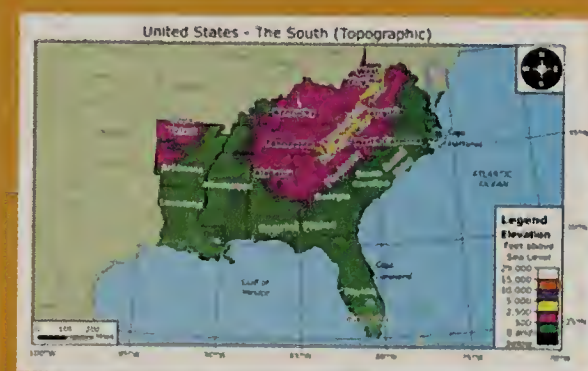


EDUCATION REHABILITATION TECHNOLOGY RECREATION

# Products Catalog

and APH Parts Catalog

2008-2009



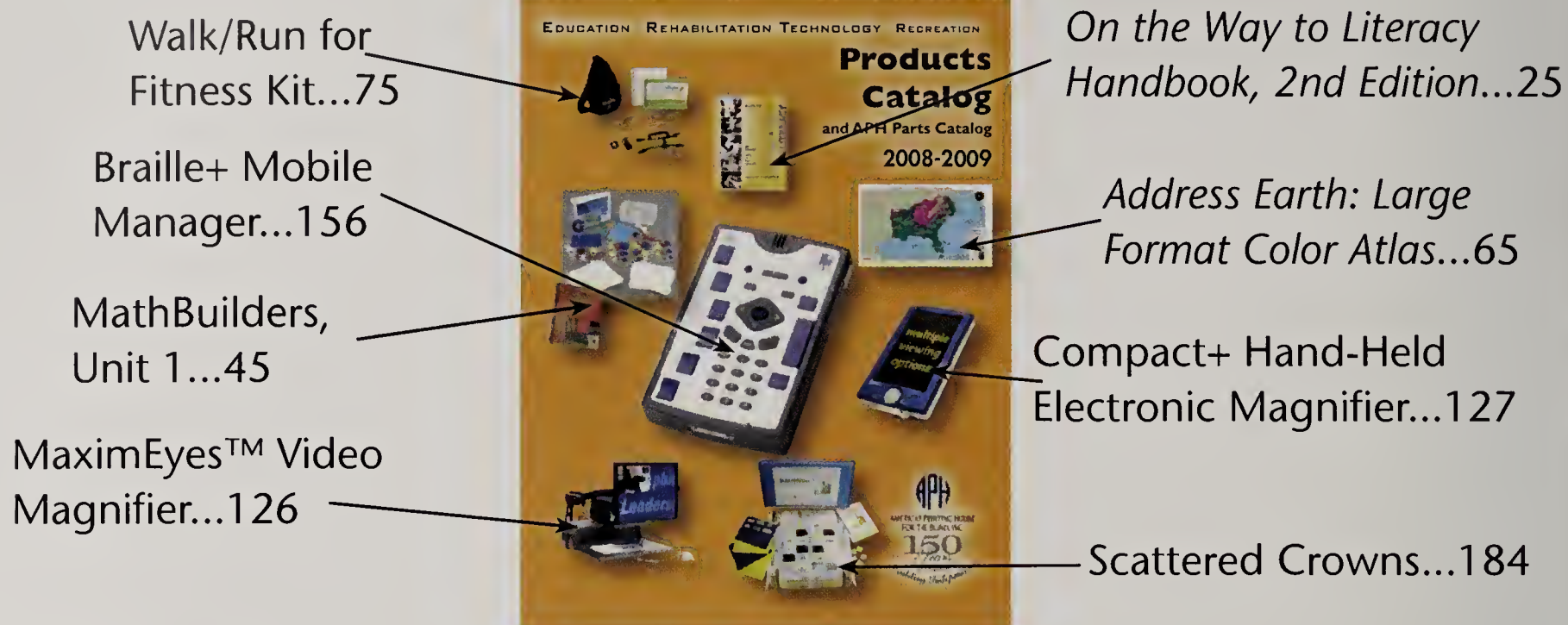
AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE  
FOR THE BLIND, INC.

150  
Years  
1858-2008  
*Building Independence*



# We're proud to introduce...

...this year's new products! Covering a broad spectrum of needs for people who are blind or visually impaired, they're featured on the pages indicated.



## Full listing of new or revised products in the 2008-2009 Catalog

Address: Earth, Large Format Color Atlas, Section One .....	65	Picture Maker:	
APH Sound Balls .....	75	Storage Panel .....	149
Braille+ Mobile Manager .....	156	Textured Strips .....	149
Braille/Print Yardstick .....	56	Push Button Padlock .....	171
Fanfold Tractor-Feed Braille Transcribing Paper, 8 1/2 x 11 inches.....	119	Reclaiming Independence: Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive Video .....	178
From Russia with Love and Care for Children with sensory impairment and Challenging Behaviors.....	18	Scattered Crowns: Tactile Attribute Game....	184
Chrissy's Collection Print/Braille Book: Curious George.....	180	Select Switch .....	30
Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier ..	127	StackUps: Spatial Reasoning Using Cubes and Isometric Drawings.....	44
Graph Sheets: Embossed XY Axis, 20 x 20 inch Grid.....	124	State Maps Collection.....	67
Growing Up: A Developmental Curriculum....	31	Sticky Dots Adhesive™ .....	38
EZ Test Battery Tester.....	171	Students Who Are Deafblind Using APH Products Video .....	164
Lots of Dots: Counting 1 2 3.....	39	SQUID Activities Magazine:	
Loving Me: An Overview Video .....	193	Issue 4.....	186
MagneTachers Magnetic Labels .....	176	Issue 5.....	186
MathBuilders, Unit 1: Matching, Sorting, and Patterning.....	45	ToAD: Tools for Assessment and Development of Visual Skills .....	10
MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier .....	126	Verbal View™ of Online Mail .....	160
On the Way to Literacy Handbook, 2nd Edition ..	25	of Web Searches.....	159
		VIPS Video Library.....	32
		Walk/Run for Fitness Kit .....	75
		Wilson Reading System® Braille Student Readers 1, 2, and 3 .....	42



# APH Products Catalog 2008-2009



AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE  
FOR THE BLIND, INC.

**150**  
*Years*  
1858-2008  
*Building Independence*

1839 Frankfort Avenue  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 6085  
Louisville, Kentucky 40206-0085  
Phone: 502-895-2405  
Toll Free: **800-223-1839**  
Fax: 502-899-2274  
E-mail: [info@aph.org](mailto:info@aph.org)  
Website: [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)

# INTRODUCTION

## About the Core Curriculum and the Expanded Core Curriculum

by Dr. Philip Hatlen

### Core Curriculum

Educators define core curriculum as the knowledge and skills a student should learn by high school graduation. This foundation, for almost all learning, is generally related to academic subjects.

### Expanded Core Curriculum

Most professionals firmly believe that visually impaired students need an expanded core curriculum that requires additional areas of learning. Experiences and concepts casually and incidentally learned by sighted students must be systematically and sequentially taught to the visually impaired student.

Dr. Philip Hatlen is the retired Superintendent of the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Austin, and served as an Ex Officio Trustee of the American Printing House for the Blind for many years.

Note: The introductory copy at the beginning of each of the Expanded Core Curriculum sections in this catalog was authored by Dr. Philip Hatlen.

### Catalog Production Credits

**Editorial:** Scott Blome, Stephanie Lancaster, Gwynn Stewart

**Design:** Stephanie Lancaster

**Project Assistant:** Gwynn Stewart

#### **Products Catalog Committee 2008-2009:**

Janie Blome, Scott Blome, Bob Brasher, Rosanne Broome, Will Evans, Tony Grantz, Candace Jaworski, Stephanie Lancaster, Michael McCarty, John Spiegelhalter, Gwynn Stewart, Linda Turner, Malcolm Turner, Phyllis Williams, Roberta Williams



## Table of Contents

Prices in this catalog are effective as of July 1, 2008.

Assessment . . . . .	7
Early Childhood. . . . .	19
<b>Core Curriculum</b>	
English and Language Arts . . . . .	41
Mathematics . . . . .	43
Science and Health . . . . .	57
Social Studies: History, Geography, and Economics . . . . .	63
Fine Arts . . . . .	69
Business and Vocational Education . . . . .	71
Physical Education. . . . .	73
<b>Expanded Core Curriculum</b>	
Communication Modes and Literacy Education. . . . .	77
Visual Efficiency and Low Vision. . . . .	125
Orientation and Mobility (Concept Development) . . . . .	147
Assistive Technology and Electronics . . . . .	151
Career Education and Transition . . . . .	161
Self-Determination . . . . .	163
Daily Living and Social Interaction. . . . .	165
Recreation and Leisure . . . . .	179
Videos . . . . .	190
Professional Items. . . . .	191
"Special Touch" Gift Items . . . . .	197
Selected Recreational Reading Books . . . . .	201
Replacement Parts Catalog . . . . .	208
Other Services from APH . . . . .	238
Resources List . . . . .	247
How to Order, Returns Policy, Quantity Discount Schedule, Warranty and Repair Policy . . . . .	249
Index . . . . .	259



# INTRODUCTION

## About This Catalog

### Service for 150 Years

Since 1858 the American Printing House for the Blind (APH) has been creating unique products for people who are visually impaired, blind, or deafblind. APH products are designed for infants, preschoolers, students, and adults, both in education and in daily living. This catalog is a complete listing of the materials, tools, and supplies offered for sale by APH.

### Locating Products

The index, located in the back of the catalog, is alphabetized by product name. Most items are listed under three variations of the product name.

### Prices and Types of Funds Accepted

All items in this catalog can be purchased with regular funds, such as checks, credit cards, or purchase orders. Most items can also be purchased with Federal Quota funds. Prices in this catalog are effective as of **July 1, 2008**. Prices are subject to change without notice.

### **Parts Available Icon**

Products with replacement parts available are marked with this icon. See the rear of this book for the complete *APH Replacement Parts Catalog*.



### **NEW! Downloadable Manuals Icon**

We are pleased to offer a new service: selected APH products now have manuals available for immediate, free-of-charge download. You are free to print or emboss these manuals as needed.

APH will continue to package hard copies of these manuals with their products. We will also continue to sell hard copy manuals as replacement items. If, however, the manual is posted as a free download, we will not carry inventory on the shelf for immediate delivery. If you order one of these manuals separately, delivery time will be 4-6 weeks for large print and 8-10 weeks for braille orders.

Please visit our downloadable manuals page at: <http://www.aph.org/manuals/index.html>

### **Product Information and Ordering on the Web**

Visit the APH website for product information, ordering for U.S. customers, and much more. Our site is fully accessible to users who are visually impaired or blind: [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org). Click the "*Louis<sup>SM</sup>*" button for online product search and ordering.

### **Questions? Credit Card Order? The Call is on Us!**

APH provides a toll-free number for all of your customer needs:

- Questions about APH products and services
- Placing credit card orders
- Questions about existing orders or status of products under repair

Call Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time: **1-800-223-1839** (U.S. and Canada).



## About APH Products for Persons with Multiple Disabilities, Including Deafblindness

Children and adults with multiple disabilities, including deafblindness, are diverse in their abilities, strengths, and interests. Some APH products have been developed for individuals with multiple disabilities in mind, and many others are also appropriate for use by this population. When choosing products for any child or adult it is important to keep in mind the age, abilities, and interests of that individual.

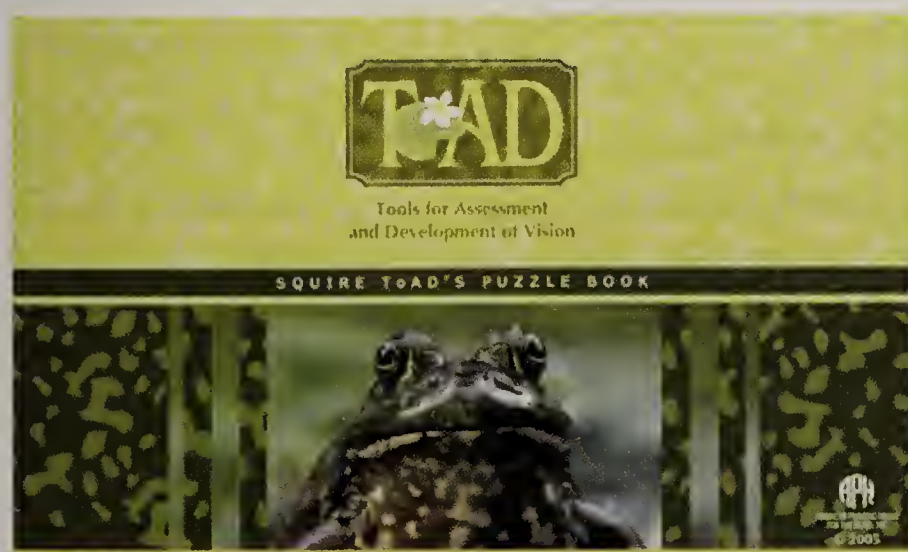
Below are examples of APH products that you may wish to consider for children and adults who have multiple disabilities, including deafblindness.

### ***From Russia with Love and Care for Children with Sensory Impairment and Challenging Behaviors — page 18***

The latest interactive CD-ROM authored by Dr. Jan van Dijk, Dr. Catherine Nelson, and Dr. Ton van der Meer includes an introductory course outlining the basic principles involved in assessing challenging behaviors of children with multiple disabilities. It also includes video clips of 6 children, as well as a listing of articles by Dr. van Dijk and others on challenging behaviors of children with deafblindness and other multiple disabilities.

### **ToAD: Tools for Assessment and Development — page 10**

ToAD is a set of standardized tools to aid in performing functional vision evaluations or visual skills development activities. The ToAD kit provides tools, toys, and puzzles that assist the educator as he or she performs assessments or activities with students.



### ***APH Homegrown Video Students Who Are Deafblind Using APH Products — page 164***

This 20-minute video/DVD features 4 students of various ages who are deafblind using a variety of APH products. Meet Blake, Samuel, Tyler, and Lynn as they demonstrate the use of products such as Web Chase, the Perkins Braillewriter, Invisiboard, the Rib-It-Ball, and more.

### ***CVI Perspectives — page 142***

*CVI Perspectives* is a three part video intended for educators, families, and health care professionals. It provides information on the causes of Cortical Visual Impairment, as well as methods for identifying and understanding the unique educational needs of students with CVI. The third section presents thought-provoking accounts of families who have children with CVI.

### ***Sensory Learning Kit (SLK) — page 30***

This kit is an extensive set of sensory items and written manuals that help the most significantly challenged learners increase their curiosity and develop specific skills. Tools in the kit may be used to help create daily schedules, lesson plans, and alternative assessments for play or functional routines.

We encourage you to explore this catalog to locate other items you consider to be appropriate to meet the needs of the children and adults with whom you work.



# INTRODUCTION

## APH Celebrates 150 Years, 1858-2008

### You May Know:

- In 1858, the Kentucky Legislature chartered the American Printing House for the Blind and in 1865, appropriated \$5.00 per blind resident of the Commonwealth to print books in raised letters.
- In 1879, An Act to Promote the Education of the Blind was passed by the U.S. Congress, creating the Federal Quota system.
- In 1928, APH began publication of the *Reader's Digest*® in braille.
- In 1946, the Large Print Department at APH began production of books enlarged from copy prepared on electric typewriters.
- In 1959, APH produced a Talking Book version of *Newsweek*® magazine, the first recorded weekly magazine in history.
- In 1988, APH established a computerized national database for locating accessible textbooks, now known as *Louis*™.
- In 1992, the first APH InSights Art Competition and Exhibition was held during Annual Meeting.
- In 2002, the Hall of Fame for Leaders and Legends of the Blindness Field was established by the field of blindness and housed at APH.

### But Did You Know?

- APH was chartered in Mississippi first? The Magnolia State passed its version in November 1857.
- APH became the first print shop for people with vision loss in the U.S. to drive presses with steam power, in 1873?
- The APH Board President in 1910, Andrew Cowan, was in charge of the Union artillery on Cemetery Ridge at the battle of Gettysburg during the Civil War?
- The only woman to ever head the Printing House was Superintendent Susan Merwin, who served from 1919 until her death from influenza in 1923?
- The first talking book issued from APH was *Gulliver's Travels*, recorded in 1936.



**APH's original building  
completed in 1883.**

### APH Mission Statement

To promote independence of blind and visually impaired persons by providing specialized materials, products, and services needed for education and life.

### APH Corporate Status

The American Printing House for the Blind, Inc. is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization. Gifts, therefore, are tax deductible.



# Assessment

## Section Index

Answer Sheet, Generic . . . . .	15
<i>Brigance® Diagnostic Comprehensive Inventory of Basic Skills, Revised 1999</i> . . .	11
Toss-Away Rulers . . . . .	12
<i>Brigance® Diagnostic Comprehensive Inventory of Early Development, Revised 1991</i> . . . . .	13
<i>Child-guided Strategies for Assessing Children who are Deafblind or have Multiple Disabilities</i> . . . . .	17
<i>NEW! From Russia with Love and Care for Children with Sensory Impairment and Challenging Behaviors</i> . . . . .	18
<i>Functional Vision Assessment Video</i> . . . . .	18
<i>GED® Basics, 2002</i> . . . . .	16
<i>Good Lookin': ISAVE and the Minimally Responsive Child Video</i> . . . . .	9
<i>Individualized Systematic Assessment of Visual Efficiency (ISAVE)</i> . . . . .	8
<i>ISAVE Acuity Grid</i> . . . . .	9
<i>ISAVE 101 Video &amp; DVD</i> . . . . .	9
<i>KeyMath Revised 1988: A Diagnostic Inventory of Essential Mathematics: Braille Edition, Form A</i> . . . . .	14
<i>K-FAST® (Kaufman Functional Academic Skills Test), 1994</i> . . . . .	16
<i>Living with CHARGE</i> . . . . .	18
<i>Occluder Pop Pack</i> . . . . .	8
<i>Teacher's Pet™</i> . . . . .	16

**NEW! ToAD: Tools for Assessment and Development of Visual Skills** . . . . . 10

*Woodcock-Johnson® III, Large Print Edition* . . . . . 15

## Assessment Related Products

*Invisiboard* . . . . . 142

*Light Box, Materials* . . . . . 137-141

*Materials on Utilization of Low Vision* . . . 145

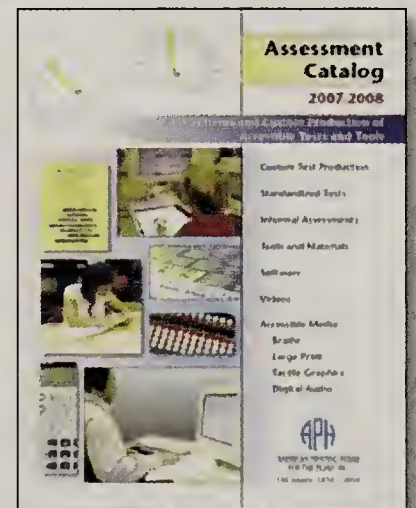
*Program to Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning: Diagnostic Assessment Procedure* . . . . . 145

*Quick Pick Series*. . . . . 53, 92

*Reach for the Stars, Planning for the Future*. . . . . 20

## Assessment Catalog Available!

APH now offers a specialized catalog featuring our assessments, custom accessible assessment services, and tools and materials related to assessments. Please email us at: [catalogs@aph.org](mailto:catalogs@aph.org) or call 1-800-223-1839 to request your free copy.



## Custom Production of Accessible Tests

APH will work with you to develop test items or to convert your state or other major tests into accessible formats • BRAILLE • LARGE PRINT • AUDIO. For additional information, contact APH's Accessible Tests Department at 1-800-223-1839. For a price list, custom contract estimate, or information on the status of an order, ask for the Contract Administration Department.



# ASSESSMENT

## **PARTS** ISAVE

### **Individualized Systematic Assessment of Visual Efficiency**

A functional vision assessment tool for use with infants, children, and young adults with significant cognitive, neurological, physical, and sensory impairments who cannot respond reliably to standard measures. Helps the user determine instructional entry level and programming strategies for facilitating efficient application of remaining visual functioning.

#### **Components**

- 16 chapters of text and protocols in separate booklets. Booklets bound in two 3-ring binders.
- CD-ROM: View materials through your web browser and increase the print to any size. Print out copies of protocols, graphs, and charts as needed to perform assessments. PC and Mac® compatible. *Internet Explorer®* recommended. Note: The CD-ROM is not sold separately.
- For clear printing at any size, ISAVE protocols are online at [www.aph.org/isaveprotocol/protocols.htm](http://www.aph.org/isaveprotocol/protocols.htm)
- Cassette tape edition of the text
- Visual discrimination cards for evaluating visual acuity and discrimination
- Card storage pages that fit in the binders
- A clear vinyl grid with hook/loop fabric for evaluating visual fields
- Hook/loop board for easy display of the cards during evaluations
- Hook/loop strips for attaching the cards to the board
- A "lollipop" style occluder for blocking the vision of one eye while testing the other
- Clear rulers to measure focusing distance
- Tote bag for carrying all components

**ISAVE: 7-96160-00.....\$207.00**

#### **Replacement Item:**

**Tote Bag: 4-66001-01.....\$12.00**



**Note: this kit now includes the APH Innovations Tote Bag rather than the ISAVE Tote Bag.**



#### **OccluderPop Pack**

A "lollipop" style occluder for blocking the vision of one eye while testing the other. Included with the ISAVE Kit, 7-96160-00.

**OccluderPop Pack (3 occluders):  
1-96160-00.....\$5.00**



### ***Good Lookin': ISAVE and the Minimally Responsive Child Videotape***

This video brings you training in methods and accepted practices of using ISAVE to determine visual function in very young students with minimal response topographies. 28 Minutes. Closed captioned.

***Good Lookin' VHS Video:***  
1-30001-00.....\$25.00



### **ISAVE Visual Field/Acuity Grid**

This product allows the user to perform simple visual field and acuity activities with children. All visual field and acuity activities in ISAVE that call for a transparent grid can be accomplished with the ISAVE Grid.

The grid board is 18 x 18 inches, clear plastic, and marked with white lines to make the grid. It stands alone so teachers and interventionists can remain hands-free. The grid may be folded and placed into its fabric-lined pouch to keep from being scratched.

**ISAVE Visual Field/Acuity Grid:**  
1-08540-00.....\$51.00

### **ISAVE 101 Video**

*ISAVE 101* presents an overview of the ISAVE kit in a brief, entertaining, and informative video. Two lively characters engage the viewer as the video addresses such questions as "What is ISAVE?" "Who can use ISAVE?" "Who is the target audience for ISAVE?" "How do I organize it and put it together?" "What do I need to know before using ISAVE?" "How do I prepare the environment to use ISAVE?" "How can ISAVE help me with functional vision assessments?"

**VHS: 1-30012-00.....\$25.00**

**DVD: 1-30012-DVD.....\$25.00**







## ToAD: Tools for Assessment and Development of Visual Skills

This set of standardized tools aids in performing functional vision evaluations or visual skills development activities. ToAD does not provide a curriculum—there are several excellent curricula available, including ISAVE from APH. The ToAD kit provides tools, toys, and puzzles that assist the educator as he or she performs assessments or activities.

In addition to its uses for assessment and for vision development activities, ToAD serves as the Vision Modality for the Sensory Learning Kit. One of the reasons ToAD was developed is to provide tools and activity suggestions for tool use, in a program that increases in complexity, yet is developmentally-appropriate as the Vision Modality of the Sensory Learning Kit.

### Components

- ToAD Teacher's Guidebook — SQUIRE ToAD's Puzzle Book
- Match 'n Sort Cards
- ToAD Flashlight and Attachments
- String Light with Cricket Attachment
- ToAD LED Keychain Lights
- ToAD Foam Puzzles
- Mylar Pompon
- Tangle Toy™
- Billy Bird Puppet
- Unbreakable Mirror
- Bowls and Balls
- Swirly Mats™
- Slinky™
- Lucite Puzzles
- Cup, toothbrush, spoon, and many other kit materials

Most ToAD materials are designed to be used with APH's Invisiboard and ISAVE Grid in a very softly lit environment.

Recommended ages: 2.5 - 5 years.

NOTE: The TADPOLE program is being developed for learners 0 - 2.5 years and those with severe, multiple disabilities.

WARNING: Choking Hazard — Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.

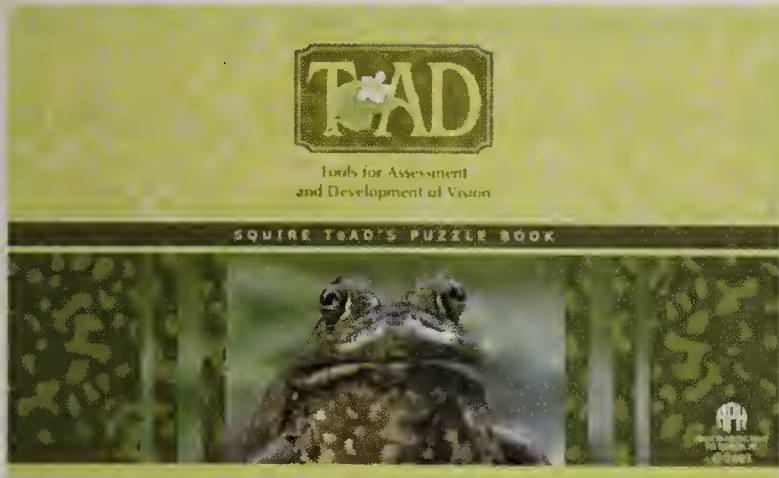
ToAD complete kit:  
1-08152-00.....\$595.00

continued on next page





ToAD, continued:



## Optional Items:

*SQUIRE ToAD's Puzzle Book*,  
Braille Edition: 5-08152-05.....\$26.00

*ToAD Teacher's Guidebook*,  
Braille Edition: 5-08152-00.....\$36.00

## Replacement Items:

*SQUIRE ToAD's Puzzle Book*,  
Large Print Edition: 1-08152-05.....\$26.00

*ToAD Teacher's Guidebook*,  
Large Print Edition: 7-08152-00.....\$36.00

ToAD Object Cards (set of 168):  
1-08152-01.....\$24.00

ToAD Light Source Items:  
1-08152-02.....\$93.00

## Related Products:

ISAVE Visual Field/Acuity Grid:  
1-08540-00.....\$51.00

Invisiboard: 1-08541-00.....\$126.00

## **Brigance® Diagnostic Comprehensive Inventory of Basic Skills (Green), Revised, 1999: Student Braille Edition**



## **A representative portion of the Brigance Basic Skills (Green), Revised 1999**

A criterion-referenced inventory that assesses, on an individual basis, a student's strengths or weaknesses in specific skills areas, the *Brigance®* has been especially useful in support of IEP development and program planning.

The revised 1999 edition spans grades pre-kindergarten through nine. Innovations include options for group administration, updated grade placement tests, updated skill sequences, and alternative assessment options for pretests and posttests. The student braille edition is designed to be used only in conjunction with the print test. Information on ordering the print inventory can be obtained from the publisher, Curriculum Associates®, Inc.

An adaptation of the print inventory, the student braille edition includes tactile representations of diagrams where appropriate. The 23 subtests have been grouped into 14 braille modules and made available separately or as a set (see next page).

continued on next page



# ASSESSMENT

Brigance Basic Skills (Green), continued:

## Features of the Student Braille Edition:

- Color-coded modules match the print test
- Large 3-ring binder is available for organizing the modules
- Student modules available separately or as a complete inventory
- Braille subtests lie flat on the work surface
- Large print and braille Teacher's Notes, with ideas for alternative assessments, for each accompanying module
- Large print/braille rulers (24-pack) are supplied for math subtests

## To Order

*Brigance Diagnostic Comprehensive Inventory of Basic Skills (Green), Revised 1999, Complete Braille Inventory with 14 modules and binder:* 5-00000-00.....\$242.00

## Optional Item:

Large Print Toss-Away Ruler  
(24-Pack): 1-03011-00.....\$10.00



## Replacement Item:

Large Print/Braille Toss-Away Rulers  
(24-Pack): 1-03010-00.....\$16.00

Note: The student braille edition was designed to be used only in conjunction with the print inventory. To get ordering information for the print test, student record books, and other regular print materials, contact: Curriculum Associates, Inc., North Billerica, MA, 800-225-0248, [www.curriculumassociates.com](http://www.curriculumassociates.com).

**Do Your Clients, Customers, Shareholders, Employees,  
or Others Need Accessible Materials?**

## APH Can Custom-Make Them for You!

APH can create **audio, large print, braille, or tactile graphic materials** on demand—YOUR demand! Our state-of-the-art processes and exacting standards allow us to create custom materials for your clients, customers, shareholders, and employees who are blind or visually impaired. Examples include:

• Financial statements • Corporate reports • Invoices • Training manuals •  
Marketing materials • Transportation schedules • Floor plans • Newsletters • Tests

For a no-obligation cost estimate on your next project, call the APH Contract Administration Department at 1-800-223-1839 or email us at: [contracts@aph.org](mailto:contracts@aph.org).



## ***Brigance® Diagnostic Inventory of Early Development (Yellow): APH Tactile Supplement, Revised 1991***

A criterion-referenced assessment designed to identify the level of mastery that a young child has achieved on selected skills. This information is important for planning a child's Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP) or Individualized Educational Program (IEP). This inventory of early development was designed for children birth through kindergarten.

The *Brigance Inventory* is a self-directed inventory. The *APH Tactile Supplement* is designed to be used only in conjunction with the print edition of the Inventory (available from the publisher, see below). The *Supplement* provides alternative procedures and tactile materials for items that involve visual stimuli, with additional directions and suggestions where appropriate.

The *APH Supplement* consists of:

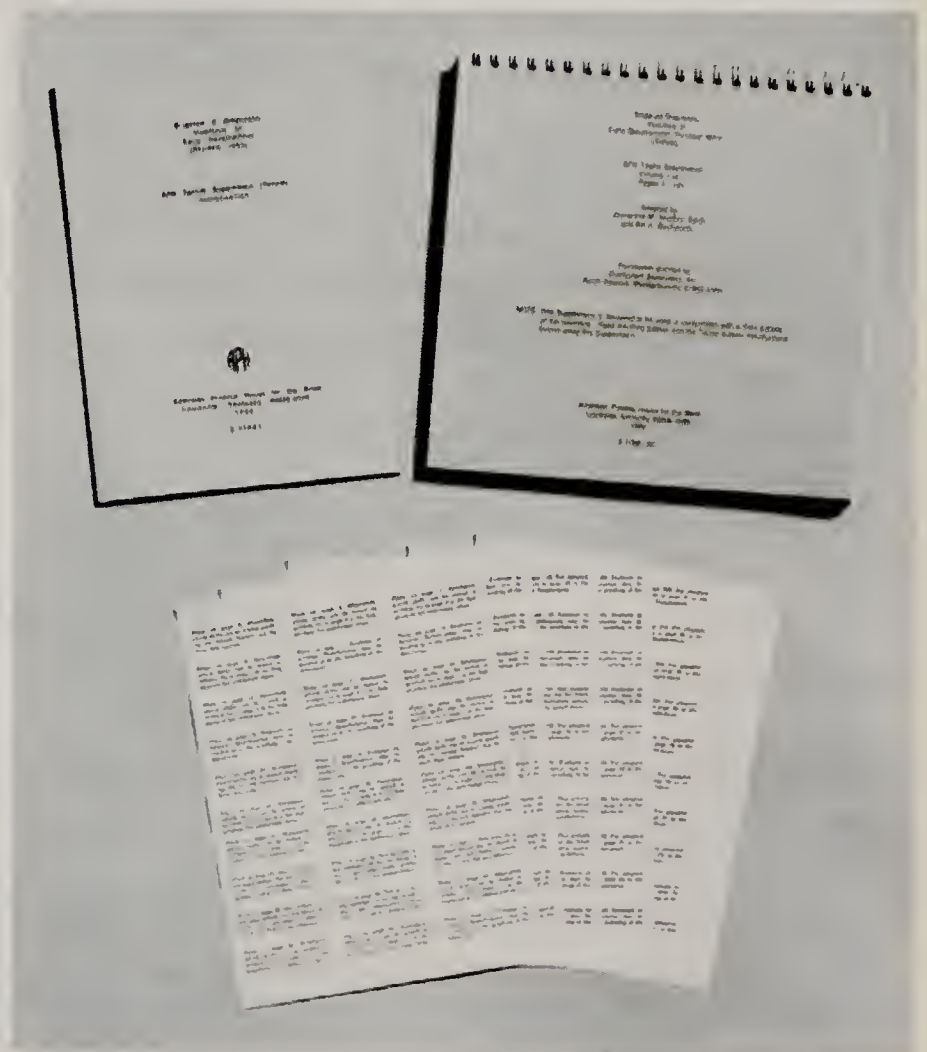
- Braille/tactile materials supplement
- Labels for marking the print edition of the test, indicating the pages for which alternative procedures are provided in the *Supplement*.
- Five student *Developmental Record Books* that are used to note assessments completed and the child's progress.

Skills categories tested with this inventory:

- Preambulatory Motor Skills and Behaviors
- Gross-Motor Skills and Behaviors
- Fine-Motor Skills and Behaviors
- Self-Help Skills
- Speech and Language Skills
- General Knowledge and Comprehension
- Social and Emotional Development
- Reading Readiness
- Basic Reading Skills
- Manuscript Writing
- Basic Math

***Brigance Diagnostic Inventory of Early Development (Yellow):  
APH Tactile Supplement: 5-17681-00.....\$122.00***

Note: The APH tactile supplement was designed to be used only in conjunction with the print inventory. To obtain ordering information for the print test, contact: Curriculum Associates®, Inc., North Billerica, MA, 1-800-225-0248, [www.curriculumassociates.com](http://www.curriculumassociates.com)







## ***KeyMath Revised 1988: A Diagnostic Inventory of Essential Mathematics: Braille Edition, Form A***

An individually administered content-referenced test that provides a comprehensive assessment of a student's understanding and application of important mathematics concepts and skills. For students in kindergarten through 9th grade.

Results can guide general instructional planning or remedial instruction. They can also be used as part of a comprehensive psychoeducational assessment; in program evaluations; or to assess the scope, currency, and efficacy of a mathematics curriculum.

### **Includes Embossed Illustrations**

The *KeyMath-R Braille Edition* contains braille and/or embossed illustrations to accompany the regular print edition, which is administered orally. A manual for administering the original *KeyMath Revised 1988* is needed for reference, and is included in the complete kit or can be purchased from the publisher, American Guidance Service® (now part of Pearson Assessments).

### **Test Records Supplied**

*Individual Test Records* (five copies) are supplied with the *KeyMath-R Complete Kit*. An *Individual Test Record* should be used for a trial administration of the test and for each student who is actually administered the test for diagnostic purposes. Additional *Individual Test Records* are available from American Guidance Service (Pearson Assessments).

### ***KeyMath Revised, 1988: A Diagnostic Inventory of Essential Mathematics— Braille Edition, Form A:***

**Complete Kit** (includes the braille/tactile test in four volumes, *KeyMath Revised Manual* in regular print for administering the original edition, *Supplemental Directions* in regular print for administering the braille/tactile edition, and five *Individual Test Records*):

**5-65701-00.....\$331.00**

**Braille/tactile test only: 5-65702-00.....\$132.00**



**Print Supplemental Directions for administering the braille/tactile versions only:  
7-65701-00.....\$11.00**

Additional *Individual Test Records* and the original *KeyMath Revised Manual* may be obtained from the publisher. AGS Assessments is now part of Pearson Assessments, a business of Pearson Education. For their Customer Service, contact 800-627-7271 or [agsinfo@pearson.com](mailto:agsinfo@pearson.com).



### **Woodcock-Johnson® III (WJ III): Tests of Achievement, 2001: Large Print Edition**

With permission of Riverside Publishing Company, the American Printing House for the Blind offers a full-color large print edition of one of the most widely used diagnostic tests for ages 2 to adult. The *WJ III* is commonly used to identify learning disabilities and for gathering details on individual strengths and weaknesses in preparation for educational planning.

Practitioners now can derive interpretive information from 19 test cluster scores to help measure performance levels, determine educational progress, and plan interventions. The *WJ III Standard Battery* provides 10 cluster scores, and 9 additional clusters are provided by the Extended Battery. The CompuScore® Scoring and Reporting system on CD makes it easy to derive and interpret scores and prepare documentation.

#### **Features of the WJ III Large Print Edition:**

- Minimum sans serif font size of 20 points
- Formatting for maximum readability by persons with low vision
- Space-saving 8 1/2" x 11" page size, in two volumes
- Spiral bound books that can lie flat on the table or be used with a book stand
- Pre-printed tabs for easy location of tests
- Full-color graphics on high contrast paper
- GlareReducers: non-glare acetate sheets in yellow and pink (also sold separately)

The APH Tote is a roomy canvas bag, convenient for carrying and storing the *WJ III Large Print* test materials. It is sold separately.

**Woodcock-Johnson III: Tests of Achievement: Large Print Edition,**  
(2 volumes and one pkg. of GlareReducers): 4-66000-00.....\$99.00

#### **Optional Item:**

APH Tote: 4-66001-00.....\$12.00

#### **Replacement Item:**

GlareReducers: Glare-reducing sheets (4-pack): 1-03062-00.....\$10.00

**\*Note:** In order to administer the *Woodcock-Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Large Print Edition*, you must have training in administration of the *Woodcock-Johnson III Tests of Achievement*. Examiners must own or purchase the regular print test and materials, including the audio cassette/CD, manuals, CompuScore® CD, and Test Records (available only through Riverside Publishing). Contact: Riverside Publishing, Rolling Meadows, IL, 800-323-9540, [www.riverpub.com](http://www.riverpub.com)

#### **Generic Answer Sheets**

APH offers two types of generic answer sheets useful in a variety of assessment activities.

**Simple Multiple-Choice Answer Sheets (50-pack):** 1-03680-00.....\$6.00

**Multiple Choice Multipurpose Answer Sheets (50-pack):**

Braille: 1-04051-00.....\$5.50

Large Print: 1-04072-00.....\$5.50

# ASSESSMENT

## **GED® Basics, 2002**

An introductory guide to the basic skills you need to tackle the *General Educational Development (GED)* test:

- Basic skills review for all question types
- Practice exercises and mini-tests for each subject area (Language Arts, Reading, Writing, Social Studies, Science, Math)
- Essay-writing techniques
- Expert study tips
- A discussion of the GED format

### **GED Basics, Braille Edition**

(4 volumes): T-N1405-40.....\$136.00

### **GED Basics, Cassette Edition**

(2 cassettes 15/16 ips, 4-track):  
C-53866-00.....\$5.00

## **K-FAST® (Kaufman Functional Academic Skills Test), 1994**

This assessment is an individually administered test to determine performance in reading and mathematics as applied to daily living situations. *K-FAST* reading and arithmetic tasks relate to everyday activities, such as:

- Understanding labels on drug containers
- Following directions in a recipe
- Budgeting monthly expenses
- Making price comparisons between products

Spanning ages 15-85, *K-FAST* adapted versions for braille and large print were designed to be used with academic and non-academic track students in the transitional stage and with adults for program placement purposes.

**Large Print:** 4-64500-00.....\$117.00

**Braille:** 5-64500-00.....\$199.00

Note: Both the braille and large print editions include an administration manual in braille.



### **Teacher's Pet™**

*Teacher's Pet* software can be used by either teachers or parents to create accessible drills, practice exercises, or tests for students who are blind or visually impaired. This program allows the creation of both audio and large print tests. It can record test sessions to track student progress.

Recommended ages: all (dictated by the tests created.)

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows®* 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- *Internet Explorer®* 5.5 or later
- Sound card with speakers
- CD-ROM drive
- 30 MB hard disk space. (Add an additional 700 MB for high quality speech)

**Teacher's Pet, CD-ROM:**  
D-03460-00.....\$89.00

**Teacher's Pet, Electronic Distribution:**  
D-03460-ED.....\$79.00

Note: Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech).



## ***Child-guided Strategies for Assessing Children who are Deafblind or have Multiple Disabilities***

by Dr. Catherine Nelson and Dr. Jan van Dijk

This unique CD-ROM is user-friendly and highly interactive as it demonstrates Dr. van Dijk's strategies and techniques for assessing and teaching children with multiple disabilities through the use of video clips, questions pertaining to the video clips, discussion, and relevant literature. Comprehensive assessments of two children are included. Through an interactive question and answer format, the viewer can design an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) for the two children based upon the assessments.

Also included in the CD-ROM is an index of many terms pertaining to deafblindness and multiple disabilities. Each term is defined, explained in depth, and illustrated by video clips. In addition to a comprehensive printed article detailing the assessment process, 12 full text articles by Dr. Jan van Dijk and colleagues are also included in the production.

### **Requirements to Run PC and Spanish CDs**

- Windows® 95, 98, 2000, ME, or Windows NT 4 or later
- CD-ROM drive
- 640 x 480, 256-color display (higher resolution and color depth recommended)
- Sound Blaster®-compatible sound card
- Standard keyboard with mouse

### **Requirements to Run Mac Version (English):**

- Mac® OS 7.x, 8.x, or 9.x
- 800 x 600 pixel screen
- 16 bit color and CD-ROM drive

*Not available with Quota funds.*

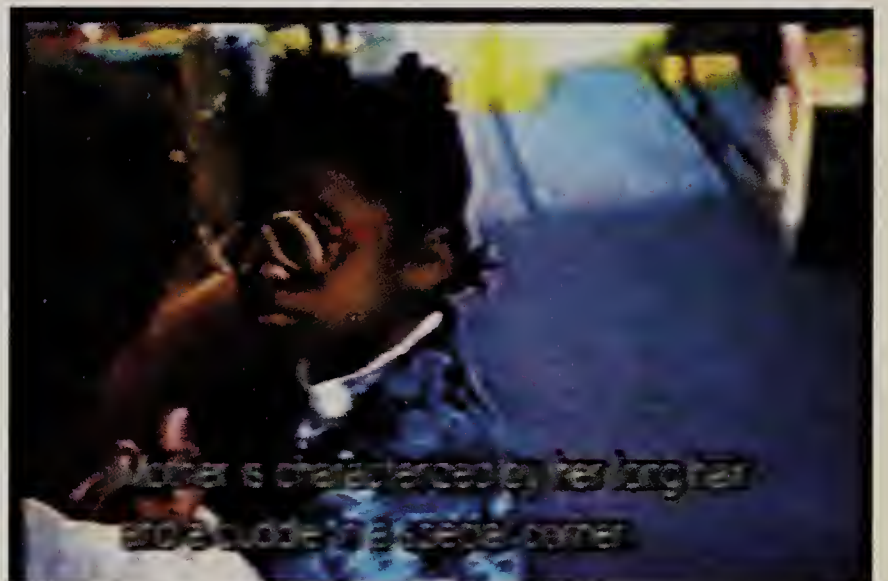
### **PC Version**

English: 1-31001-00.....\$60.00

Spanish: 1-31001-SP.....\$60.00

### **Mac Version**

English: 1-31001-MAC.....\$60.00

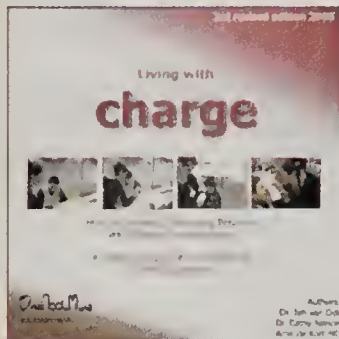




# ASSESSMENT

## ***Living with CHARGE: How to Deal with Challenging Behaviors and Enhance Communication: A Follow-up Study of Individuals with CHARGE Syndrome***

By Dr. Jan van Dijk and Dr. Cathy Nelson



The frequency of behavior problems in children with sensory impairment is greater than in other groups of children. Children with CHARGE Syndrome often have a multitude of physical, sensory, endocrinological, and developmental problems. Therefore, it is likely that a range of behavior problems may develop.

This CD-ROM presents a video on the medical aspects of CHARGE Syndrome, and teaches the viewer to observe and analyze the behavior of five children with CHARGE through the use of video clips and a question/answer section. Numerous overviews of articles by Dr. van Dijk and others are included.

### **Requirements to Run:**

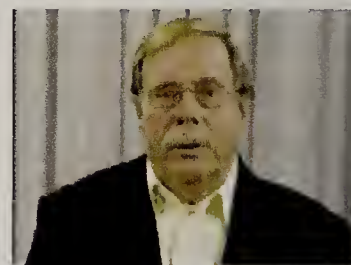
- Windows® 95, 98, 2000, ME, or Windows NT 4 or later
- 640 x 480, 256-color display (higher resolution and color depth recommended)
- CD-ROM drive
- Sound Blaster®-compatible sound card

PC Version: 1-31003-00.....\$40.00      *Not available with Quota funds.*



## ***From Russia with Love and Care for Children with Sensory Impairment and Challenging Behaviors***

From Russia with Love and Care for Children with Sensory Impairment and Challenging Behaviors, a demonstration of an intervention model, is the latest interactive CD-ROM authored by Dr. Jan van Dijk, Dr. Catherine Nelson, and Dr. Ton van der Meer. This CD includes an introductory course in Positive Behavioral Support, which outlines the basic principles involved in assessing challenging behaviors of children with multiple disabilities. It also includes video clips and opportunities for behavioral analysis of 6 children, as well as a listing of articles by Dr. van Dijk and others on challenging behaviors of children with deafblindness and other multiple disabilities.



CD-ROM: 1-31002-00.....\$50.00      *Not available with Quota funds.*

## ***Functional Vision: A Bridge to Learning and Living: Functional Vision Assessment Video***



This video, featuring internationally known experts, gives an overview of low vision and the process of a functional vision assessment. It highlights the importance of assessing low vision and how such an assessment is accomplished.

The video was directed by APH's Mary Nelle McLennan and features Marshall Flax, Wisconsin Council of the Blind; LaRhea Sanford, Metropolitan Nashville Public Schools; Edith Ethridge, Kentucky School for the Blind; Beth Langley, Pinellas County Clearwater Schools; and Laura Felty, Raceland Independent Greenup County Schools. VHS cassette runs approximately 26 minutes.

1-30009-00.....\$20.00



Early Childhood

Section Index

<i>Alphabet Scramble Storybook</i> . . . . .	27	<i>Parent Early Childhood Education</i>	
<i>Developmental Guidelines for Infants</i>		<i>Series, English &amp; Spanish Editions</i> . . . . .	28
<i>with Visual Impairments</i> . . . . .	28	<i>Parents &amp; Visually Impaired</i>	
<i>Discovering the Magic of</i>		<i>Infants (PAVII)</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Reading Video</i> . . . . .	25, 88	<i>Peg Kit</i> . . . . .	35
<i>Effective Use of Objects: A Process</i>		<i>Peg-a-Circle Set</i> . . . . .	35
<i>Centered Intervention</i> . . . . .	32	<i>Puzzle Form Board Kit</i> . . . . .	35
<i>Everyday Activities Calendar</i> . . . . .	20	<i>Reach for the Stars: Planning for the Future</i> . .	20
<i>Fine Motor Development Materials:</i>		<i>Rolling Into Place</i> . . . . .	38
<i>Twist, Turn, &amp; Learn</i> . . . . .	29	<i>Rolling Right Along Construction Kit</i> . . . . .	38
<i>Formboard with Removable Hands</i> . . . . .	34	<i>NEW! Sticky Dots Adhesive</i> . . . . .	38
<i>NEW! Growing Up:</i>		<i>Sensory Cylinder Set</i> . . . . .	36
<i>A Developmental Curriculum</i> . . . . .	31	<i>Sensory Learning Kit (SLK)</i> . . . . .	30
<i>Giant Textured Beads</i> . . . . .	33	<i>NEW! Select Switch</i> . . . . .	30
<i>HANDS ON: Functional Activities</i>		<i>Shape Board</i> . . . . .	33
<i>for Visually Impaired Preschoolers</i> . . . . .	29	<i>Small, Medium, &amp; Large Circles</i>	
<i>Large Textured Block</i> . . . . .	34	<i>(Sets I &amp; II)</i> . . . . .	36
<i>Lots of Dots:</i>		<i>Sound Matching Board (I &amp; II)</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Learning My ABC's</i> . . . . .	39	<i>Tactile Treasures: Math and</i>	
<i>NEW! Counting 1 2 3</i> . . . . .	39	<i>Language Concepts</i> . . . . .	28
<i>Move, Touch, Do!</i> . . . . .	21	<i>Tangle Toy®</i> . . . . .	40
<i>Moving Ahead Series</i>		<i>Textured Matching Blocks</i> . . . . .	34
<i>Goin' on a Bear Hunt</i> . . . . .	26	<i>Textured Pegs</i> . . . . .	33
<i>Splish the Fish</i> . . . . .	27	<i>NEW! VIPS Video Library</i> . . . . .	32
<i>REVISED! On the Way to Literacy</i>		<i>Work-Play Trays</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Handbook, 2nd Edition</i> . . . . .	25		

Early Childhood Related Products

<i>NEW! APH Sound Balls</i> . . . . .	75	<i>Light Box and Materials</i> . . . . .	137-141
<i>Chrissy's Collection Print/Braille</i>		<i>Mini-Lite Box and Materials</i> . . . . .	137-141
<i>Children's Books</i> . . . . .	180-181	<i>Rib-It-Balls</i> . . . . .	76
<i>Individualized Systematic Assessment</i>		<i>Setting the Stage for</i>	
<i>of Visual Efficiency (ISAVE)</i> . . . . .	8	<i>Tactile Understanding</i> . . . . .	105
<i>Invisiboard: Tic-Tac-Toe</i> . . . . .	142	<i>Word Associations Print/Braille Labels</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Let's See: Vision Development Activities</i> . .	135		

## EARLY CHILDHOOD



### ***Everyday Activities Calendar***

This idea-filled calendar suggests a fun preschool activity for each day of the year formatted with two days per page. Activities are drawn from everyday occurrences and make use of easily accessible, low cost materials.

The large print/braille calendar is designed so the user may begin at any point and comes in a three-ring binder with color dividers between each month. This calendar does not track any specific year, but can be used year after year.

Recommended ages: 3 to 8 years.

1-08121-00.....\$58.00

### ***Reach For the Stars, Planning for the Future: A Transition Process for Families of Young Children***

APH presents *Reach for the Stars*, a first-of-its-kind guidebook about transitioning young children into preschool or kindergarten settings. It is designed to help the families of young children with disabilities imagine positive and productive futures. It aids families in working with school personnel to create educational plans that will lead to inclusive educational programs.

- Family members can work with teachers, community members, and their child's peers to complete the maps and supporting materials prior to attending a transition meeting for their child.
- Service providers can use the material to understand a family's desires and expectations regarding their child's future.

#### ***Reach for the Stars:***

Large Print Edition: 7-08410-00.....\$26.00

Braille Edition: 5-08410-00.....\$53.00



#### **Replacement Item:**

#### **Transition Planning Pages only:**

Large Print: 7-08411-00.....\$6.00

Braille: 5-08410-01.....\$7.00



## **Parents and Visually Impaired Infants (PAVII)**

Print materials designed to help parents of infants who are visually impaired become involved as primary members of the intervention team. Includes:

- **Parent Assessment of Needs:** Help identify home-based goals for infants.
- **Parent Observation Protocol:** Covers parent observation of self and child through videotaping.



**PAVII helps parents become deeply involved in their child's education.**

- **PAVII 'How-To' Papers on Assessment:** Home-based assessment information.
- **The Art of Home Visiting:** Responsibilities of a home visitor and issues in the home visit process.
- **Getting Ready for School:** The learning environment, family factors, child factors, school district factors, expert input, and educational rights.
- **Learning Together: A Parent Guide to Socially Based Routines for Visually Impaired Infants:** Help a baby learn during everyday activities (also available separately).

Materials come bound in a sturdy three-ring notebook. Recommended ages: birth to 3 years, primarily for parents.

**PAVII: 7-96150-00.....\$49.00**

**Replacement Item:**

**Learning Together only:**  
7-68660-00.....\$13.00

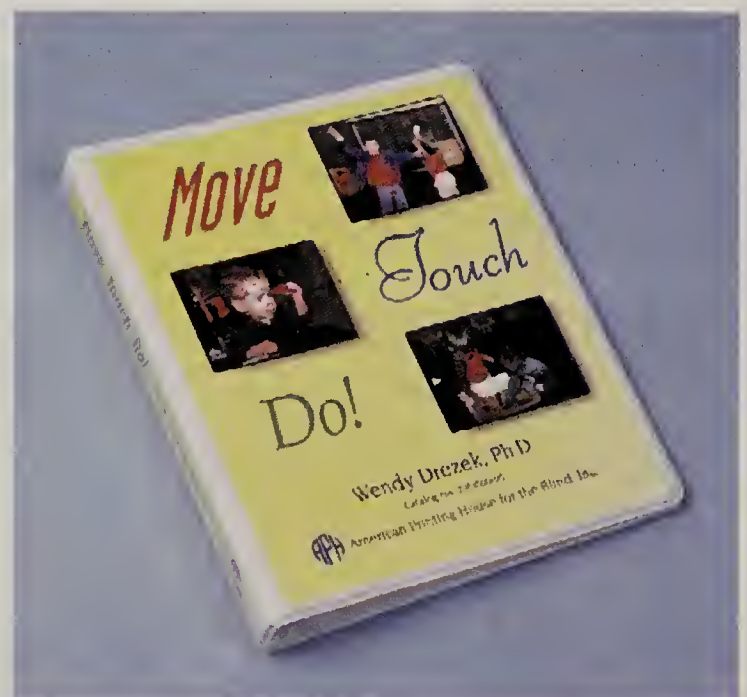
## **Move, Touch, Do!**

Curriculum provides children opportunities to develop the awareness and skills to prepare them to enter formal education.

Materials provide an outline of daily activities, a structure of materials and skills for the school year, instructions for craft projects, and sample communication boards. Included computer disk contains letters to parents, helpful forms, and checklists.

Recommended ages: For developmental ages birth to 5 years, primarily for professionals.

**7-83000-00.....\$44.00**



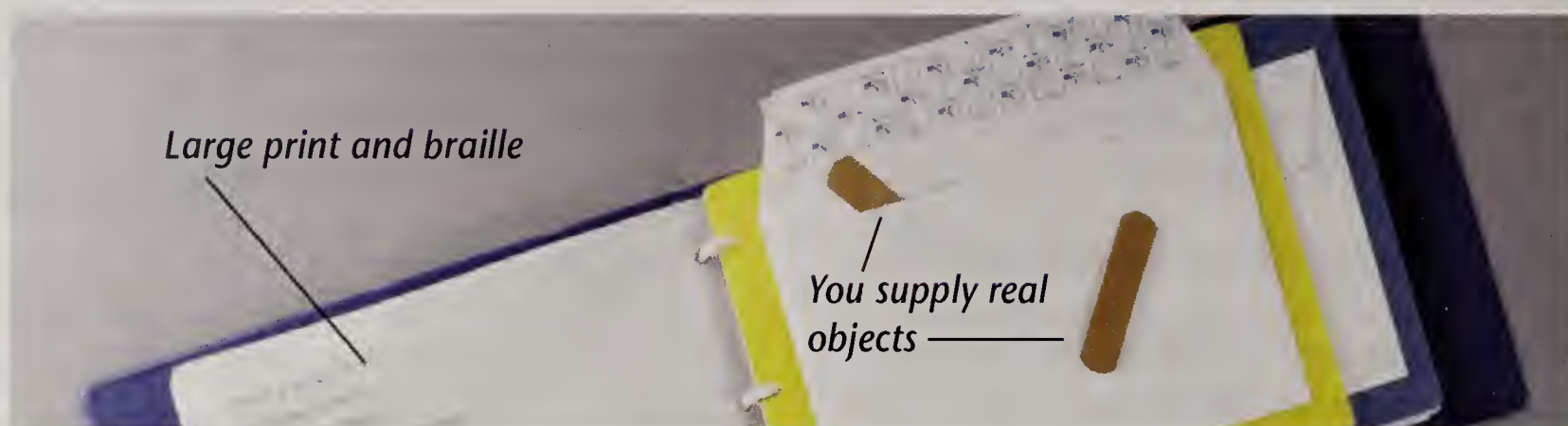
**Prepare young children to enter formal education!**



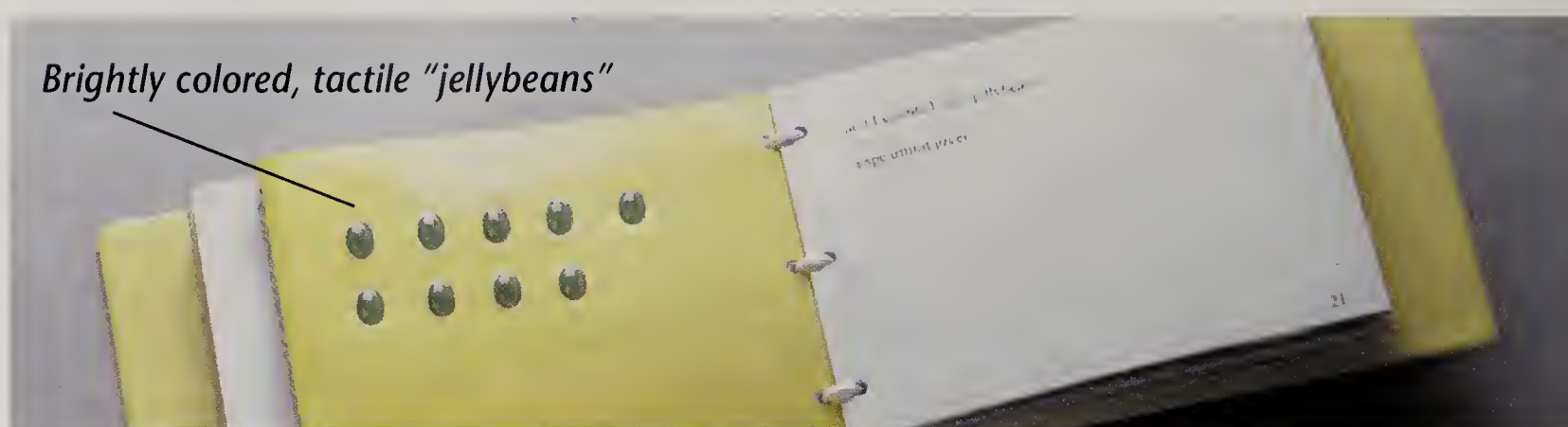
# EARLY CHILDHOOD

## ***On the Way to Literacy: Early Experiences for Visually Impaired Children***

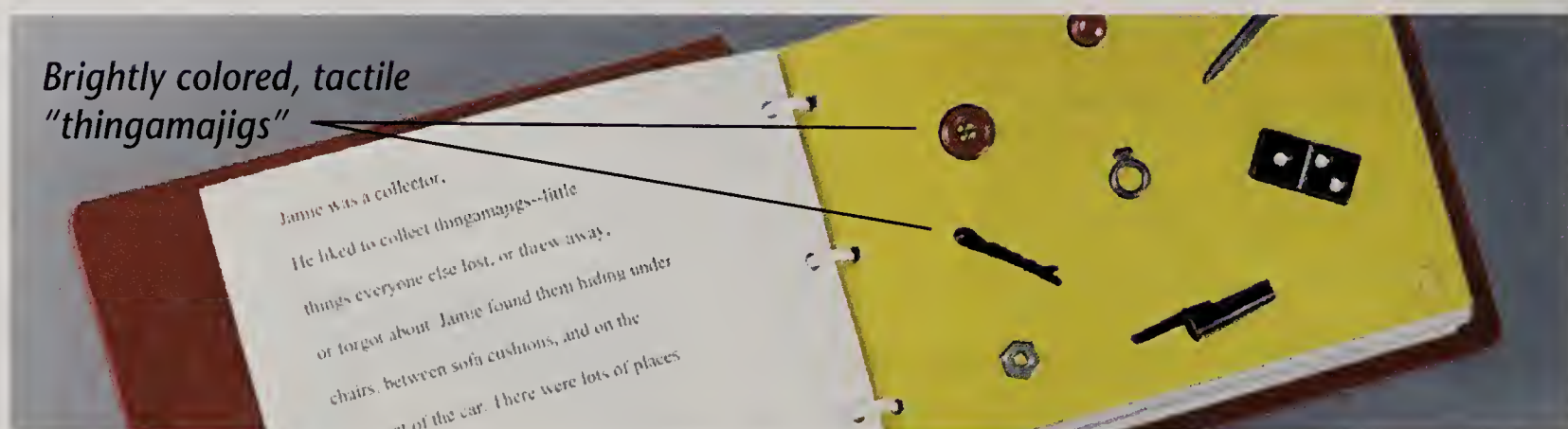
Sample titles; please see page 23 for a complete listing.



***Giggly-Wiggly Snickety-Snick (A Book with Real Objects and Textures)***



***Jellybean Jungle (A Book with Thermoforms)***



***Thingamajig (A Book with Thermoforms)***



***The Gumdrops Tree (A Book with Raised-Line Drawings)***



# On the Way to Literacy: Early Experiences for Visually Impaired Children

This newly revised handbook and series of 18 storybooks contain vital information and activities to enhance the development of literacy in young blind or visually impaired children.

## Handbook and *Let's Get Started*

Handbook for parents and teachers addresses communication, hand skills/ tactual exploration, concepts, and book experiences.

Recommended ages for handbook and *Let's Get Started* concepts: birth to 5 years.

## Storybooks

Storybooks introduce large print, tactile illustrations, and braille. Illustrations provide opportunities to use finger and hand skills.

Recommended ages for storybooks: 2 1/2 to 5 years, except *Gumdrop Tree*, which is not for children under 3 years.

## How On the Way Is Sold

The handbook and storybooks can be purchased separately or as sets. The books in the sets are grouped together for your ordering convenience, and are not sequential in terms of level of difficulty.

## On the Way Storybooks with Real Objects and Textures

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>Giggly-Wiggly, Snickety-Snick</b> (Set III)	Words capture a range of tactile experiences—bumpy, smooth, crunchy, etc. Envelopes on the pages can be filled with real objects (not included).	6-77502-05	\$53.00
<b>Something Special</b> (Set I)	A young child searches for a lost possession; features objects fixed to the book pages.	6-77500-05	\$58.00
<b>That's Not My Bear</b> (Set II)	A well-loved teddy bear is lost and cannot be replaced. The special bear and others offered by the family are represented by furry shapes.	6-77501-01	\$50.00
<b>Geraldine's Blanket</b> (Set II)	A girl's treasured blanket becomes worn and patched over time, but is never outgrown. Squares of fabric illustrate the fate of the blanket.	6-77501-02	\$66.00

## On the Way Storybooks Illustrated with Thermoforms (molded plastic shapes)

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>Jennifer's Messes</b> (Set I)	Thermoforms of familiar objects such as breakfast cereal, pretzels, and crayons illustrate the messes made by Jennifer.	6-77500-06	\$66.00

continued on next page

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

### On the Way Storybooks Illustrated with Thermoforms, continued

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
<i>Jellybean Jungle</i> (Set III)	A counting rhyme about a magical jungle filled with jellybeans. From one to ten, the jellybeans appear in rows for easier counting. Scented stickers included.	6-77502-01	\$80.00
<i>Gobs of Gum</i> (Set I)	A rhyming story about "big blobs, small gobs, and sticky icky strings of bubblegum."	6-77500-08	\$44.00
<i>Roly-Poly Man</i> (Set I)	A young child creates a "roly-poly" figure from pieces of clay.	6-77500-07	\$52.00
<i>Thingamajig</i> (Set III)	Jamie is a collector of "thingamajigs"—coins, marbles, buttons, and other common objects. His treasures introduce the concept of grouping items, and identifying missing items.	6-77502-04	\$42.00

### On the Way Storybooks with Raised-Line Drawings

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
<i>The Longest Noodle</i> (Set I)	A child finds the world's longest noodle. Raised lines illustrate a shoelace, a jump rope, etc.	6-77500-01	\$24.00
<i>The Blue Balloon</i> (Set II)	A special balloon takes on extraordinary shapes and performs amazing feats. Illustrated with brightly colored, raised balloon shapes.	6-77501-03	\$44.00
<i>The Littlest Pumpkin</i> (see related puzzles after this chart)	When the littlest pumpkin in the patch isn't chosen to become a jack-o-lantern, things seem very bleak—until a child discovers his hiding place! Raised lines and die-cut foam pumpkins.	6-77504-00	\$54.00
<i>That Terrible, Awful Day</i> (Set I)	A young child's popsicle gets smaller as everyone shares a taste.	6-77500-04	\$17.00
<i>The Caterpillar</i> (Set I)	A visually impaired child discovers something in her backyard. Has raised line drawings of a hand, foot, steps, and a fuzzy fabric caterpillar.	6-77500-02	\$20.00
<i>Silly Squiggles</i> (Set I)	A wormlike creature stretches, squeezes, and squirms into various shapes in this rhyming story.	6-77500-09	\$21.00
<i>The Gumdrops Tree</i> (Set III)	A tree which grows from a gumdrop! The raised-line drawings depict the growth of the tree. The gumdrops are shown in a row, circle, square, etc. Includes scented stickers.	6-77502-03 For ages 3 years and up.	\$74.00
<i>Bumpy Rolls Away</i> (Set I)	Bumpy the Ball rolls down a hill, down steps, onto a sidewalk, along an alley, and into a box.	6-77500-03	\$21.00




## Special On the Way Book Lets Children Create a Story About Themselves

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
<i>Book About Me</i> (Set I)	A "Me Book" for children to create, with fill-in-the-blank sentences in braille and print, and space to add illustrations and text.	6-77500-10	\$17.00

## On the Way to Literacy Book Sets

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
<b>On the Way to Literacy: Complete</b> (Set I)	One print handbook and one each of: <i>Something Special</i> ; <i>Jennifer's Messes</i> ; <i>Gobs of Gum</i> ; <i>Roly-Poly Man</i> ; <i>The Longest Noodle</i> ; <i>That Terrible, Awful Day</i> ; <i>The Caterpillar</i> ; <i>Bumpy Rolls Away</i> ; <i>Silly Squiggles</i> ; <i>Book About Me</i> . 10 storybooks total.	6-77500-00	\$404.00
<b>On the Way to Literacy: Complete</b> (Set II)	One each of: <i>That's Not My Bear</i> , <i>Geraldine's Blanket</i> , <i>The Blue Balloon</i> . 3 storybooks total.	6-77501-00	\$170.00
<b>On the Way to Literacy: Complete</b> (Set III)	One each of: <i>Giggly-Wiggly</i> , <i>Snickety-Snick</i> ; <i>Jellybean Jungle</i> ; <i>Thingamajig</i> ; <i>The Gumdrops Tree</i> . 4 storybooks total. <i>Gumdrops</i> 3 years and up.	6-77502-00	\$259.00

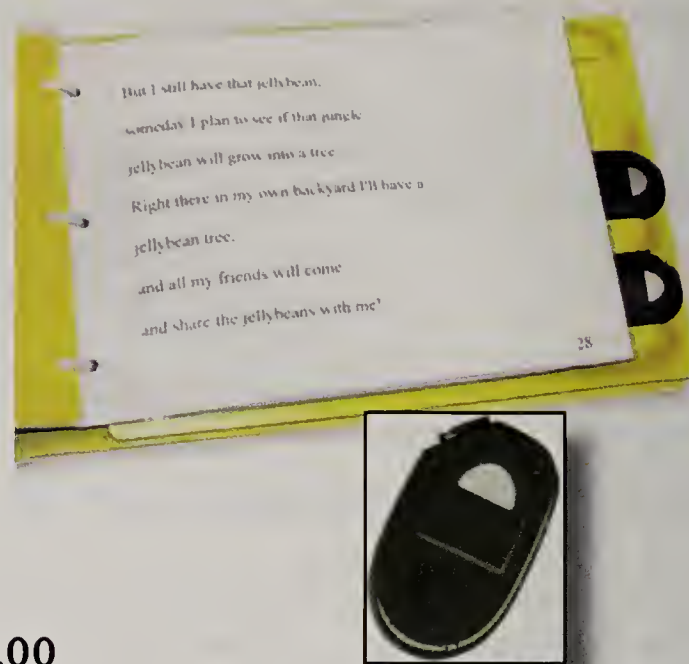
## On the Way to Literacy Handbook, Let's Get Started, and Related Video

Title	Description	Catalog No.	Price
 <b>On the Way to Literacy Handbook, 2nd Edition</b>	This updated handbook guides teachers and parents in supporting a young child's first steps towards literacy.	8-77520-00 (print)	\$54.00
		6-77520-00 (braille)	\$112.00
<b>On the Way to Literacy: Let's Get Started</b>	Introductory book to the On the Way series helps parents learn the importance of reading aloud to young children. This print/braille book is included in all sets of On the Way books.	8-77499-00	\$10.00
<b>Discovering the Magic of Reading: "Elizabeth's Story"</b> (videotape and booklet)	This 24-minute video and included booklet examine ways that parents and teachers of young visually impaired children can make the vital experience of reading aloud enjoyable and meaningful.	1-30002-00	\$25.00

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

### On the Way to Literacy: APH SoundPage

The APH SoundPage, an OWTL storybook accessory, allows readers to create their own sound effects and recordings. Slotted to hold up to three eight-second digital recording/playback devices (two included in basic set, with additional devices sold separately), the page can be clipped into the 3-ring binder of any OWTL storybook. The User's Guide contains suggestions for use as a part of story reading, as well as suggesting other uses for the recording device.



APH SoundPage: 6-77505-00.....\$37.00

Additional Digital Recording Device: 6-77505-01.....\$10.00



### Related On the Way Product: Pumpkin Puzzles

APH offers two pumpkin puzzles related to the On the Way to Literacy book *The Littlest Pumpkin*. These puzzles, sold as a set, depict the Littlest Pumpkin and another jack-o-lantern face. Orange and black foam puzzle pieces are reversible.

1-08835-00.....\$40.00

### Moving Ahead Series: Goin' on a Bear Hunt

Storybooks designed to be the next step for students who have had experience with simple tactile representations (such as those in APH's OWTL series). Moving Ahead storybooks introduce symbolic representation, more complex illustrations, and an increased emphasis on text by combining tactile pictures, print/braille text, and a fun story.

*Goin' on a Bear Hunt* is the first title in this series. In the process of hunting for the bear, the reader follows a tactile line through the story, and at the end of the book is a fold-out tactile "map" to use in retelling the story. Braille words are provided on customer-applied labels, allowing the reader to choose contracted or uncontracted braille.



Recommended ages: Pre-K to 3rd grade

*Goin' on a Bear Hunt*, Print/Braille, with Large Print Reader's Guide: 6-77903-00.....\$44.00

#### Optional Item:

*Goin' on a Bear Hunt Reader's Guide* only, Braille Edition: 6-77907-00.....\$10.00



## Moving Ahead Series: *Splish the Fish*

This read-aloud rhyming story features simple raised-line symbols representing Splish and his friends embedded in an areal pattern representing the ocean. The child tactually searches for Splish and helps him find his way back to his friends. An accompanying storyboard with Velcro®-backed pieces permits the child to retell the story.

*Splish the Fish* Print/Braille Book  
with Large Print Reader's Guide:  
6-77902-00.....\$45.00

**Optional Item:**  
*Splish Reader's Guide* only, Braille:  
6-77906-00.....\$11.00



## *Alphabet Scramble* Storybook

*Alphabet Scramble* is a read-aloud storybook promoting emergent and early literacy skills. The rhyming story tells of a "family" of alphabet letters as each sets out to explore the page. As each letter takes a turn crossing the page—shown as a line of repeating letters—the child has the motivation to track along the line of braille, gaining skill in the hand movements used for braille reading.

Reading *Alphabet Scramble* provides exposure to upper and lower case braille and large print letters, letter names, the sequence of the alphabet, and includes the letter word contraction associated with each braille letter. Visually pleasing, colorful, high-contrast backgrounds add interest for low vision learners and sighted peers.

An accompanying *Notes to the Reader* (print edition included, braille edition available separately) discusses the book's purpose, proper tracking techniques, and information about tactual recognition of braille symbols and the importance of letter knowledge for beginning reading.

Recommended ages: preschool and up.

*Alphabet Scramble*: 5-01199-00.....\$46.00

**Optional Item:**  
*Alphabet Scramble, Braille Notes to Reader*: 5-01198-00.....\$8.50

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

### ***Developmental Guidelines for Infants with Visual Impairment: A Manual for Early Intervention***

This manual describes the development of infants with a wide range of visual impairments. Includes sections on: Visual Impairment in Infants (overview); Development – Social-Emotional, Communication, Cognitive, Fine Motor, Gross Motor, and Functional Vision; and Use of the Guidelines to Develop Intervention Goals and Strategies.

Recommended ages: Birth to 2 years, primarily for professionals.

8-50700-00.....\$29.00



### ***Parent Early Childhood Education Series***

Activity sheets describe techniques parents can use to help their blind or visually impaired child grow in key developmental areas: cognitive, communication, eating, motor, and play skills; emotional and sensory development; and orientation and mobility. Recommended ages: birth to 5 years, for parents and professionals.

Teacher, Print in binder: 7-96201-00.....\$14.00

Parent/Caregiver, Loose Leaf Print: 7-96200-00.....\$8.00

Spanish Edition, Loose Leaf Print: 7-96202-00.....\$15.00

Braille: 5-96201-00.....\$35.00



### ***Tactile Treasures: Math and Language Concepts for Young Children with Visual Impairments***

Informal assessment and teaching tool for use with children from preschool through elementary. Helps develop an early understanding of basic concepts and vocabulary that are prerequisites for reading and math.

Tactile graphics of thermoformed real objects and related scripts/stories introduce over 90 concepts such as shape, size, comparison, amount, position, and page orientation. 79 sheets feature tactile objects and a teacher's guidebook in print and braille provides the scripts or stories for each concept. Recommended ages: 4 to 9 years, primarily for professionals. Note: It is not recommended that the guidebook be used without the thermoformed pages.



Tactile Treasures (kit): 1-08842-00.....\$147.00

#### **Replacement Items:**

##### **Guidebook**

Print: 7-08842-00.....\$22.00

Braille: 5-08842-00.....\$12.00



## **PARTS** Fine Motor Development Materials: Twist, Turn, and Learn

Helps young children with visual and with multiple disabilities develop and enhance fine motor skills. Kit assists in developing reaching, grasping, raking, pincer grasp, wrist rotation, searching technique, palmar grasp, and visual-motor/visual-perceptual coordination.

Includes eight modules with bright colors and ringing bells; a set of straps that allow the modules to be hung on playpens or cribs; a carrying bag; and a print teacher's guidebook.



Recommended ages: birth to 36 months, primarily for professionals.

**Fine Motor Complete Set:** 1-08420-00.....\$415.00

### **Replacement Item:**

Teacher's Guidebook only: 7-40400-00.....\$24.00

## **PARTS** HANDS ON: Functional Activities for Visually Impaired Preschoolers

Helps children develop skills such as concentration, hand and visual coordination, ability to complete a cycle of activity, and socialization skills. Also helps develop a sense of order and a positive self-image.

Includes a guidebook and six specially designed plastic work trays. The guidebook details numerous activities using the trays and commonly available materials. The work progresses from jobs such as pouring beans to more complicated tasks such as preparing snacks. Recommended ages: 3 to 6 years, for parents and professionals.



**HANDS ON Kit:** 1-03260-00.....\$220.00

### **Replacement Item:**

HANDS ON Guidebook only: 7-52210-00.....\$59.00



# EARLY CHILDHOOD

## **PARTS** Sensory Learning Kit (SLK)

A kit for use in the development of skills for learners with the most significant challenges.

This kit is an extensive set of sensory items and written materials that help the most significantly challenged learners increase their curiosity and develop specific skills. Tools in this kit may be used to help create daily schedules, lesson plans, and alternative assessments for play or functional routines.

### **Kit Includes:**

- *SLK Guidebook* and Assessment Forms – create appetite lists and determine appropriate arousal states for routines
- *SLK Routines Book* – explains importance of routines and provides templates
- Three assistive technology switches
- A power control unit
- Multiple appetite items featuring texture, color, and sound for use in the routines

**Sensory Learning Kit:**  
1-08611-00.....\$499.00



***Includes Materials Carry-All, not pictured.***

### **Replacement Items:**

*SLK Guidebook/Routines Book, Print:*  
7-08611-00.....\$81.00

**SLK Power Select:** 1-08612-00.....\$175.00

**SLK Scallop Switch:** 1-08613-00.....\$32.00

**SLK Adaptable Tactile Switch:**  
1-08614-00.....\$27.00

**SLK Adaptable Stick Switch:**  
1-08615-00.....\$50.00

***Now Available Separately:***

***New* Vibrating Pad with Adapter:**  
1-08616-00.....\$36.50

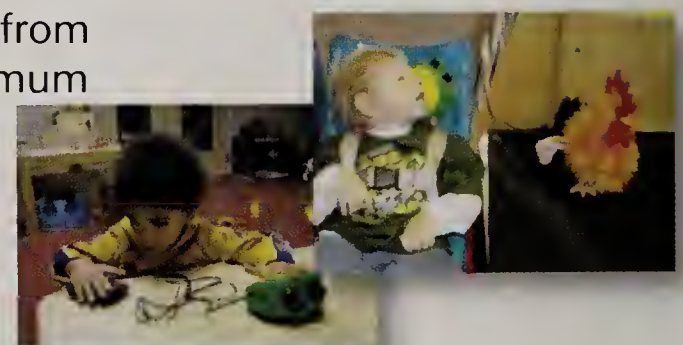
## ***New* Select Switch**

A battery-powered switch with function control features that enable individuals to communicate and control battery-operated appliances, toys, and devices. The switch is designed for use in educational and daily living applications. It is useful for individuals with severe motor disabilities and cognitive impairments.

### **Features:**

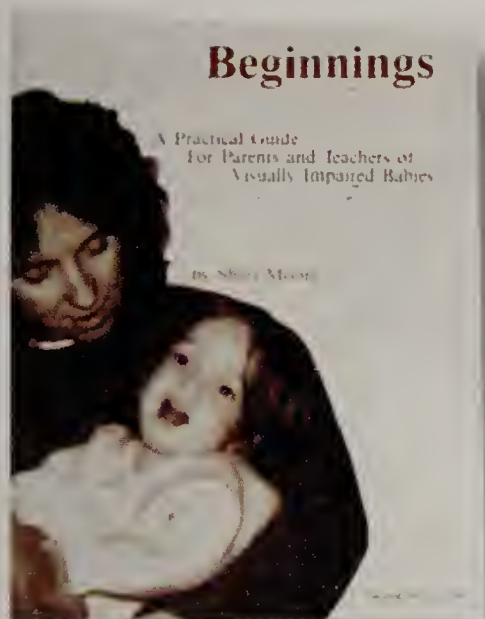
- Polarity switch
- 1/8" (3.5mm) mono plug (adapters may be used)
- Four modes of control to meet the users needs: direct, latch, timed minutes and timed seconds
- Low slanting profile to allow easy accessibility
- Smooth adapter plate for users who do not like the bumpy tactile plate
- Suction cup feet
- Controls devices rated from 3-12V DC with a maximum current draw of 1.5A

**Select Switch:**  
1-08617-00.....\$125.00



Note: Batteries are NOT included.





### ***Beginnings: A practical guide for parents and teachers of visually impaired babies***

This book gives parents or teachers of infants who are visually impaired many easy-to-follow suggestions. Beginnings presents ways of building critical skills such as reaching, grasping, midline coordination, walking, etc.

Recommended ages: birth to 2 years, for parents and professionals.

***Beginnings: A Practical Guide for Parents and Teachers of Visually Impaired Babies*** (print handbook): 7-11710-00.....\$10.00

### ***New* Growing Up: A Developmental Curriculum**

The Growing Up curriculum provides an overall framework that is adaptable to behavior modification and other educational strategies. Included profile helps parents understand developmental needs of their children. Teachers, doctors, therapists, and parents find it useful to work together with Growing Up.

#### **Materials have been used successfully in the following:**

- Head start programs
- Residential programs
- Home-based programs
- Child development centers

#### **Includes:**

- Handbook and index
- 20 Initial Assessment Questionnaires
- 3 Volumes containing 910 Programs
- 2 Card Sort Assessment Tools
- 20 Data Collection Sheets
- 20 Regular Profile Sheets

Complies with IDEA guidelines.

#### **Complete Kit:**

8-65000-00.....\$195.00

+ \$11.00 approx. shipping charge

*Not available with Quota funds.*



\*CD sold separately.

#### **Optional Item:**

CD only (CD is not included in Kit):

8-65000-CD.....\$119.00

+ 5.00 approx. shipping charge

## **VIPS Video Library**

The VIPS Video Library from Visually Impaired Preschool Services is a series of essential videos for parents of young children who are visually impaired. This library offers practical and proven techniques that foster the development of children who are visually impaired or blind. Geared to parents and educators, these videos offer critical insights and strategies to help a child achieve independence.

*Seeing Things in a New Way: What Happens When You Have a Blind Baby:*

1-30024-DVD.....\$49.95

*Learning About the World: Concept Development:*

1-30025-DVD.....\$49.95

*Becoming a "Can-Do" Kid: Self-Help Skills:*

1-30026-DVD.....\$49.95

*Making Friends: Social Skills and Play:*

1-30027-DVD.....\$49.95

*Going Places: Orientation and Mobility:*

1-30028-DVD.....\$49.95

*Through Their Eyes: An Introduction to Low Vision:*

1-30029-DVD.....\$49.95

*Moving Through the World: Gross Motor Skills and Play:*

1-30030-DVD.....\$49.95

*Hands on Experience:*

*Tactual Learning and Skills:*

1-30031-DVD.....\$49.95

*Successfully Adapting the Preschool Environment:*

1-30032-DVD.....\$49.95

*Power at Your Fingertips:*

*An Introduction to Learning Braille:*

1-30033-DVD.....\$79.95

*Full of Hope:*

1-30034-DVD.....\$59.95

*Growing My Way — Part I: The Developmental Impacts of Visual Impairment:*

1-30035-DVD.....\$149.95

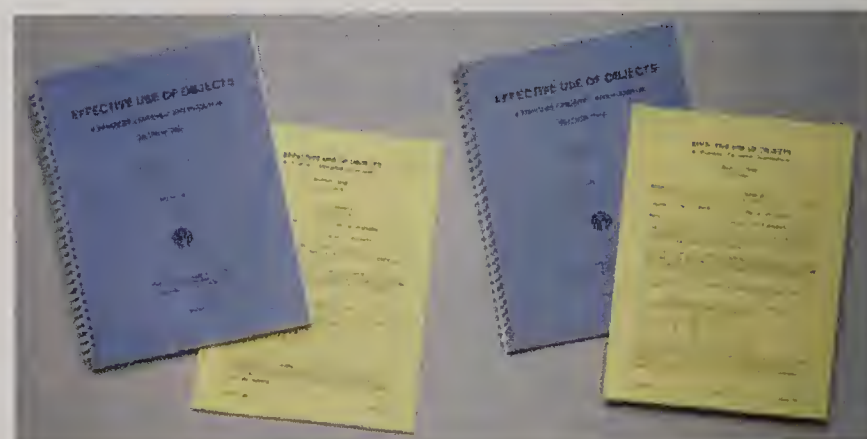


VIPS Video Library not available with Quota funds.

## **Effective Use of Objects: A Process Centered Intervention**

Helps learners with multiple disabilities develop task-oriented behavior that is self-regulating. Focuses on the kinds of problem-solving skills that encourage the functional use of objects. The first section stresses task orientation and exploration of the physical properties of objects. Section two addresses skills related to using objects in work sequences at a more advanced level.

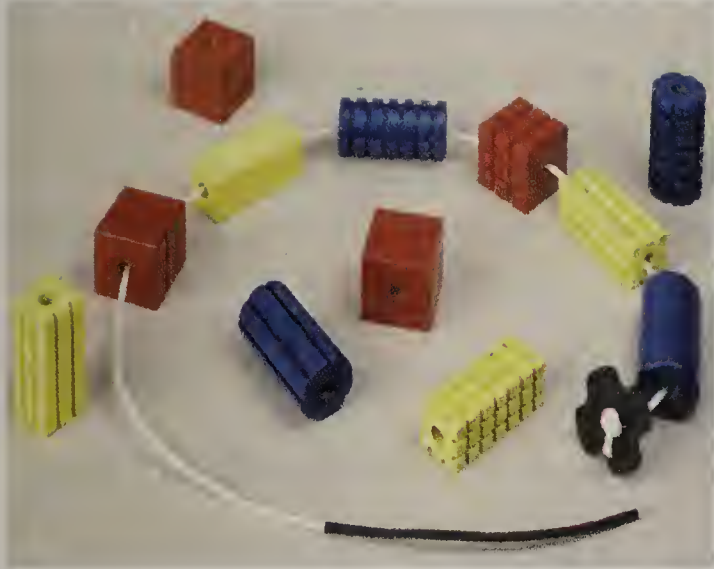
7-35500-00.....\$45.00



Recommended functional ages:  
2 to 7 years, for parents and professionals.



## **PARTS** Giant Textured Beads



Introduces a variety of concepts, including shape, color, and texture. Also assists in the development of muscular and eye-hand coordination. Set includes 12 brightly colored plastic beads in three shapes: cube, rectangular solid, cylinder. Shapes have three textures: smooth, striped, and a grid. A bead stringer and instructions in print are included.

Recommended ages: 3 to 6 years.

1-03780-00.....\$71.00

### **Replacement Item:**

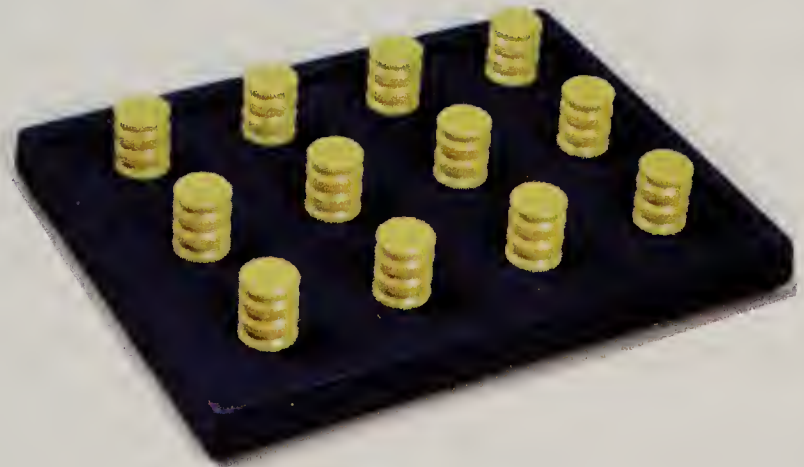
Stringer only: 1-03790-00.....\$4.25

## **Textured Pegs**

Helps develop fine motor skills, manual dexterity, and grasp/release skills, reinforcing concepts of direction and position. Includes a 12-hole board and 12 large textured pegs. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 1 to 6 years.

1-08930-00.....\$29.00



## **PARTS** Shape Board

Students learn to discriminate, sort, and classify different geometric figures according to size, shape, color, or position on a pegboard. Also aids in understanding up, down, right, and left.

Consists of 15 geometric shapes and a board with three columns of five pegs. Includes five different shapes in small, medium, and large sizes. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 4 years and up.

1-03710-00.....\$75.00



## EARLY CHILDHOOD



### Large Textured Block

Develops gross motor dexterity, visual and tactual discrimination, and simple matching skills.

The 3-inch plastic cube features sides of six different colors and textures. Six flat plastic inserts match the cube sides. An insert is placed in the included frame; the block is then placed on top of the insert, matching side down.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

1-03820-00.....\$36.00

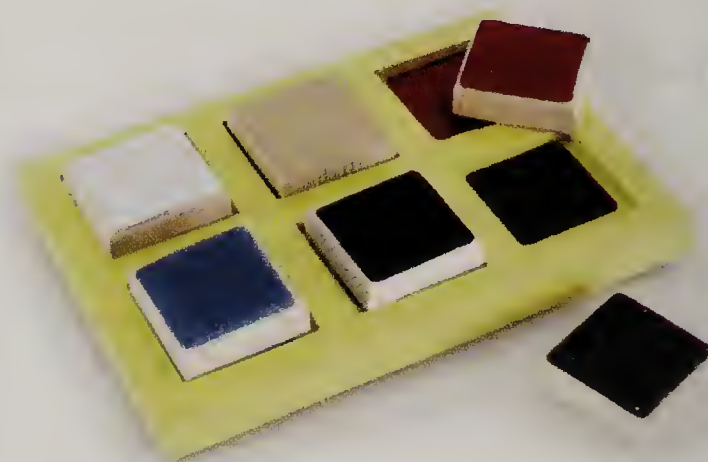
### Textured Matching Blocks

Encourages recognition of textures, identification of textures by name, and tactual matching, while reinforcing directional and positional concepts.

Includes six blocks of different textures and a board with identically textured nests for block matching. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 3 to 6 years.

1-08950-00.....\$57.00



### Formboard with Removable Hands

Promotes orientation to left and right hand positions and texture recognition. Base has incised left and right hand shapes. Tops of the removable hand pieces are smooth, the bottoms are textured. High contrast colors. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 3 to 6 years.

1-03700-00.....\$28.00

Related Product: *Touch and Tell* Classic reading readiness books: 6-44670-00.....\$52.00



## **PARTS** Puzzle Form Board Kit

The Puzzle Form Board Kit is a supplementary aid for teaching basic concepts such as shape, texture, color, size, and matching. This kit includes five different puzzle shapes with puzzle frames: circle, diamond, square, rectangle, and triangle. There are three variations of each of the five shapes.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

1-03721-00.....\$77.00



## **Peg-A-Circle Set**

Assists in teaching concepts of next, sequence, clockwise, and counterclockwise. Consists of a 12 inch square board containing 16 holes in a circular pattern, and 16 pegs. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

1-08550-00.....\$49.00



## **PARTS** Peg Kit

Helps children develop skills in manipulation; number and language concepts; and color, size, and tactual discrimination.

Contains nine pegs of varying sizes, colors, and textures; a manipulation/storage container; and six inset frames with holes of varying number and size. Frames fit into the top of the container and provide for manipulating the pegs.

Recommended ages: 3 to 8 years.

1-03420-00.....\$41.00





### Sensory Cylinder Set

Develops skills in manipulation; number and language concepts; and tactual, color, and weight discrimination. Contains six cylinders, two each of three different weights. Ends of the cylinders have six different texture matches. No two matches of weight, texture, or color can be made simultaneously.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

1-03670-00.....\$69.00

### Small, Medium, and Large Circles, Set I

Introduces the concept of fine size discrimination. A frame contains three recessed nests for holding six foam circles of various sizes. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 1 to 6 years.

1-08590-00.....\$18.00

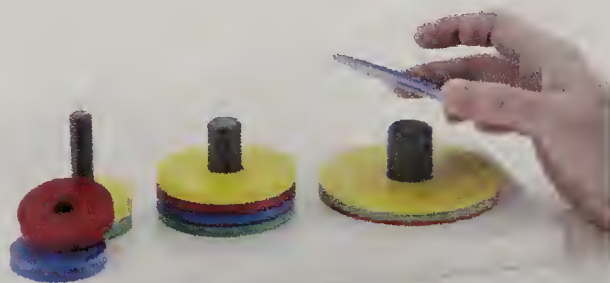


### Small, Medium, and Large Circles, Set II

Facilitates perception of three dimensions, while strengthening manipulative, matching, and discrimination skills. A base has three pegs for sorting three sets of four circles with holes in their centers. Circles are in four different colors, and as circle diameter increases, thickness decreases. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 3 to 6 years.

1-08600-00.....\$58.00





## Sound Matching Board I

Develops fine motor skills and auditory matching and discrimination, with the capability of introducing sequential order.

Included are: 12 cylinders (four loud- and eight soft-sounding), and a circular, 12-hole board. Cylinders and board are of contrasting colors. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

1-08710-00.....\$56.00



## Sound Matching Board II

Helps develop concepts of a series, directions, positions, matching, and discrimination.

Includes eight shakers of four different sounds, and an 8-nest base. Print instructions.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

1-08720-00.....\$50.00

## Work-Play Trays

Durable trays hold objects which might roll out of reach. Trays provide enclosed work space for sorting, matching, classifying, counting.

Two sizes and colors:

**Small Work-Play Tray (17 x 11 3/4 inches):**

Black: 1-03751-00.....\$15.00

Yellow: 1-03660-00.....\$15.00

**Dividers for Small Work-Play Tray**

(pack of four – two, three, four, or five parts)

1-03770-00.....\$24.00

**Large Work-Play Tray (21 1/4 x 13 1/4 inches):**

Black: 1-03761-00.....\$25.00

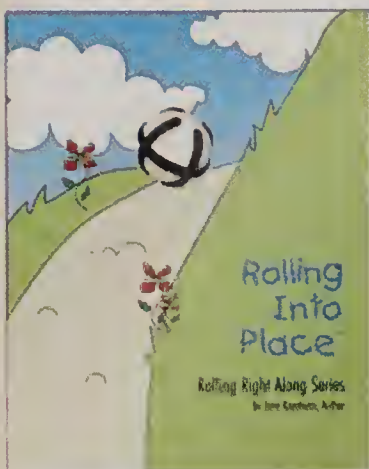
Yellow: 1-03740-00.....\$21.00



Note: Dividers are not available for the large tray.



## EARLY CHILDHOOD



### **Rolling Into Place™**

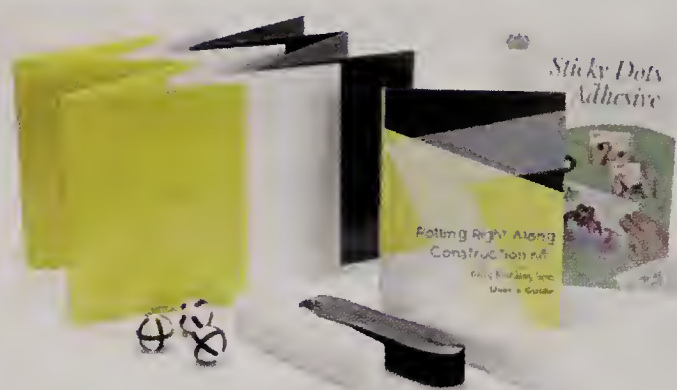
Although *Rolling Into Place* is an interactive storybook intended primarily for children with visual impairments, any young child can enjoy its unique, fun design. As the Velcro® ball is rolled to its final "surprise" destination, important hand skills and basic directional concepts are learned and reinforced. The book's simultaneous visual, tactile, and auditory

feedback help the child attend to the path traveled by the ball. Also included are an assortment of interactive Velcro face pieces and an accompanying Author's Letter detailing suggested activities. *Not intended for children ages 3 and under without adult supervision.*

1-08450-00.....\$68.00



### **Rolling Right Along Construction Kit™**



Rolling Right Along Construction Kit™ allows teachers and parents to construct books similar to APH's *Rolling Into Place*, an interactive storybook. Using provided accordion-folded panels, Velcro® pathways, and accessory items (e.g., brailleable sheets and a package of Sticky Dots Adhesive™), self-designed books can be tailored to the interests and needs of a particular child with a visual impairment or blindness. The construction materials are accompanied by a full-

color User's Guide that provides story suggestions, tips for adding tactile embellishments, and sample book layouts. If possible, involve your student/child in the construction fun. *Not intended for children ages 3 and under without adult supervision.*

1-08451-00.....\$59.00



### **Sticky Dots Adhesive™**

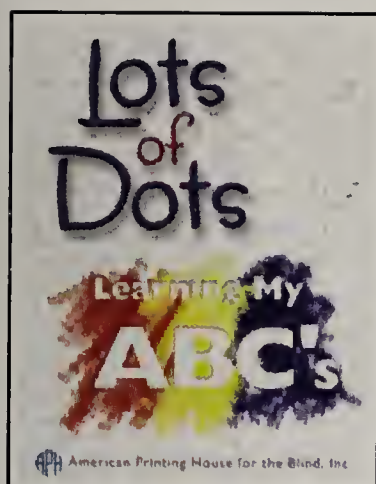
Tactile graphics projects are easier with Sticky Dots — make any lightweight object self-adhesive! Sticky Dots Adhesive™, included with APH's Rolling Right Along Construction Kit, is now available separately. A convenient and quick solution to the problem of slow glue-drying time often needed for creating collage graphics, tactile books, worksheets, maps, adapted game boards, etc. These sheets of self-adhesive dots allow you to transfer the dots to a wide range of materials, e.g., felt, craft foam, textured paper, etc. Press a pre-cut shape onto the Sticky Dots sheet, lift to transfer dots to the back of the shape, and then permanently affix the shape onto a page. Package includes eight 8.5" x 11" sheets in a tear-off pad.

1-08452-00.....\$7.50

*Not available with Quota funds.*







### ***Lots of Dots: Learning My ABC's***

*Lots of Dots: Learning My ABC's* is an exciting raised-line coloring book designed for future large print and braille readers. It facilitates braille character recognition through repetitive activities designed for young children with visual impairments and multiple disabilities.

Each letter of the alphabet has two pages: the first page features a jumbo braille cell, with six raised-line open circles; the second page shows the

letter and a tactile graphic depiction of an easy-to-find object that begins with that letter.

Attached to the inside front cover is a plastic stencil of the jumbo cell, which allows the student to practice a braille cell configuration by tracing or by using the accompanying foam braille chips.



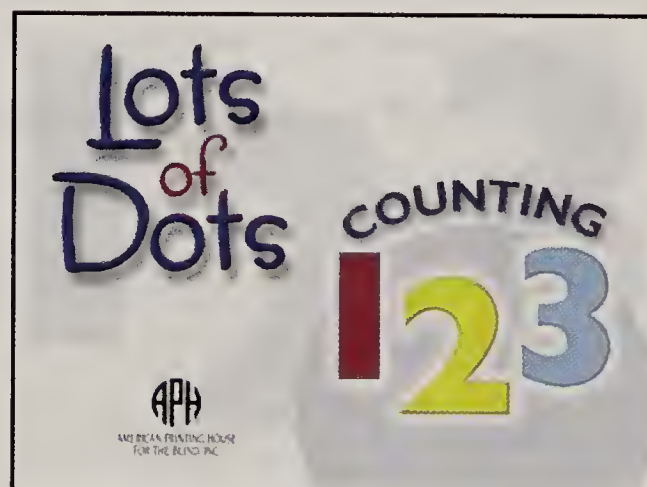
**1-10000-00.....\$28.00**



### ***Lots of Dots: Counting 1 2 3***

This book presents the numbers 0-30 and then integers of 10 up to 90. Each number has two pages:

- The first page features two or three large braille cells. The number is shown with its braille equivalent, along with reduced-size cells showing which dots need to be colored to complete the number.
- The second page shows the number of tactile graphic depictions of easy-to-find objects that begin with the same letter as the number, i.e., five fans, seventeen seashells. The objects are depicted in tactile graphic format.
- Attached to the inside front cover is a plastic stencil of three large braille cells. This can be folded over the blank pages, allowing the child to practice the braille cell configuration for the number by tracing or by using the accompanying foam braille chips. This book uses uncontracted braille.



**1-10001-00.....\$30.00**

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

### Tangle Toy®

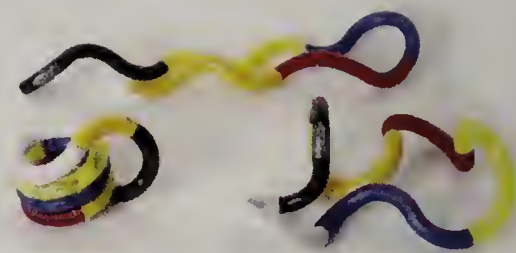
With its infinite knot shapes and variety of colors and textures, the Tangle Toy® can be used in various forms to encourage a child to explore, move, and play.

The Tangle Toy includes segments that feature bright colors, each color with its own unique texture. Combine the curved segments to create a high-contrast toy that can be twisted into an infinite number of shapes. This provides a visually and tactually interesting object to help catch a child's attention.

Because each colored segment has its own texture, activities that are focused on using specific colors are easily adapted for the child who is blind.

The activities and games in the Tangle Book help sighted and visually impaired

peers refine motor skills, color discrimination, and tactile discrimination.



**Tangle Toy® and Tangle Book Kit (includes one large print guidebook and three Tangle Toys): 1-08750-00.....\$48.00**

**Optional Item:**

**Guidebook Braille: 5-08750-00.....\$16.00**

**Replacement Item:**

**Guidebook, Large Print:  
7-08750-00.....\$16.00**

## APH is interested in YOUR new product ideas!

The American Printing House for the Blind gives serious consideration to ideas for products that improve the lives of persons who are blind or visually impaired. We are especially interested in product ideas that support the "Expanded Core Curriculum," which is essential to the education of students and clients who are blind or visually impaired.

### Potential products could address such areas as:

- Academics
- Activities of Daily Living (ADL/ILS)
- Assessment
- Assistive Technology, Electronics
- Early Childhood
- Health, P.E., Recreation, Leisure
- Literacy, Communication Modes, Tactile Graphics
- Low Vision, Visual Efficiency Skills
- Orientation & Mobility, Concept Development
- Social Skills
- Vocational, Educational, Career Education, Transition

### Your idea

In order to properly evaluate your product idea, please complete an APH product submission form found on the APH website:

**<http://www.aph.org/products/prodideas.htm>**

or contact:

**Will Evans**, Chair of APH New Product Review Committee

American Printing House for the Blind, Inc., 1839 Frankfort Avenue, Louisville, KY 40206

1-800-223-1839, ext. 265, Fax: (502) 899-2363, [wevans@aph.org](mailto:wevans@aph.org)



## Core Curriculum:

## English and Language Arts

### Section Index

<i>Brain Quest®: English</i> . . . . .	41
Expanded Dolch Word Cards . . . . .	42
NEW! Wilson Reading System® Braille Student Readers 1, 2, and 3 . . . . .	42

### English and Language Arts Related Products

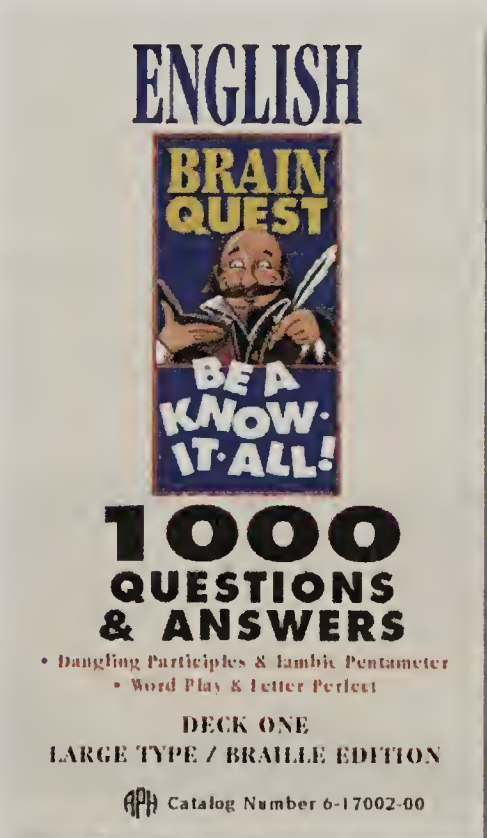
<i>The Braille Connection</i> . . . . .	103
<i>Building on Patterns: Kindergarten Level</i> . . . . .	96
Card Chart Kit . . . . .	88
Chrissy's Collection Print/Braille Books . . . . .	180-181
Getting In Touch with Reading . . . . .	195
<i>Patterns: Braille Spelling and English Program</i> . . . . .	101
<i>Talking Word Puzzles™</i> . . . . .	185

### Brain Quest

APH has published four large type/braille editions of the popular Workman Publishing quiz game series *Brain Quest®: 1000 Questions and Answers*.

Recommended ages: 9 years and up.

<b>American History</b> 6-17001-00.....\$80.00	<b>Geography</b> 6-17003-00.....\$80.00
<b>English</b> 6-17002-00.....\$80.00	<b>Science</b> 6-17000-00.....\$80.00

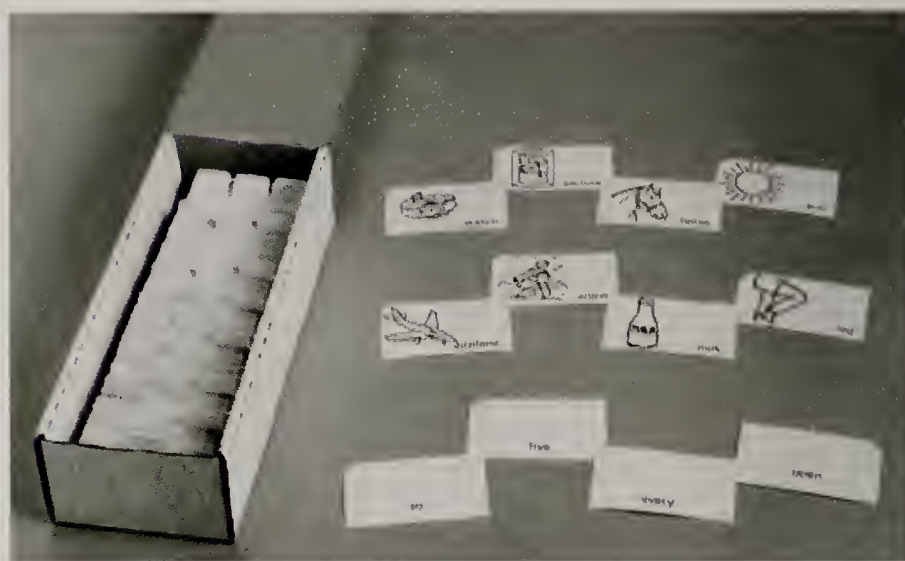


# ENGLISH AND LANGUAGE ARTS

## Expanded Dolch Word Cards

These flashcards, consisting of 220 sight vocabulary words and 95 words with pictures, can be used for reading practice or an informal assessment of a student's ability to read words in contracted braille and to spell words in uncontracted braille.

Cards measure 3 1/2 x 2 inches, with an orientation corner cut. Words are shown in contracted braille on one side and uncontracted braille on the other, with large print on both sides. Picture word cards contain a picture corresponding to the word. 30 blank cards allow for adding words. Indexing tabs and storage box included. Recommended ages: 5 years and up.



**Expanded Dolch Word Cards: 1-03560-00.....\$20.00**

Note: You can use this with the Card Chart or the Braille Contraction Cards.



## **Wilson Reading System® Braille Student Readers 1, 2, and 3**

The Wilson Reading System (WRS) is a research-based reading and writing program. Unlike other programs that overwhelm the student with rules, the language system of English is presented in a systematic and cumulative manner so that it is manageable.

- WRS directly teaches the structure of words so that students master the coding system for reading and spelling.
- Many students who benefit from WRS have deficiencies in phonologic awareness and/or orthographic processing which makes it challenging for them to learn to read and spell without a systematic multi-sensory approach.
- WRS is widely used with upper elementary students, adolescents, and adults.

The Wilson Reading System is authored by Barbara A. Wilson and published by Wilson Language Training Corporation. Permission has been granted to APH to publish the braille and large print version. Recommended grades: 3 and up.



**WRS Student Reader One: Braille Edition:**  
6-79502-00.....\$17.00

**WRS Student Reader Two: Braille Edition:**  
6-79503-00.....\$17.00

**WRS Student Reader Three: Braille Edition:**  
6-79504-00.....\$17.00

Note: Braille and large print editions of the complete program will be available in the future.



## Core Curriculum: Mathematics

### Section Index

<i>Abacus Basic Competency</i> . . . . .	55	Large Print/Braille Toss-Away Ruler . . . . .	56
<i>Abacus Made Easy</i> . . . . .	55	Large Print Protractor . . . . .	49
Analog Clock Model . . . . .	48	NEW! MathBuilders, Unit 1: Matching, Sorting, and Patterning . . . . .	45
APH Number Line Device . . . . .	51	Math Drill Cards . . . . .	51
Beginner's Abacus . . . . .	54	<i>Math Flash™</i> software . . . . .	47
Braille/Print Protractor . . . . .	49	Meterstick . . . . .	56
NEW! Braille/Print Yardstick . . . . .	56	<i>Multiplication &amp; Division Table</i> . . . . .	46
Brannan Cubarithm Slate and Cubes . . . . .	51	<i>Nemeth Code Reference Sheet     for Basic Mathematics</i> . . . . .	50
Clockface Sheets in Braille . . . . .	48	One-Foot Braille Rulers . . . . .	56
Cranmer Abacus . . . . .	54	Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator . . . . .	47
Digital Clock Model . . . . .	48	Quick Pick Math . . . . .	53
Flexible Rulers . . . . .	55	Quick Pick Counting . . . . .	53
FOCUS in Mathematics . . . . .	46	Rulers . . . . .	55-56
Fractional Parts of Wholes . . . . .	50	NEW! StackUps: Spatial Reasoning Using Cubes and Isometric Drawings . . . . .	44
Geometric Forms . . . . .	50	Stick-on Tactile Ruler . . . . .	56
Geometry Tactile Graphics Kit . . . . .	49	Tactile Protractor . . . . .	49
Graphic Aid for Mathematics . . . . .	50	<i>Using the Cranmer Abacus</i> . . . . .	55
<i>Hands-On Experience     w/Cranmer Abacus Video</i> . . . . .	55		
Hundreds Board & Manipulatives . . . . .	52		
Large Abacus . . . . .	54		

### Mathematics Related Products

Baseball Game . . . . .	189	<i>Money Talks™</i> . . . . .	174
Braille Transcriber's Kit: Math . . . . .	111	Score Card Set . . . . .	188
Card Chart Kit . . . . .	86	Tactile Demonstration Thermometer . . . . .	60
Classroom Calendar Kits . . . . .	84	Tactile Treasures . . . . .	28
EZ Track Financial Record Keeper . . . . .	173	Take Away Game . . . . .	188
Graph Paper . . . . .	124	Talking Calculator . . . . .	169
Individual Calendar Kit . . . . .	84	Tangible Graphs . . . . .	105
NEW! Lots of Dots: Counting 1 2 3 . . . . .	39	Ten Spot Game . . . . .	188
<i>Money Handling &amp; Budgeting</i> . . . . .	173		



## StackUps: Spatial Reasoning Using Cubes and Isometric Drawings

### StackUps encourages students to:

- Recognize, name, build, draw, compare, and sort 2- and 3-dimensional shapes
- Describe attributes and parts of 2- and 3-dimensional shapes
- Investigate and predict the results of putting together and taking apart 2- and 3-dimensional shapes

### Students can practice:

- Building 3-D models using Velcro® cubes in combination with tactile displays
- Using Mat Plans to construct and create stacked cube arrangements
- Interpreting front-right-top views
- Determining volume and surface area

### Includes:

- StackUps cubes, set of 20
- Stacked Cube Arrangement Cards
- Mat Plan Cards
- Mat Plan Worksheets
- 5 x 5 Grids
- Velcro®-backed Squares for use with the 5 x 5 grids
- Large Print Teacher's Guidebook
- Braille Teacher's Guidebook
- Guidebook CD-ROM with an interactive "StackUps Skills Checklist"

Recommended ages: 10 years and up.

*WARNING: Choking Hazard — Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.*

StackUps: 1-08960-00.....\$209.00

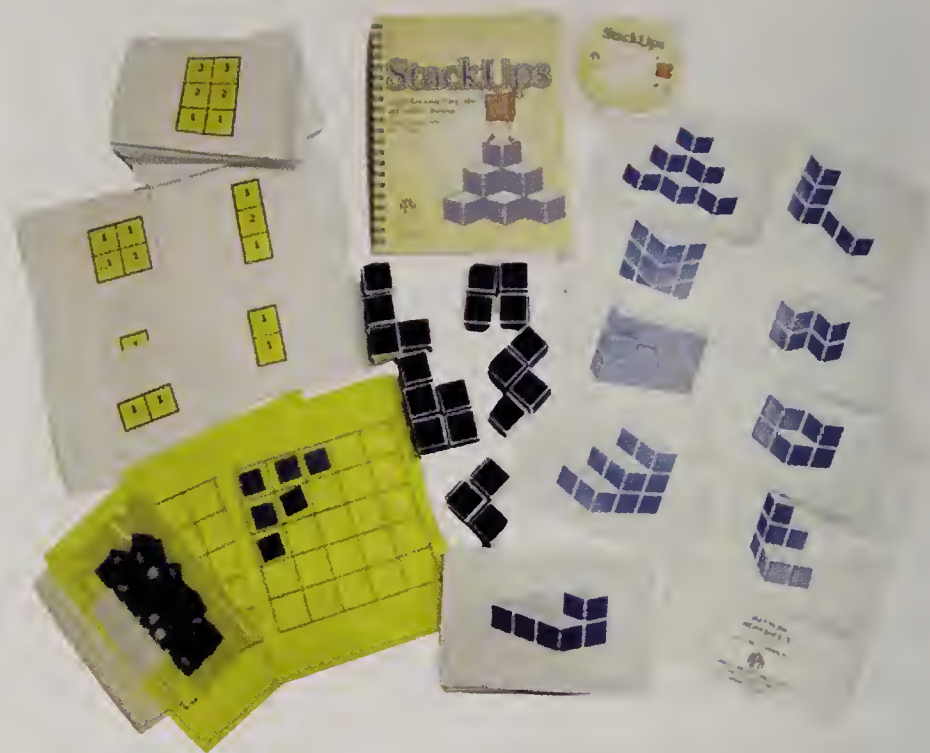
### Replacement Items:

Cubes (set of 20): 1-08960-01.....\$48.00

Mat Plan Worksheets (25-pack): 1-08960-02.....\$5.00

Large Print Teacher's Guidebook with CD-ROM: 7-08960-00.....\$69.00

Braille Teacher's Guidebook with CD-ROM: 5-08960-00.....\$43.00





## **MathBuilders, Unit 1: Matching, Sorting, and Patterning**

MathBuilders is a supplementary math program separated into eight units by content standards and grade level. This allows the teacher to focus on specific standards or provide remedial material for individual students.

### **Unit 1 includes:**

- Teacher's guide with lesson plans for grades K-3
- CD-ROM with General Guidelines for Teaching Math to Young Braille Users
- 58 geometric shapes with different sizes, shapes, textures, and colors
- Manipulatives:
  - 54 geometric shapes with different sizes, textures, and colors
  - Felt board
  - Textured shapes with Velcro®-backing
  - Point symbol stickers
  - Length sticks
  - Bell bracelet and rattle for creating sound patterns

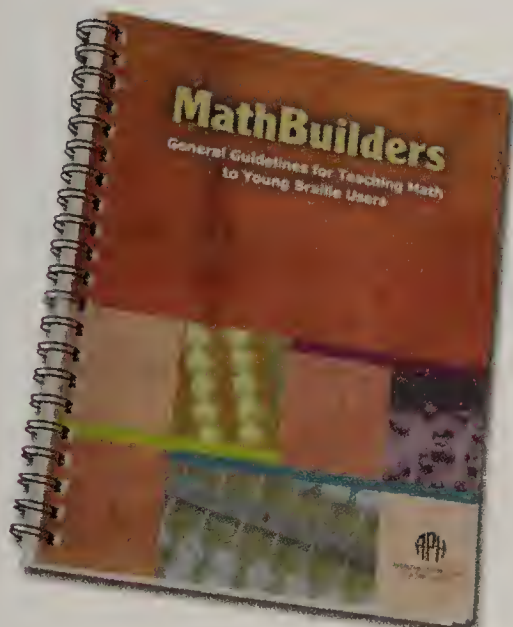


Objectives for each lesson have been aligned with the Principles and Standards for School Mathematics from the National Council for Teachers and Mathematics (NCTM). The General Guidelines will be included on the CD with every unit. It is also available in large print and braille, sold separately. **The remaining units will be announced as they are available for sale.**

*WARNING: Choking Hazard — Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.*

**Print Kit (includes Teacher's Guide in print): 7-03560-00.....\$225.00**

**Braille Kit (includes Teacher's Guide in braille): 5-03560-00.....\$225.00**



### **Optional Items:**

General Guidelines, Print: 7-03560-03.....\$24.00

General Guidelines, Braille: 5-03560-03.....\$24.00

### **Replacement Items:**

Teacher's Guide, Print: 7-03560-01.....\$85.00

Teacher's Guide, Braille: 5-03560-01.....\$85.00

Consumables Pack, Braille: 5-03560-02.....\$28.00

# MATHEMATICS

## **PARTS** FOCUS in Mathematics

Activity-based program emphasizes the fundamental operations, properties, and structures of math. Includes over 400 manipulative items, designed to be easily handled and to offer tactile and visual contrast. Concepts include:

- Sorting, matching, counting
- Addition and subtraction
- Fractions
- Graphs
- Time and money, etc.

Includes an Academic Program (general use) manual. Special manuals are available separately with activities for students who are deafblind or multiply disabled.

Recommended ages: 4 years and up.

**FOCUS Academic Program Complete Kit:**  
1-08280-00.....\$380.00



*Note: Kit contents may vary from those pictured.*

### **Optional Items:**

**Deafblind manual** (NOT included in complete kit): 7-42710-00.....\$50.00

**Multihandicapped manual** (NOT included in kit): 7-42720-00.....\$50.00

### **Replacement Item:**

**Academic Manual** (included in complete kit): 7-42700-00.....\$28.00

### **Multiplication and Division Table**

A large print / braille tool to help math students with multiplication and division problems. The grid can be used to find the product of two whole numbers from 1 through 9 or the quotient of a related division problem.

The chart is printed / embossed on heavy braille paper and is punched for a 3-ring binder. Comes with five charts and a print instruction booklet.

5-82700-00.....\$25.00

### **Replacement Item:**

**Instruction Booklet:** 7-82700-00.....\$5.00







## Math Flash™

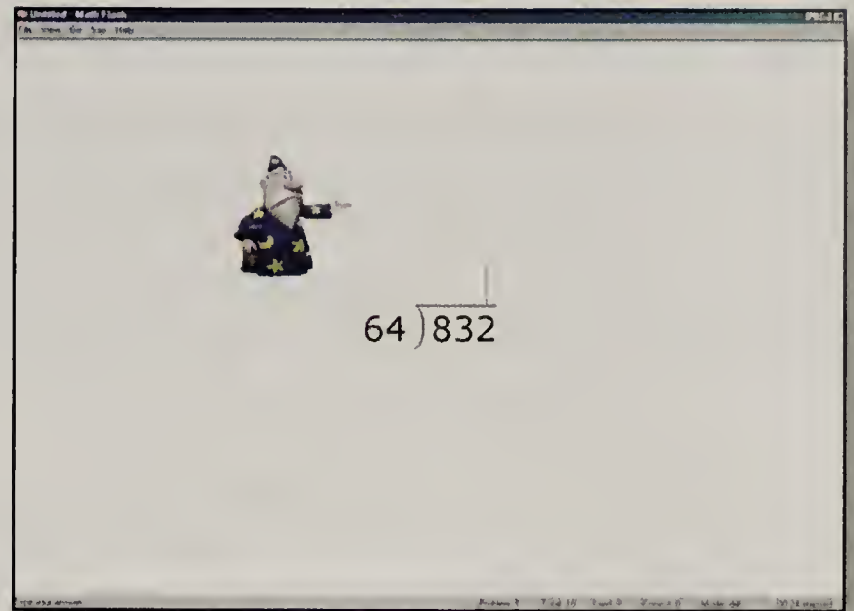
Software helps elementary students sharpen math skills with talking electronic flash cards. This self-voicing program uses the computer's sound card to communicate instructions, drills, practice sessions, and games.

Students can select their favorite fun Math Mentor character. Teachers can modify the number of problems, degree of difficulty, and insert custom problems.

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

### Requirements to Run

- PC running *Windows® 98, ME, 2000, XP, Vista®,* or later
- Sound card with speakers
- CD-ROM drive to install program
- From 15 to 25 MB of hard disk space
- *Internet Explorer® 4.01* or later



### Math Flash:

CD-ROM: D-19910-01.....\$24.00

### Electronic Distribution:

D-19910-ED.....\$24.00

**Note:** Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)

## Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator

This calculator has identical functions to the popular Texas Instruments® TI-36X calculator:

### Features:

- Ideal for all students – junior high through college, algebra I through calculus and applied mathematics such as engineering
- Over 127 scientific functions, including 1 & 2 variable statistics, trigonometry, and unit conversion
- High-quality speech. Keys speak when pressed, display can be spoken at any time, speech can be turned off
- Unique key-learning mode without interrupting current operation
- Large, tactile, functionally zoned keys
- Rechargeable battery, over six hours of continuous operation, auto-shutoff.



### Includes:

- Earphone
- Power adapter
- One year limited warranty

### Orion TI-36X Calculator:

1-07335-01.....\$249.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*

## Digital Clock Model

Demonstrate how a digital clock works with this durable teaching tool. Has numbers in large print and literary braille on three manually adjustable wheels (hour, ten minute, and minute). Housed in a black plastic case with non-skid rubber feet. (This is a model only and has no motor.)

- Teach basic time concepts
- Contrast digital and analog clocks
- Introduce travel schedules or explain digital time/distance tracking devices

1-03126-00.....\$26.00



## Analog Clock Model

Helps teach about time-telling concepts. Has braille and raised large print markings and hands that are easily rotated. The hands are synchronized like those of an actual clock (the Model has no motor).

Recommended ages: 6 to 10 years.

1-03125-00.....\$16.00



## Clock Face Sheets in Braille

Each sheet contains four embossed braille clock faces. Hands can be added to these blank clock faces. Embossed on manila transcribing paper measuring 11 1/2 x 11 inches. 3-hole punched. 25 per package.

Recommended ages: 6 to 10 years.

1-03111-00.....\$16.00







## Geometry Tactile Graphics Kit

Set of thermoformed raised-line drawings depicting geometry concepts, figures, and relationships. Graphics are larger and easier for students to measure than those in braille textbooks.

Kit includes 26 white plastic thermoform sheets measuring 8 1/2 x 11 inches. 52 drawings total. Includes two specially adapted protractors, a teacher's guide in print and braille, and a storage binder.

Recommended ages: 12 years and up.

1-08841-00.....\$71.00

## Braille/Print Protractor

Bold large print numbers and raised dots mark the 180 degrees of this protractor. This revised model has markings every 5 degrees, rather than every 1/2 degree. The lines are bolder and the type is now 18 point. The ruler markings have been removed.

Protractor features a pivoting wand. When aligned with a certain degree measurement, the corresponding angle is created by the wand and the bottom edge of the protractor. Includes print and braille instructions.

1-04115-00.....\$13.00



## Large Print and Tactile Protractors

Now students can use the same convenient measuring tools in both classroom and assessment situations.

### Both protractors feature:

- Lightweight, clear plastic
- Movable, transparent yellow wand
- Open hole where wand is attached for inserting pencil or push pin at vertex of angle
- Notches on bottom left and right allow for pinning the protractor to surface such as a rubber mat
- 6-inch ruler located at bottom of protractor



### Large Print Protractor features:

- Bold, sans serif, 20-point font
- Upper labels mark every 10 degrees from 0° to 180°
- Lower labels mark every 20 degrees from 180° to 0°

### Tactile Protractor features:

- Braille dot markings on upper edge:
- 3 dots at 0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 180°;
- 2 braille dots at each 10° to 170° except 90°;
- A single braille dot at every 10° increment from 5° to 175°, excluding 45° and 135°.

Large Print Protractor (4-Pack):

1-04116-00.....\$21.00

Tactile Protractor (4-Pack):

1-04117-00.....\$23.00

# MATHEMATICS

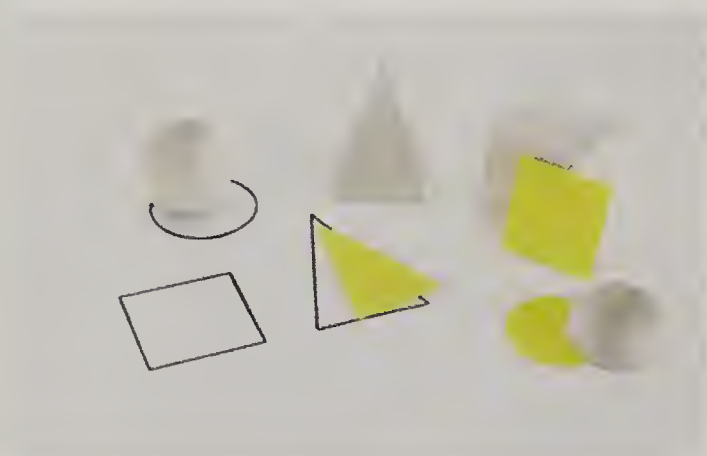
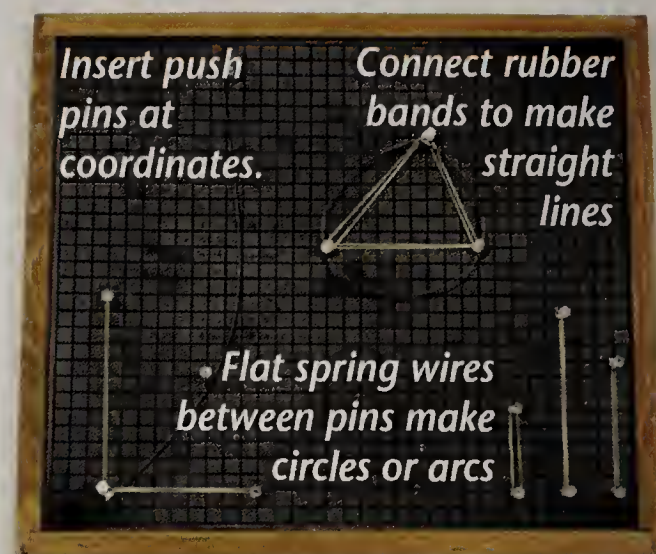
## Graphic Aid for Mathematics

Construct geometric and other figures and graphs related to arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus.

Consists of a cork board mounted with a rubber mat embossed with a 34 x 30 grid of 1/2 inch squares. Included are three flat spring wires, 14 push pins, and rubber bands.

Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

1-00460-01.....\$137.00



## Geometric Forms

Introduces students to the circle, square, and triangle. Kit includes three plane figures, four solid figures, and a white plastic sheet illustrating the three shapes in black, raised lines.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

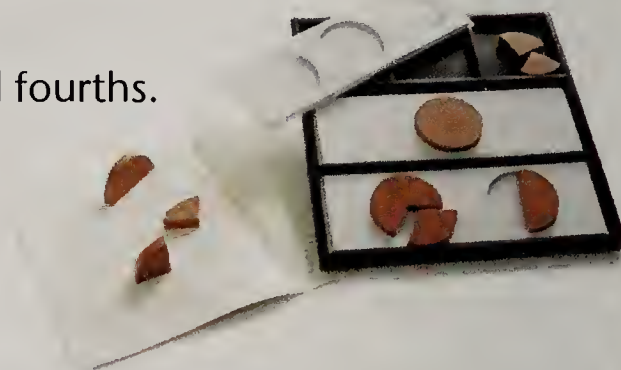
1-03410-00.....\$44.00

## **PARTS** Fractional Parts of Wholes Set

Tactile circles introduce the concepts of wholes, halves, thirds, and fourths. This set contains one work tray with three form boards and our 3-inch diameter circles, one whole and the others cut into halves, thirds, and fourths.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

1-03290-00.....\$42.00



## Nemeth Code Reference Sheet for Basic Mathematics

Listing of common symbols from the Nemeth Braille Code for Mathematics. Shows symbols in use.

Groupings include:

- Numbers
- Omissions
- Comparisons
- Operations
- Money
- Geometry
- Fractions
- Other Related Symbols.

Print Edition: 7-87500-00.....\$2.50

Braille Edition: 5-87400-00.....\$9.00



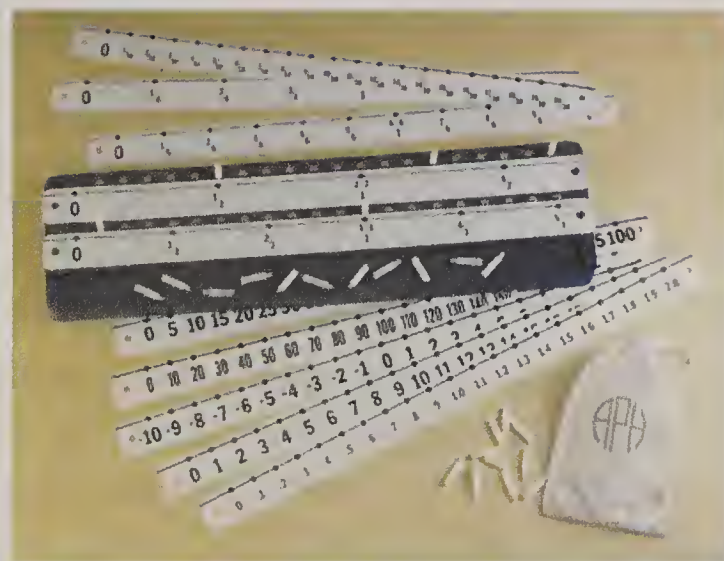


## **PARTS** APH Number Line Device

Supplemental device bridges the gap between concrete representations and abstract concepts of numbers.

Base holds two number lines (10 interchangeable lines with black raised lines and varying dot intervals numbered in braille and large print) with plastic pegs for comparison (e.g., tens and fourths). Instructions in regular print. Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

1-03480-00.....\$97.00



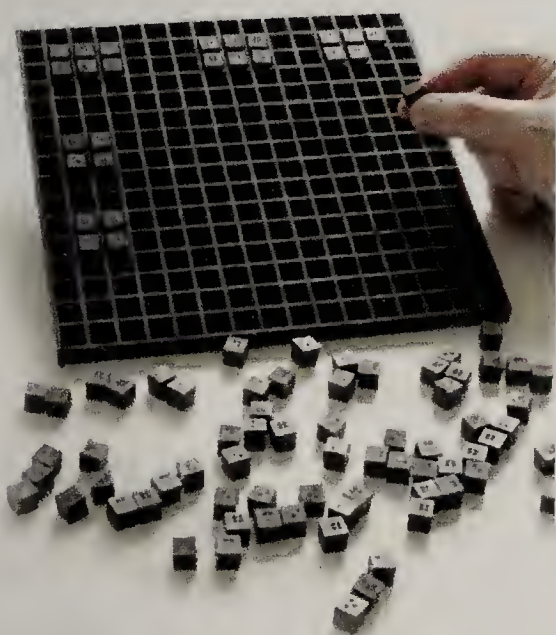
## **Brannan Cubarithm Slate and Cubes**

Young students may find it easier to use this device rather than a brailier to align problems such as multiplication.

A rubber frame with a 16 x 16 grid pattern of nests will hold small plastic cubes numbered 0 through 9 in braille (no print). Each cube represents one digit. Frame and cubes are sold separately. Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

Cubarithm Slate 1-00320-00.....\$22.00

Plastic Cubes (Set of 100): 1-00330-00.....\$18.00



## **Math Drill Cards in Braille and Large Type**

Handy math skill reinforcing cards in five separate sets. The cards in the Number and Math Sign set have a math sign or number sign in braille and large type and braille on opposite sides. Large type/braille math operations cards have a math fact and the fact with the answer on opposite sides. Braille is Nemeth Braille Code for Mathematics.

3 1/2 x 2 inches; low-glare paper; black printing; orientation corner cut; Recommended for age 5 to 10.

Number & Math Sign Cards:  
1-03551-00.....\$7.00

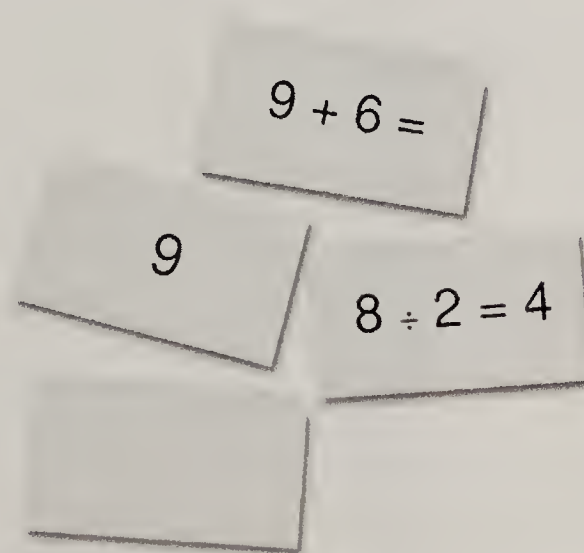
Addition Cards: 1-03552-00.....\$7.00

Subtraction Cards: 1-03553-00.....\$7.00

Multiplication Cards: 1-03554-00.....\$7.00

Division Cards: 1-03555-00.....\$7.00

**Note:** Some assembly required. Storage box not included. These cards can be used with APH's Card Chart, 1-03550-00.





## **PARTS** Hundreds Boards and Manipulatives

These two boards and included manipulative items can be used to help teach basic math concepts. Includes two desk-sized boards made of heavy-duty plastic.

The Grid Board has a raised-line, 10 x 10 grid outlined in black. Grid is blank and manipulatives can be attached to it.

The Number Board also has a raised-line 10 x 10 grid outlined in black. This grid is preprinted with the numbers 1 through 100 in large print and in Nemeth Braille. This board acts as a reference to check work placed on the Grid Board and can be used for concept demonstration.

Included are hundreds of manipulative pieces made of tough plastic and backed with loop material for attaching to the Grid Board. There are two kinds of manipulatives, numbers (1 through 100) and four colored shapes.

### **Uses include:**

- Patterning
- Counting
- Ordering numbers
- Comparing numbers
- Addition, subtraction, and multiplication
- Graphing data
- Using cardinal directions

Recommended ages: 5 to 10 years.

**Hundreds Boards and Manipulatives:**  
1-03105-00.....\$114.00

Note: Some assembly required.

**Replacement Item:**  
Numbers only: 1-03105-01.....\$15.00







## Quick Pick Math

Math game consisting of a plastic packet containing fifty large print/braille cards. The front and back of each card contains a math question and four possible answers. To play, the student inserts the included tool in one of four holes in the front of the plastic packet. If the answer is correct, the card will slide out. If the answer is incorrect, the card will not pull out, and the student should try again.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

### Quick Pick Math:

Addition: 1-03570-00.....\$32.00

Subtraction: 1-03571-00.....\$32.00

Multiplication: 1-03572-00.....\$32.00

Division: 1-03573-00.....\$32.00

## Quick Pick Counting

Game designed to help young children learn to count to 12 with raised-line symbols and braille numbers. Can also be used with developmentally delayed students.

Game includes fifty one-sided game cards in a plastic packet and is played as described above in Quick Pick Math. The student counts the tactile symbols and then reads the correct braille number. The raised-line symbols are embossed only, the number answers are large print/braille. Cards can be subdivided into smaller groups with the raised-line symbols arranged to better match the student's skill level.

Recommended ages: 4 years and up.

1-03574-00.....\$32.00



## Cranmer Abacus

13-rod abacus. Frame measures  $6 \frac{1}{8} \times 3 \frac{1}{4}$  inches. White beads have a diameter of  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch. Dark felt backing prevents beads from slipping.

An optional metal coupler is available for linking two abacuses together.

Recommended ages:  
5 years and up.

### Cranmer Abacus:

1-03150-00.....\$24.00

### Coupler for Cranmer Abacus

1-03160-00.....\$6.00



## Beginner's Abacus

A counting frame for reinforcing beginning mathematical concepts such as one-to-one correspondence, counting, place value, addition and subtraction. Introduces basic abacus terms such as "set" and "clear."

Consists of a black rectangular frame with 2 rods. Rods have 9 large white beads that slide against a dark felt backing. Frame measures  $2 \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \frac{1}{2} \times 1$ .



Print guidebook included. Braille guidebook available separately.

Recommended ages: 5 to 7 years.

Beginner's Abacus (includes print guidebook): 1-03180-00.....\$27.00



*Beginner's Abacus Guidebook,*  
Print Edition: 7-03180-00.....\$12.00

*Beginner's Abacus Guidebook,*  
Braille Edition: 5-03180-00.....\$10.00

## Large Abacus

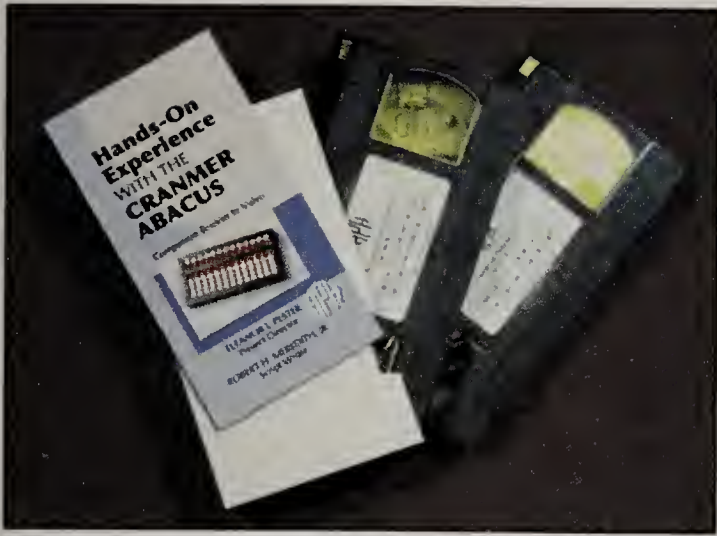
Young students and those without fine motor skills can benefit from this large 13-rod abacus. Frame measures  $8 \frac{1}{4} \times 4 \frac{1}{2}$  inches and the bead diameter is  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch. White beads slide against a dark felt backing.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

1-03170-00.....\$26.00







## ***Hands-On Experience with the Cranmer Abacus***

These two VHS videotapes and accompanying booklet are designed to familiarize you with basic uses of the Cranmer Abacus.

The concepts and skills covered include how numbers are represented and how to perform the four basic math functions on the abacus.

1-30004-00.....\$25.00

## ***Abacus Basic Competency: A Counting Method***

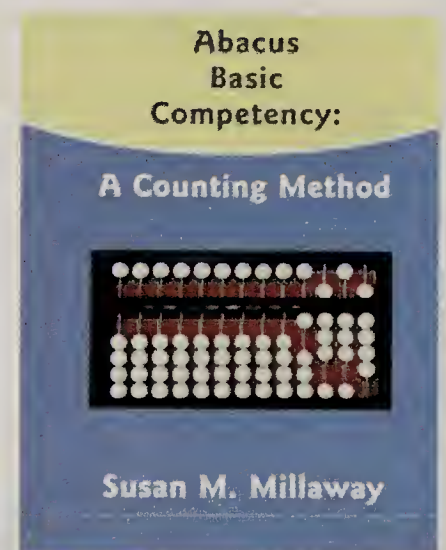
An instruction manual to teach children and adults abacus skills in the four basic math operations. This abacus instructional system uses the Counting Method instead of the traditional indirect method. Advantages include:

- Simple method comparable to the way young sighted children count and add by counting things one at a time, as in counting on fingers.
- Minimum number of rules must be learned in order to arrive at an answer to a mathematical problem.
- Speed in using the abacus is not lessened with this method. Accuracy is increased, frustration is eliminated.

### ***Abacus Basic Competency:***

Large Print Edition: 7-00219-00.....\$17.50

Braille Edition: 5-00219-00.....\$23.00



### **Other Abacus Books**

#### ***The Abacus Made Easy:***

Braille Ed.: 5-00220-00.....\$52.00

Large Print Ed.: 4-00100-00.....\$18.00

#### ***Using the Cranmer Abacus for the Blind:***

Braille Edition: 6-50100-00.....\$45.00

Large Print Ed.: 4-27110-00.....\$35.00



## **Flexible Rulers (Braille/Large Type)**

These flexible rulers allow tactual and visual measurement of flat or curved surfaces. Recommended ages: 5 years and up. Two are offered:

### **18-Inch Flexible Ruler (5-pack):**

1-03050-00.....\$10.00

### **30-Centimeter Flexible Ruler (5-pack):**

1-03031-00.....\$9.00

# MATHEMATICS

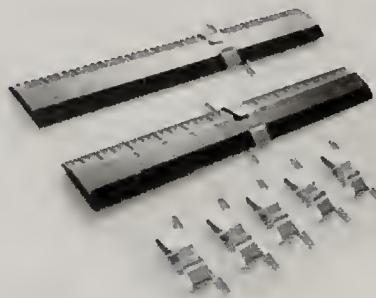
## 1-Foot Braille Rulers

Plastic rulers taper on the edge. A metal caliper slide to aid in accuracy is included (also available separately). Recommended ages: 5 years and up. Two versions are offered:

### Metric-English Measurement Ruler:

Metric edge has raised lines every half-centimeter and braille numbers every two centimeters. Opposite English edge has raised lines every 1/4 inch and braille numbers at each inch.

1-03100-00.....\$8.00



**English Measurement Ruler:** Has raised lines. Braille numbers at each inch. Fourths on one edge, eighths on the other.

1-03070-00.....\$7.00

### Replacement Item:

Caliper Slide for Either Ruler (5-pack):

1-03091-00.....\$16.00

## Large Print/Braille Toss-Away Ruler

This ruler, with markings in both large print and braille, is designed for the classroom or testing and assessment situations where an inexpensive measuring device is needed. 7-inch rulers marked with centimeters and inches are printed/embossed on assorted bright colors of heavy paper with high contrast numbers.



Large Print/Braille Toss-Away Ruler (24-Pack): 1-03010-00.....\$16.00

Large Print Only Toss-Away Ruler (24-Pack): 1-03011-00.....\$10.00



### Stick-On Tactile Ruler

Styrene one foot long x 1/2 inch wide with double-sided adhesive on back. Can be cut down if needed. Raised lines (no braille or print) indicate divisions to 1/8 inch.

Recommended ages:  
8 years and up.

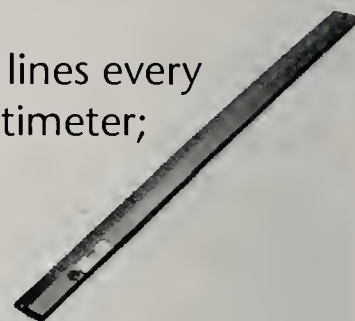
(5-Pack): 1-03081-01.....\$7.00

### Meterstick (Braille)

Plastic, drilled for hanging, with raised lines every centimeter, and braille every other centimeter; thick raised lines for decimeters.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

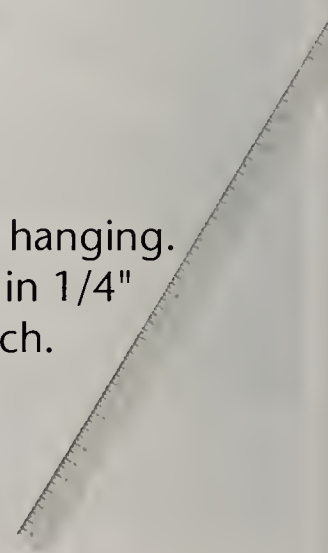
1-03000-00.....\$15.00



### Braille/Print Yardstick

Made of durable white plastic, drilled for hanging. Has raised-line markings along one edge in 1/4" increments, with braille marking every inch. Black large print markings are along the opposite edge in 1/4" increments.

1-03002-00.....\$16.00





## Core Curriculum: Science and Health

### Section Index

<i>Adapting Science for Students w/Visual Impairments.</i>	61
<i>Basic Science Tactile Graphics</i>	60
<i>Basic Tactile Anatomy Atlas</i>	62
<i>Brain Quest® Science</i>	57
<i>Periodic Table of Elements</i>	62
<i>Sense of Science: Animals</i>	59
<i>Sense of Science: Plants</i>	58
<i>Tactile Demonstration Thermometer.</i>	60

### Science and Health Related Products

Card Chart Kit	88
Classroom Calendar Kits	84
Individual Calendar Kit	84
Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator	47
Portable Sound Source 2003.	73
Wooden Constructo Sets	189

### Brain Quest

APH has published four large type/braille editions of the popular Workman Publishing quiz game series *Brain Quest®: 1000 Questions and Answers*.

Recommended ages: 9 years and up.

#### Brain Quest: Large Type/Braille Editions:

<i>American History</i>	<i>Geography</i>
6-17001-00.....\$80.00	6-17003-00.....\$80.00
<i>English</i>	<i>Science</i>
6-17002-00.....\$80.00	6-17000-00.....\$80.00



## Sense of Science Series

Sense of Science is a unique series designed to make the world of science accessible, understandable, and enjoyable. All learners can benefit from this hands-on, multi-sensory approach, although Sense of Science is recommended for early elementary age students.

The main component in each Sense of Science kit is a set of colorful, raised-line overlays designed to be used with a light box, or as stand-alone items. An accompanying guidebook suggests activities using the overlays and supplemental teacher-provided materials to enhance and extend the learning experience.

Two modules are currently available, **Sense of Science: Plants** and **Sense of Science: Animals**. Additional modules are planned for the future.

## Sense of Science: Plants

Sense of Science: Plants is the first module of a planned science series for visually impaired students in grades K-3, and for other students who may benefit from a multisensory approach to learning.

### Includes:

- A large print guidebook (braille edition available separately) with activities to teach basic plant concepts. Activities use real objects and the included colorful, raised-line overlays.
- Overlays include bean seed cross-section, flower, leaf, tree, etc. Use with the optional APH Light Box or Mini-Lite Box, or stand alone.
- Two accompanying trays designed to fit under a light box ledge and provide a secure working area for the overlays.

Recommended ages: 5 to 10 years.

**Sense of Science: Plants: 1-08980-00.....\$165.00**

### Optional Item:

Braille Guidebook only:  
5-08980-00.....\$24.00

### Replacement Item:

Large Print  
Guidebook only:  
7-08980-00.....\$32.00

### Related Products:

Light Box:  
1-08660-00.....\$432.00

Mini-Lite Box:  
1-08661-00.....\$160.00





## Sense of Science: Animals

Sense of Science: Animals is the second module in this tactile/visual "hands-on" series. Activities incorporate a learning objective, a list of vocabulary and needed materials, an initial inquiry, a step-by-step procedure, an extended activity, a visual adaptation, math and language connections, and a "science tidbit." Activities are also provided using the accompanying overlays.

### Includes:

- A large print guidebook (braille edition available separately) with easy-to-follow activities, a glossary, list of resources, and bibliography of related children's books.
- A variety of visual and tactile overlays, such as ant, bird, fish, life cycle of a frog, etc. that can be used alone or with the optional APH Light Box or Mini-Lite Box.
- Two trays designed to slip snugly under a light box ledge and provide a secure working area for using the overlays.

Recommended ages: 5 to 10 years.

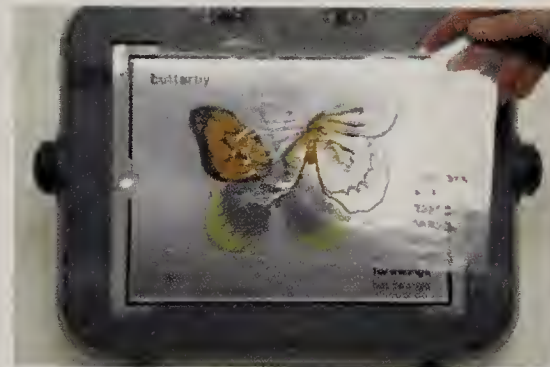
Sense of Science: Animals: 1-08990-00.....\$276.00

### Optional Item:

Braille Guidebook only: 5-08990-00.....\$47.00

### Replacement Item:

Large Print Guidebook: 7-08990-00.....\$40.00



Tactile overlays include braille.



Mini-Lite Box  
sold separately.

# SCIENCE AND HEALTH

## Tactile Demonstration Thermometer

Allows students to independently read, set, and compare temperatures.

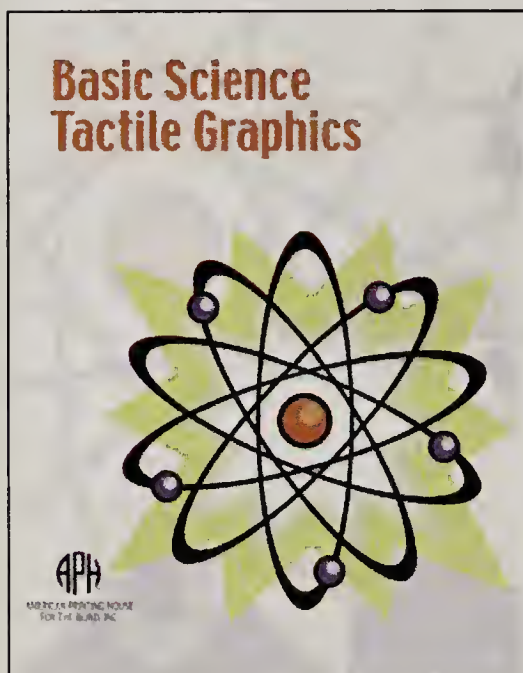
- A two-textured, two-colored adjustable "mercury column" with an easy-grip tactile indicator
- Comparable Fahrenheit and Celsius scales presented in both large print and braille
- Tactile degree markings every 5 and 10 degrees

Recommended ages: Basic thermometer activities can begin at age 6.

1-03020-00.....\$53.00



"Mercury column" slides up and down to demonstrate temperature reading.



## Basic Science Tactile Graphics

Basic Science Tactile Graphics are vacuum-formed raised-line drawings depicting objects, concepts, and relationships that are covered in nearly all elementary science textbooks. They are intended to supplement, not replace, the graphics in a student's adapted textbook. Instructional hints and suggestions are given for each tactile drawing.

**Includes 52 graphics, such as:** Insect, Blood Flow from Artery to Vein, Sound Frequencies, Volcano Formation (Cutaway View), Water Molecule, and Forces Acting on Airplane in Flight.

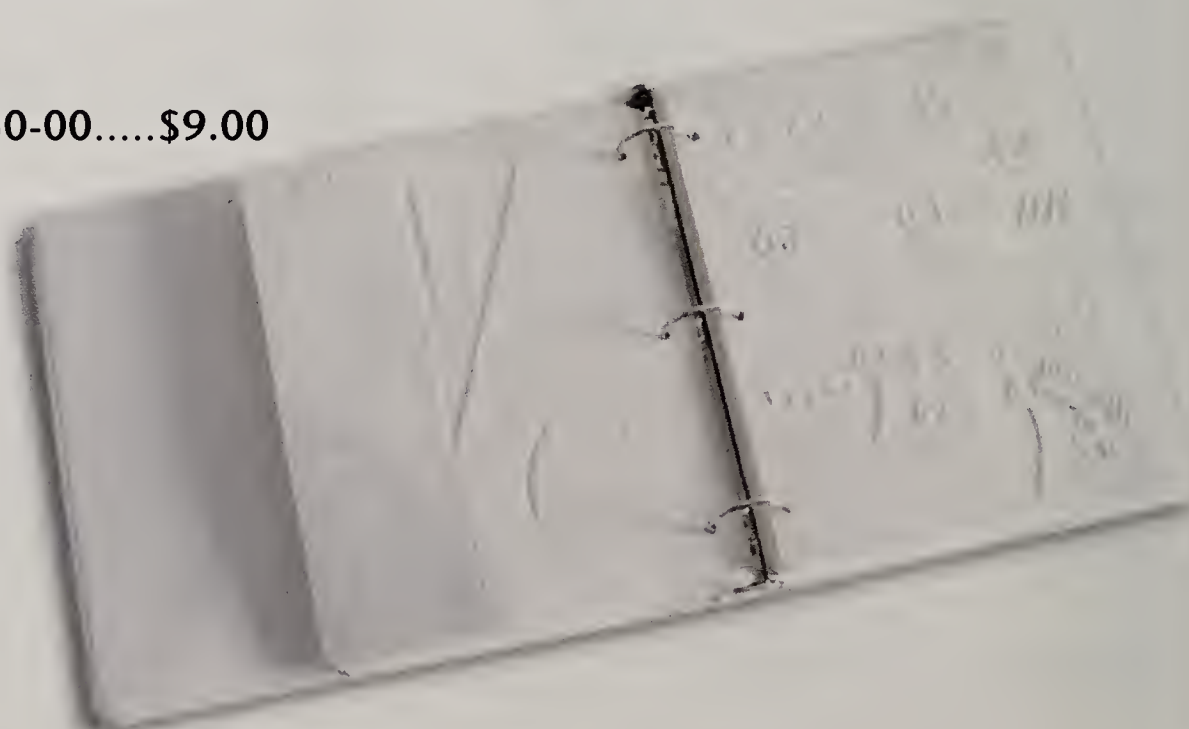
Basic Science Tactile Graphics: 1-08850-00.....\$72.00

### Optional Item:

Braille Guidebook: 5-08850-00.....\$15.00

### Replacement Item:

Large Print Guidebook: 7-08850-00.....\$9.00





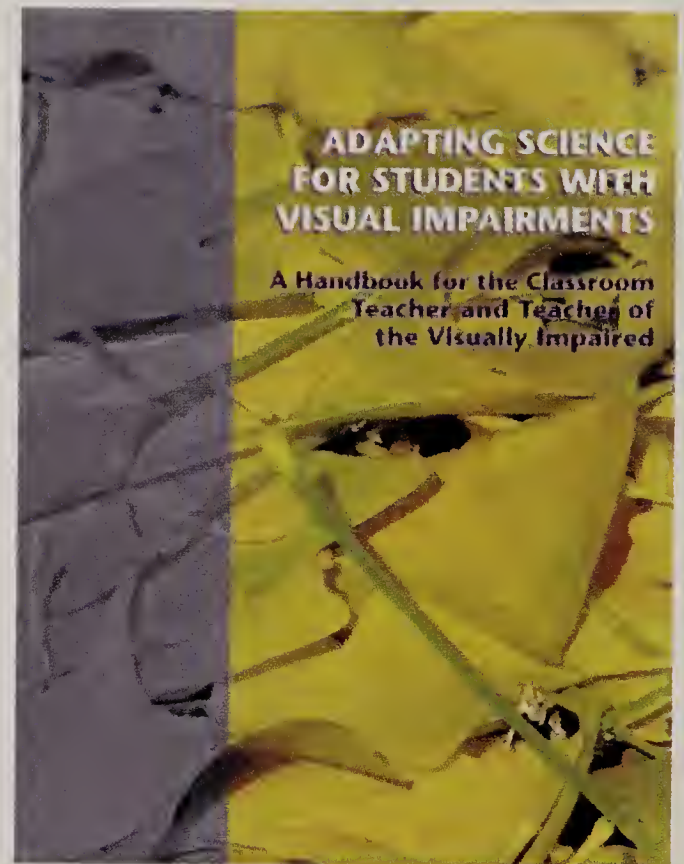
***Adapting Science for Students with Visual Impairments:  
A Handbook for the Teacher and Resource Specialist (ASSVI)***

This product is designed to assist teachers, particularly those with minimal science background and/or VI experience, in making operational science activities accessible to students who are visually impaired or blind.

**Includes:**

- Advance Preparation Checklist alerting the teacher to orientation and safety issues,
- Skills Checklist readying the student for laboratory and classroom activities.

Both checklists are best used prior to the commencement of classroom and laboratory work. The handbook, *Adapting Science for Students with Visual Impairments*, is sold with five each of the *Advance Preparation* and *Skills Checklists*. Checklists are also available separately.



***Adapting Science:*** 7-00000-00.....\$30.00

**Replacement Item:**

***Advanced Preparation & Skills Checklists***  
(5 of each) Print: 7-00001-00.....\$8.00



**Help your students understand  
and perform science activities!**



# SCIENCE AND HEALTH

## Periodic Table of Elements, Print/Braille Version

This frequently requested reference item is now available in a durable and colorful print/braille version. The chart comes with a reference booklet in print and in braille (also available separately) that contains additional tables listing the elements by name, atomic number, electron configurations, etc. Measures approximately 22 1/2 x 13 inches.

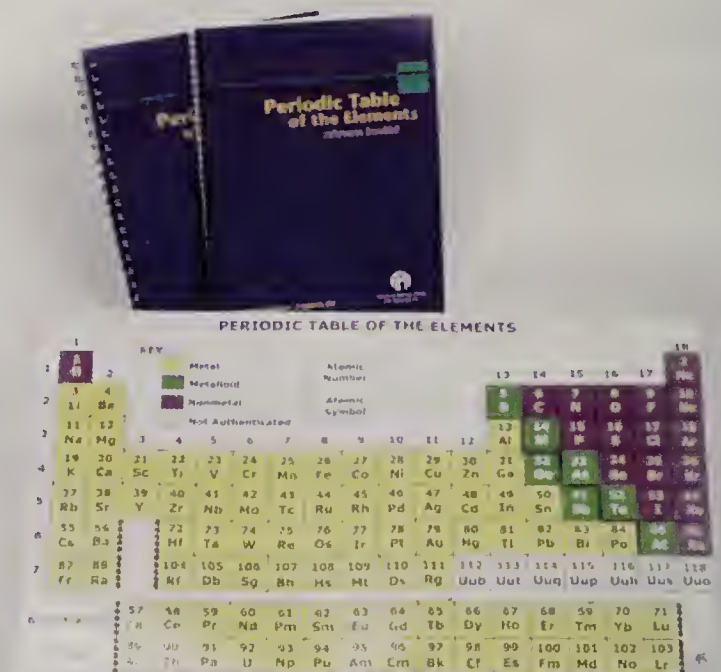
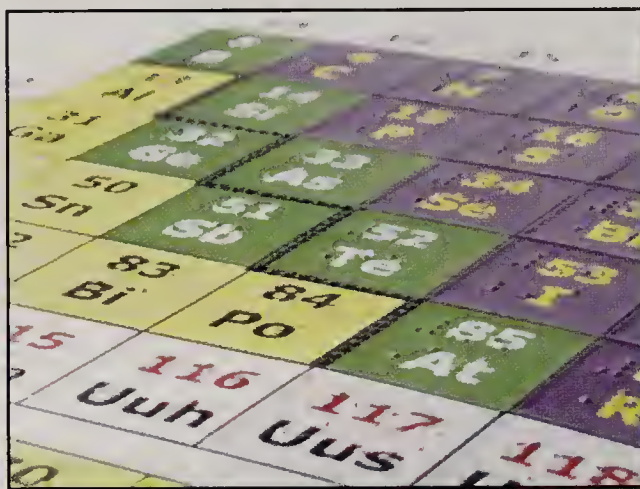
Periodic Table of Elements Reference Chart: 1-08855-00.....\$56.00

### Replacement Items:

Periodic Table of Elements Reference Booklet:

Print: 7-08855-00.....\$19.00

Braille: 5-08855-00.....\$20.00



## Basic Tactile Anatomy Atlas

This two-volume set of thermoformed tactile graphics gives a comprehensive overview of the body. Includes the skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems.

Each tactual diagram has braille and print labels accompanied by a brief braille description. A print version of each brailled text is contained in the included Instructional Text.

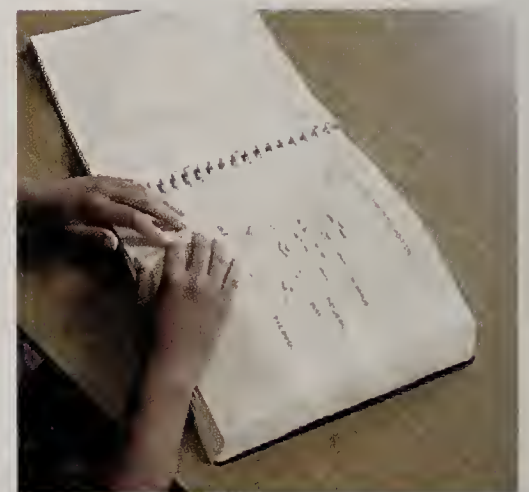
Recommended ages: 12 years and up.

Basic Tactile Anatomy Atlas: 1-08845-00.....\$128.00

### Replacement Item:



Instructional Text, Regular print:  
7-08845-00.....\$30.00





## Core Curriculum:

## Social Studies: History, Geography, and Economics

### Section Index

NEW! Address Earth: Large Format Color Atlas, Section One . . . . .	65
Basic Map Reading Concepts: Map Study II . .	68
<i>Brain Quest®:</i>	
American History . . . . .	63
Geography. . . . .	63
The Globe: Tactile & Visual . . . . .	64
Maps Represent Real Places: Map Study I . .	68
<i>National Geographic® Picture</i>	
Atlas of Our 50 States. . . . .	68
Recognizing Landforms . . . . .	68

Relief Map for Desk Use . . . . .	68
NEW! State Maps Collection . . . . .	67
U.S. Puzzle Map . . . . .	66
World at Your Fingers . . . . .	64
World Maps. . . . .	64

### Social Studies Related Products

BTK: Countries and US Maps . . . . .	112
Calendar Kits . . . . .	84

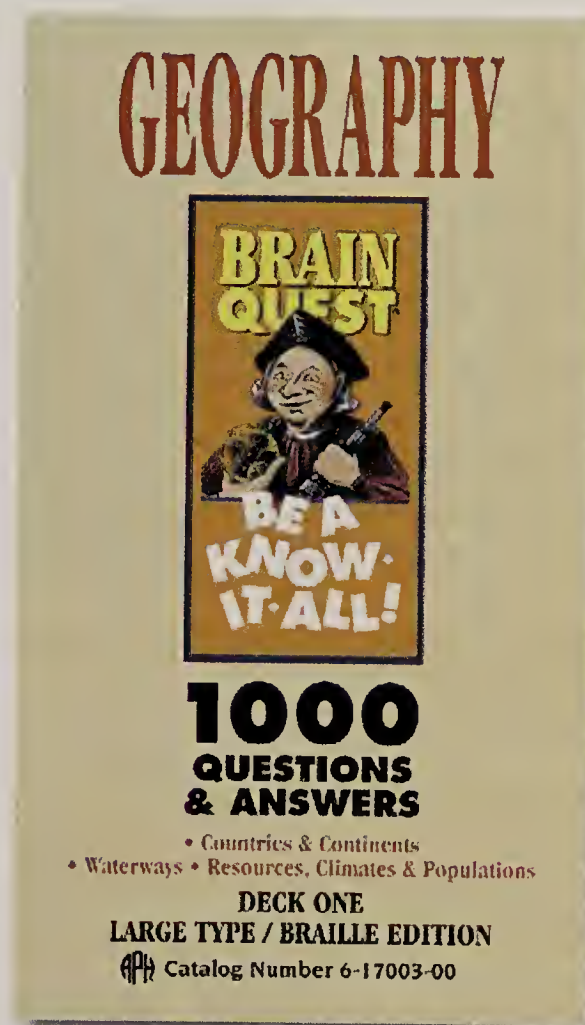
### Brain Quest

APH has published four large type/braille editions of the popular Workman Publishing quiz game series *Brain Quest®: 1000 Questions and Answers*.

Recommended ages: 9 years and up.

#### Brain Quest: Large Type/Braille Editions:

<i>American History</i>	<i>Geography</i>
6-17001-00.....\$80.00	6-17003-00.....\$80.00
<i>English</i>	<i>Science</i>
6-17002-00.....\$80.00	6-17000-00.....\$80.00



## World Maps

These thermoformed tactile maps are a comprehensive aid to geographic instruction and orientation. With tactile maps of all the continents, regions, and countries of the world, *World Maps* are reproduced from original high-quality works by The Princeton Braillists. They differ from other tactile maps in that they use clear variations in height and texture, allowing a greater amount of readable information in a given space.



Thermoformed on durable 11.5" x 11" vinyl, the maps include rivers, mountain ranges, bodies of water, and other physical features, and country borders and capital cities. Labeled in braille, the facing pages have key information in braille and large print.

5-06001-00.....\$78.00



## The Globe: Tactile and Visual

This table model is a standard 12-inch political globe covered with a tactile clear plastic overlay. Among the overlay's features are continent outlines, higher and lower elevations, and raised latitude and longitude lines. Metal stand with a wood base.

Recommended ages: 10 years and up.

1-01551-00.....\$74.00

## World at Your Fingers

This comprehensive set of tactile world maps provides an excellent opportunity for developing map-reading skills. World At Your Fingers features a large tactile reference map showing the major oceans and land masses of the Earth using high-contrast raised surfaces, braille and print labels, and textured lines and areas. It also shows major mountain ranges, rivers, and lines of longitude and latitude.



Four additional maps are included in this set:

- Embossed map of the world
- Sinusoidal ("orange peel") map
- Raised-line world map
- Map of Antarctica

A large print guidebook is included with suggested uses, general principles of map instruction, extension activities, and additional resources.

Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

1-01190-00.....\$62.00



## **Address: Earth, Large Format Color Atlas, Section One**

This revolutionary new atlas meets 70 specific readability guidelines for users with low vision. APH has partnered with cartography and geography experts from the University of Louisville to research and develop these guidelines. Other sections of the atlas will be announced as they are available.

### **Features:**

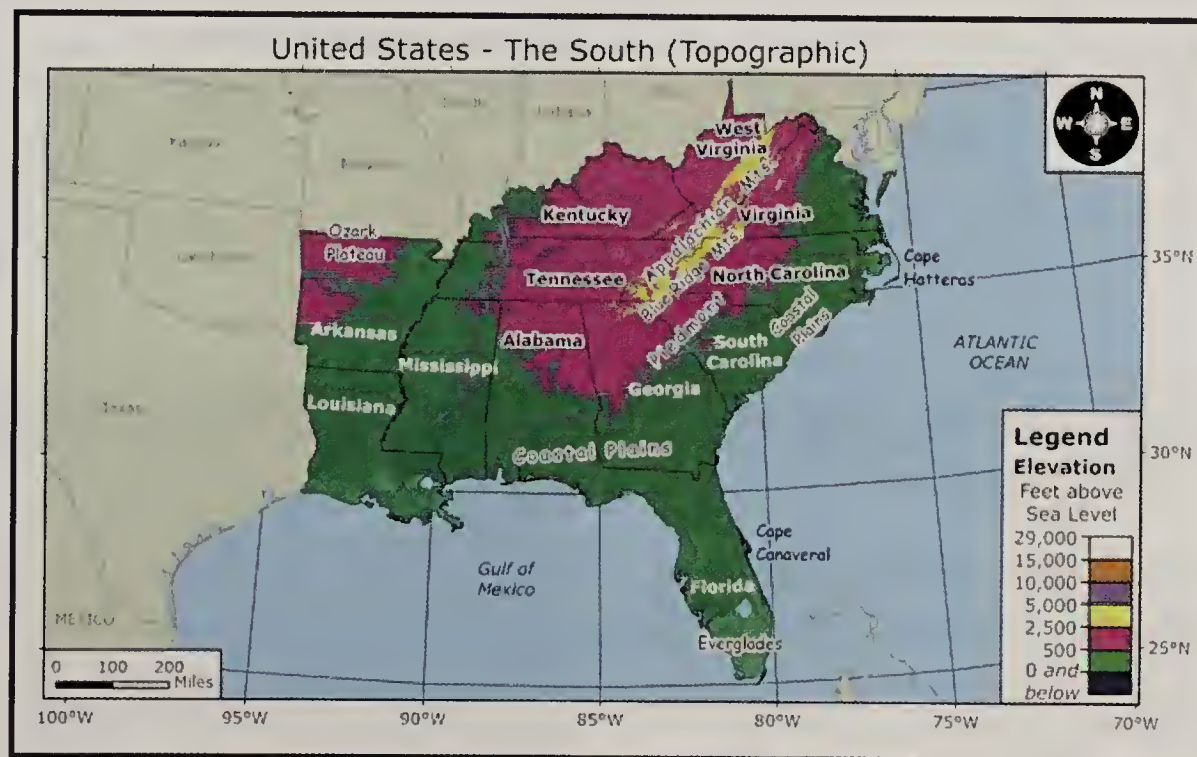
- Maps and charts in bright, contrasting colors
- Transparent overlays
- Broad lines and large legends
- Durable symbol guide
- Text in large print
- High-contrast photos
- Interesting sidebars

### **Section One includes:**

- Book of large format maps and charts with a 3-ring binder
- Symbol guide
- Carrying Case
- Large format chapter texts covering: Earth features, North America, Southeast Asia, Northeast Asia, plus the Indian Subcontinent

Note: The map books and chapter texts are also available separately.

**Address: Earth, Section One: 1-01910-00.....\$354.00**



### **Optional Item:**

Textbook Set, Braille:  
5-01910-01.....\$205.00

### **Replacement Items:**

Maps and Charts:  
7-01910-00.....\$179.00

Textbook Set, Large Print:  
7-01910-01.....\$205.00



**This large, colorful, and tactile U.S. Puzzle Map makes learning fun!**

## **PARTS** U.S. Puzzle Map

This take-apart political / topographical map of the United States has many features to help make learning fun for all students:

- U.S. States puzzle pieces in bright, contrasting colors.
- Tactile mountains, rivers, and state capitals.
- Lightweight frame with incised state boundaries and state abbreviations in braille, plus latitude/longitude lines. Frame also has finger holes for easy removal of pieces. Frame measures 32 1/2 x 18 inches.

- Masking overlays for assessment purposes.
- Large print and braille reference guides included.

Recommended ages: 7 years and up.

**U.S. Puzzle Map (with one large print and one braille guide):**  
1-01140-00.....\$343.00

### **Replacement Item:**

#### **Reference Guides:**

**Large Print:** 7-01140-00.....\$19.00

**Braille:** 5-01140-00.....\$19.00

## **National Geographic® Picture Atlas of Our Fifty States, Braille Edition**

Comprehensive braille/tactile atlas has detailed maps and information for each state. Three maps of each state:

- Political map of major cities
- Physical map showing mountains, rivers, etc.
- Road map of interstate and highway routes

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

5-87431-00.....\$250.00







## State Maps Collection

Each State Maps Collection is a set of embossed and printed outline maps for a region of the United States. Use as starting points for lessons on individual states. Add to the images with tracing wheel lines, craft ink, glued-on textures, etc. Add braille labels as needed. Because of their printed outlines, these maps are also useful to low vision readers.



Three printed/embossed copies of each state are provided in a kit, as well as a regional map showing all the states in that collection in relation to each other. Also included is a set of print-only maps that can be copied or used as masters for "swell paper" tactile graphics.

The four State Maps Collections are:

- Northeast Region: Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia
- Southeast Region: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, South Carolina, Tennessee
- Central Region: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin
- Western Region: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii/Guam, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming

Northeast Region: 1-04110-00.....\$25.00

Central Region: 1-04112-00.....\$25.00

Southeast Region: 1-04111-00.....\$25.00

Western Region: 1-04113-00.....\$25.00

### Shop APH

### Online Ordering for U.S. Customers:

[www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)

And non-U.S. Customers can generate an  
electronic pro forma invoice automatically  
[www.aph.org/products/proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)

## Relief Map for Desk Use



Relief map of the continental U.S. with elevations that are exaggerated 20 times. Ocean floors are incised with latitude and longitude lines. This plastic map uses high-contrast paint to depict water areas as blue and land surfaces as yellow and brown. Measures 21 1/4 x 15 1/4 inches.

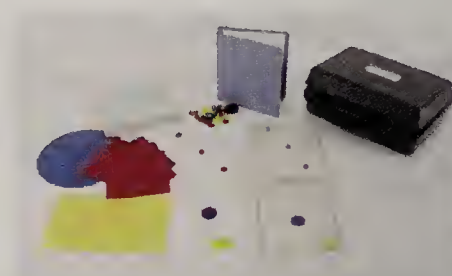
1-01650-00.....\$25.00



## Maps Represent Real Places: Map Study I

Introduces basic map concepts by having students map a classroom and other known environments. Students learn to find objects and to identify map symbols representing those objects. Includes:

- 80-lesson program in print
- Tactile, high contrast color maps of various room arrangements, and sheets for student mapping
- Large, bright symbols to place on objects in a room, and identical, smaller symbols for maps



Recommended ages:  
6 years and up.

1-01130-00.....\$171.00

## Basic Map Reading Concepts: Map Study II



Presents 30 map reading concepts in three areas: location and direction; finding corners; and diagonal, vertical, and horizontal movement.

Includes 13 sequential lesson plans in print and three plastic relief maps with contrasting colors designed to introduce areal, linear, and point symbols.

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

1-01120-00.....\$107.00

## Recognizing Landforms: An Audio-Tutorial Program in Map Study

Program uses fun characters on cassette tape to introduce 40 geographical concepts, such as distinguishing mountains from valleys, channels from bays, etc.

Includes 10 brightly colored tactile landforms; six 2-track, 1 7/8 ips cassette tapes; and teacher's and program manuals in print.

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

1-01110-00.....\$150.00



Includes student audio tapes  
and a teacher's manual and  
program manual in print.



## Core Curriculum:

## Fine Arts

## Section Index

Guided Art Stories. . . . .	70
Time for Art . . . . .	70

## Fine Arts Related Products

<i>APH InSights Calendar</i> . . . . .	197
APH InSights Art Note Cards. . . . .	199
DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board . . . . .	110
Picture Maker . . . . .	149
Quick-Draw Paper. . . . .	83
NEW! Sticky Dots Adhesive™ . . . . .	38

## Get Creative, Enter APH InSights!

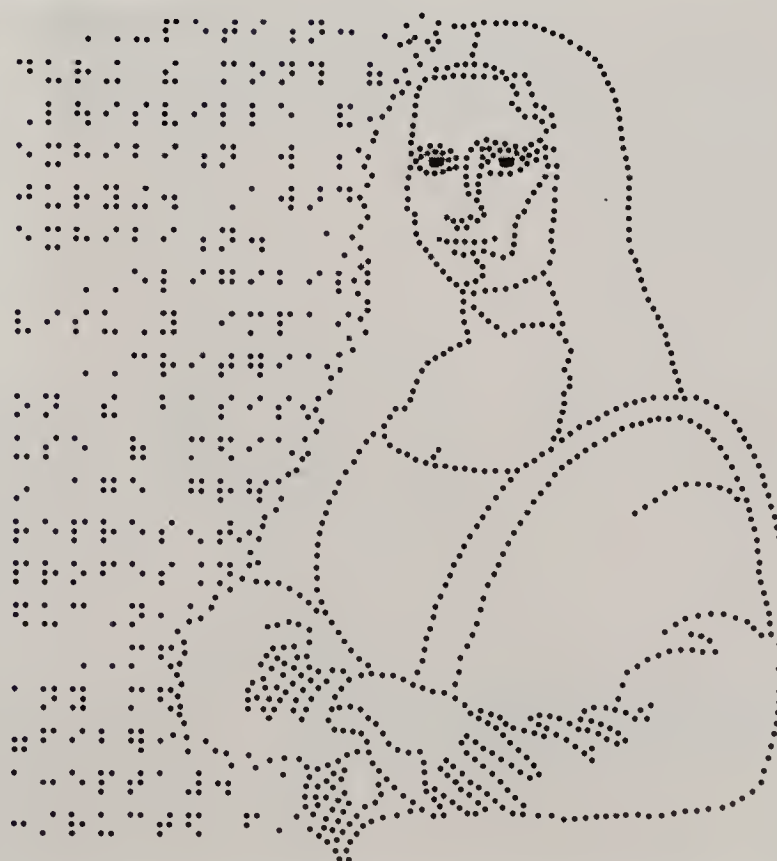
### APH InSights Annual Juried Art Competition and Exhibition

Each year APH sponsors a juried art competition and exhibition designed exclusively for blind and visually impaired artists of all ages and skill levels.

- Judged by professionals from the visual arts field
- Works are chosen for exhibition at APH's Annual Meeting and on our website: [www.aph.org/museum/index.html](http://www.aph.org/museum/index.html)

Please contact the APH Public Relations and Special Projects Manager for more information on APH InSights. Email [rwilliams@aph.org](mailto:rwilliams@aph.org) or call 800-223-1839, ext. 357.

**APH has created cards and a calendar featuring artwork from APH InSights.**



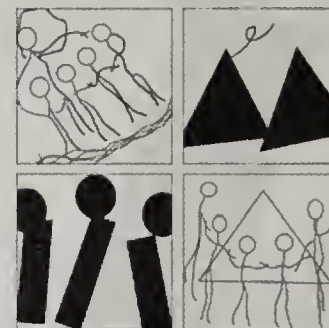
## Guided Art Stories

This set of audiocassettes introduces students to thought-provoking adventures based on characters found in paintings and sculpture.

First, a verbal description of the work of art is given, allowing the listener to visualize a picture in the mind's eye. After listening to a story about the artwork, the student creates a storyboard or diorama based on the story. The final step is for the student to describe and explain the picture he or she has constructed. This becomes a valuable lesson in the power of descriptive language for blind and sighted students alike. Includes print guidebook and three 1 7/8 ips, 2-track audiocassettes.

1-09100-00.....\$24.00

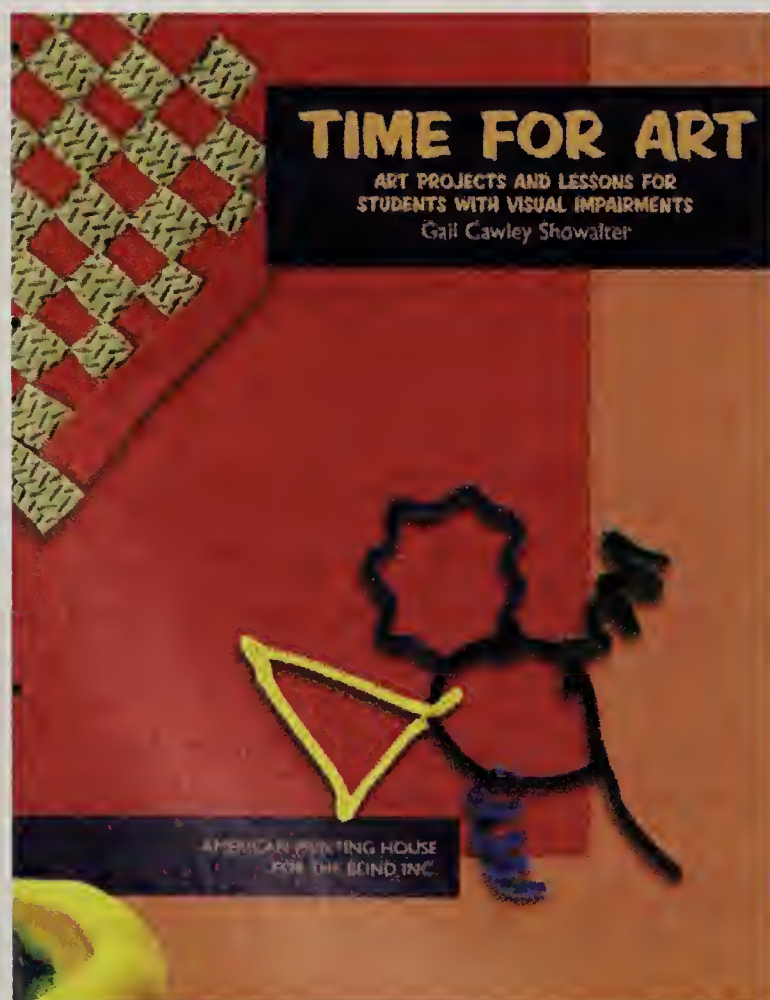
## Guided Art Stories



Karen Chasen Spitzberg

## Time for Art: Art Projects and Lessons for Students with Visual Impairments

*Time for Art* is a handbook for teachers and parents that explains how to instruct visually impaired students in art, how to handle the media being explored, and points to consider in art program planning. Companion lessons are offered for each project and often explore other areas such as science, history, or mathematics.



### Projects include:

- Fake Fossils
- Raised Line Drawings
- Sandscript
- Aluminum Repoussé
- Papier-Mâché Bowls
- Mixed-Media Puzzle of Me
- Pinch Pot
- Coiled Pot

A comprehensive list of suppliers is offered at the end of the guidebook to aid teachers and parents in finding materials for the projects offered.

*Time for Art* consists of a regular print guidebook and a CD-ROM. The CD contains an HTML edition of the guidebook that is accessible to visually impaired users.

### Time for Art Regular Print/CD-ROM:

8-03800-00.....\$16.00



## Core Curriculum:

## Business and Vocational Education

### Section Index

FoldRite Letter Folding Tool . . . . .	71
Prevocational Skills Development Materials. . . . .	72

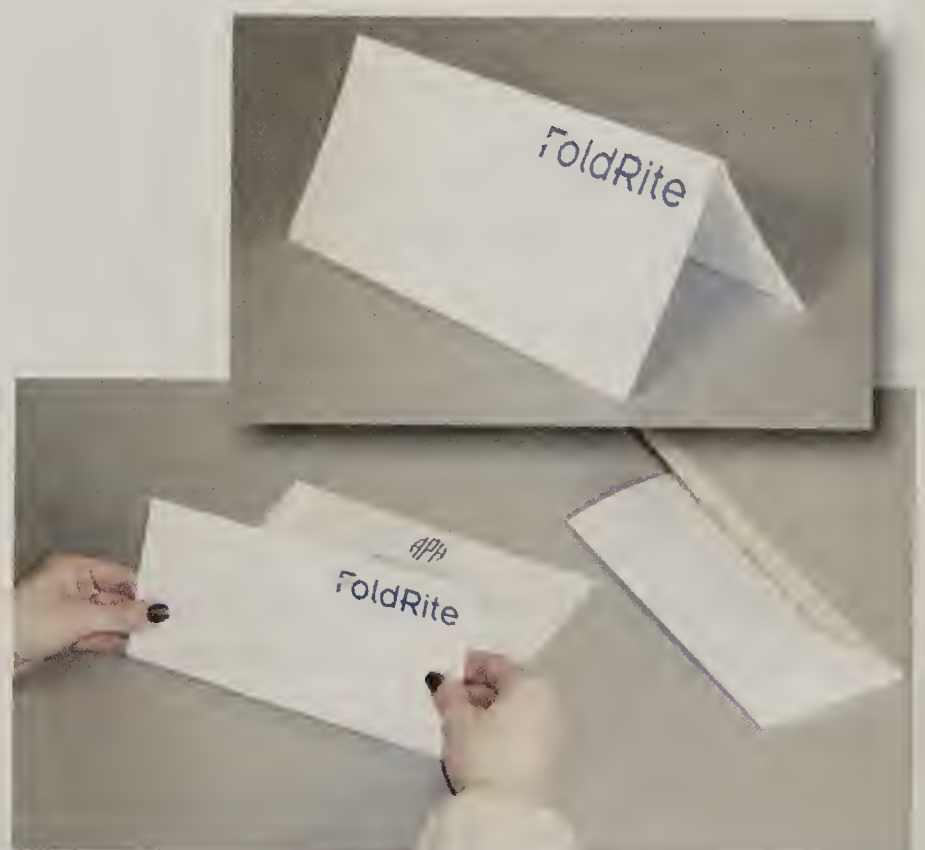
### Business and Vocational Education Related Products

Adapted Practice Checkbook . . . . .	173
Clock Models . . . . .	48
GED® Basics, 2002. . . . .	16
Learn Keys™: Verbal Keyboard Feedback . . . . .	86
Navigating the Rapids of Life Video. . . . .	162
Talking Calculator. . . . .	169
Talking Typer™ for Windows® . . . . .	85
Transition Tote System . . . . .	162
Verbal View™ Series. . . . .	158-160
Wooden Constructo Sets . . . . .	189

### FoldRite: Letter Folding Tool

Made of durable plastic, designed to make folding 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper a snap. Consists of two plastic, hinged plates. Letters can be tri-folded by placing the paper between the plates and folding the FoldRite over twice. Can also be used to create strips of blank braille paper that fit into a business envelope.

1-08009-00.....\$5.00



## Prevocational Skills Development Materials

Designed for multihandicapped students, this kit and other materials suggested in the guidebook helps develop manipulative skills, such as matching, sorting, counting, assembling, and packaging.

Contains five sets of materials (also available separately):

- **Paper-Folding Jig:**  
For tri-folding 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper
- **Round and Square Containers with Screw Tops:** 10 plastic bottles and two seated boards
- **Sorting and Assembly Tray:** with adjustable dividers for sorting two to 12 different items
- **Bolt, Nut, and Washer Board:** with eight bolt, nut, and washer sets of graduating size
- **Bolt Practice Boards:** four boards mounted with bolts and nuts of various sizes
- *Prevocational Skills Development:* print guidebook



Recommended ages: 10 years and up.

Prevocational Skills Kit: 1-08000-00.....\$423.00

### Replacement Items:

Paper-Folding Jig:  
1-08010-00.....\$34.00

Round & Square Containers with  
Screw Tops: 1-08020-00.....\$141.00

Sorting & Assembly Tray:  
1-08030-00.....\$98.00

Bolt, Nut, and Washer Board:  
1-08040-00.....\$53.00

Bolt Practice Boards:  
1-08050-00.....\$80.00

*Prevocational Skills Development* (guidebook):  
8-01300-00.....\$17.00

**Note: The Sorting and Assembly tray can be used as a calendar box system. To learn more, read the article in *APH News* at: <http://sun1.aph.org/advisory/2004adv01.html>**



## Core Curriculum: Physical Education

### Section Index

NEW! APH Sound Balls . . . . .	75	Mini Rib-It-Ball . . . . .	76
<i>Going Places</i> . . . . .	74	Portable Sound Source 2003. . . . .	73
Rib-It-Balls . . . . .	76	NEW! Walk/Run for Fitness Kit. . . . .	75

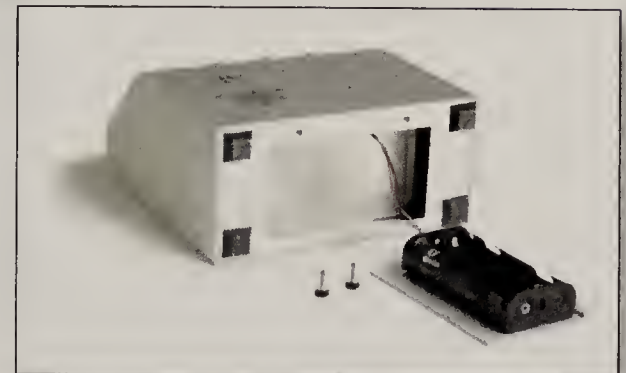
### Portable Sound Source 2003

Produces an audio tone that provides directional cues for orientation and mobility, sound localization training, or for playground games.

- Powered by four C-cells (included) that are easier for you to replace compared to previous models.
- Rate of tone: 36 to 360 pulses per minute
- Pitch: 600 hertz to 1200 hertz
- Large speaker
- Measures 8 x 9 x 3 1/2 inches
- Weighs approximately 6 pounds
- Print instructions

Recommended for all ages.

1-03040-02.....\$175.00



**Creates beeping tones for teaching sound location skills or for marking locations in playground games. Easy-to-replace batteries.**

# PHYSICAL EDUCATION

## ***Going Places: Transition Guidelines for Community-Based Physical Activities for Students who have Visual Impairments, Blindness, or Deafblindness***

*Going Places* is a resource guide for teens and young adults that promotes independent physical activity. It outlines a step-by-step process for choosing and participating in sports and other physical activities outside of the school arena.

### **Includes:**

- Worksheets for choosing an activity
- Descriptions of activities
- Any modifications or accommodations that may be necessary
- Suggestions for developing needed skills
- Information on safety and self-advocacy
- Athlete profiles encouraging a healthy lifestyle

### ***Going Places:***

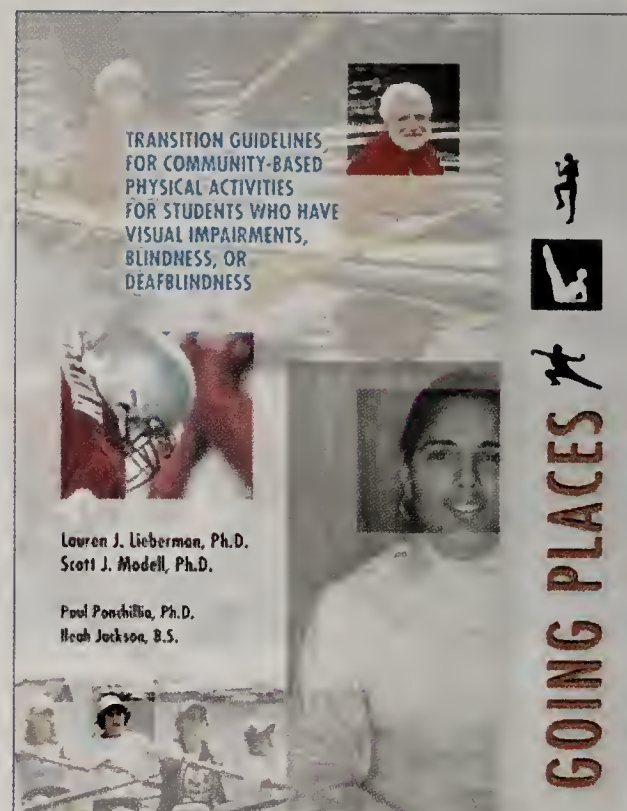
Large Print/CD: 7-13090-01.....\$91.00

Braille/CD: 5-13090-00.....\$78.00

### **Replacement Item:**

Braille Worksheet Packet:

5-13091-00.....\$24.00





## **Walk/Run for Fitness Kit**

This kit contains a personal guidewire system that can be set up in your backyard, a school, or a park. Two included pedometers encourage family and peer participation. If running or walking with a human guide, you can use the kit's adjustable tether, which is long enough to accommodate wheelchair users. Includes a shoulder sling pack for storage and travel.

The guidebook explains the five major components of fitness: cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, flexibility, and body mass index.

### **Includes:**

- A personal guidewire system
- Two talking pedometers
- A guidebook in both large print and braille
- Shoulder sling carrying pack

### **Complete Kit:**

1-07520-00.....\$143.00

### **Replacement Item:**

#### **Guidebooks:**

Large Print: 7-07520-00.....\$20.00

Braille: 5-07520-00.....\$20.00



## **APH Sound Balls**

The APH Sound Ball is made of durable foam and is suitable for most recreational activities (for example: kickball, soccer, or practicing sound localization skills).



- Dual speakers and volume
- Available in two colors with two distinct sounds
- Two-tone sound
- Rechargeable stylus (light emitting)
- High bounce
- Rolls true
- Non toxic/latex-free materials
- Durable

### **APH Soundball:**

Boing Boing (Yellow): 1-07510-00.....\$95.00

Techno Beat (Red): 1-07516-00.....\$95.00

## Rib-It-Balls

These fun balls are easy to grab and have high-contrast ribbing. "Crinkly" fabric in the ribs adds an auditory component. The original latex-free multicolored balls have been designed in two-color combinations, making them easier for visual orientation, and are available in three inflatable sizes: 14" (red/yellow), 18" (blue/yellow), and 30" (black/yellow). The 30" ball is sold with a foot pump.

*Not designed to be used as a therapy ball. Excessive weight should not be placed upon it.*

**Jacob's 14" Rib-It-Ball: 1-07513-00.....\$24.00**

**14" Replacement Bladder:  
1-07513-01.....\$3.50**

**Jacob's 18" Rib-It-Ball:  
1-07514-00.....\$39.00**

**18" Replacement Bladder:  
1-07514-01.....\$6.00**

**Jacob's 30" Rib-It-Ball (with foot pump):  
1-07515-00.....\$68.00**

**30" Replacement Bladder:  
1-07515-01.....\$12.00**

These three balls ARE available with Quota funds.



## Mini Rib-It-Ball

This 7" plush ball provides opportunities for multisensory learning. It contains a bell (auditory), bright colors (visual), and a pull tab/teething ring for vibration (tactual/proprioception).

**Mini Rib-It-Ball: 1-07512-00.....\$14.00**

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## Expanded Core Curriculum:

# Communication Modes and Literacy Education

## Communication Modes

Communication needs will vary, depending on the degree of functional vision, the effects of additional disabilities, and the task to be done. Children may communicate through braille, large print, print with the use of optical devices, regular print, tactile symbols, a calendar system, sign language, recorded materials, or combinations of these means.

This section includes products that allow students to access the existing core curriculum.

### Section Index

Aluminum Diagramming Foil . . . . .	107	Card Chart Kit . . . . .	88
APH Alphabet Card Folder . . . . .	90	Chart of Braille Contractions . . . . .	103
APH Friction Pad Kit . . . . .	117	Classroom Calendar Kit, English & Spanish Editions . . . . .	84
Beginner's Writing Paper . . . . .	114	Covers for Braille Documents . . . . .	118
Big Cell . . . . .	94	Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit . . .	108
Bold Print Paper and Notebooks . . . . .	123	<i>Crafty Graphics Stencil Embossing</i> Video . . .	109
Brailleable Labels and Sheets . . . . .	79	Crafty Graphics II . . . . .	109
Braille Alphabet and Numbers Card . . . . .	90	Desk Top Reading Stand . . . . .	89
Braille Code Recognition (BCR) Materials . .	91	<i>Discovering the Magic of Reading</i> Video . . .	88
<i>The Braille Connection</i> . . . . .	103	DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board . . . . .	110
Braille Contraction Cards . . . . .	92	NEW! Embossed XY Axis 20x20 Grid Graph Sheets . . . . .	124
Braille Contraction Sheets . . . . .	91	Embossed Pencil Writing Paper . . . . .	114
Braille Notebooks, Pocket Folders, Binders, and Dividers . . . . .	120-121	Expandable Calendar Boxes . . . . .	79
Braille Paper – NEW! 8 1/2" x 11" Fanfold .	119	Feel 'n Peel Stickers I and II . . . . .	80
Braille Slates, Styluses, and Erasers . . .	115-116	Freund Longhand Writing Kit . . . . .	113
Braille Transcriber's Kit (BTK): Countries and Continents . . . . .	112	<i>Fun with Braille</i> . . . . .	90
Braille Transcriber's Kit: Math . . . . .	111	<i>The Good Tactile Graphic</i> Video . . . . .	106
Braille Transcriber's Kit: U.S. Maps . . . . .	112	The GrandStand: Portable Reading Easel . .	89
Braillewriting Dot-by-Dot . . . . .	104	Graph Sheets and Progress Charts . . . . .	124
Building on Patterns: Kindergarten Level . . . . .	96	Graphic Art Tape . . . . .	111
		Individual Calendar Kit . . . . .	84

continued on next page

# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

IntelliTactiles™ PreBraille		Setting the Stage for	
Concepts Classroom Suite . . . . .	82	Tactile Understanding . . . . .	105
IntelliTactiles™ Standard		Shafer Reading Stand . . . . .	89
Overlay Companions . . . . .	82	SlateHolder . . . . .	115
IntelliTactiles™ USB		Stokes Braille Place Holder . . . . .	117
Overlay Companions . . . . .	82	Student Starter Pack . . . . .	118
<i>Learn Keys™: Verbal Keyboard</i>		Swail Dot Inverter . . . . .	111
Feedback software . . . . .	86	Swing Cell . . . . .	93
Listen & Think . . . . .	87	Swing Cell Compact . . . . .	93
Mailing Envelopes for Braille . . . . .	118	Tactile Connections:	
<i>Patterns: Reading Program Library Series</i> . . .	100	Symbols for Communicating . . . . .	81
<i>Patterns Prebraille Program</i> . . . . .	95	Tactile Graphics Kit . . . . .	107
<i>Patterns: The Primary Braille</i>		Tactile Graphics Starter Kit . . . . .	106
Reading Program . . . . .	97	Tactile Marking Mat . . . . .	113
<i>Patterns: The Primary Braille</i>		Tactual Discrimination Worksheets . . . . .	94
Spelling and English Program . . . . .	101	<i>Talking Typer™ for Windows®</i> software . . . . .	85
Peg Slate . . . . .	93	Tangible Graphs . . . . .	105
Perkins Brailler . . . . .	117	Teaching Touch . . . . .	104
Pop-A-Cell . . . . .	94	Textured Paper Collection . . . . .	110
QuickBraille Kit . . . . .	118	<i>Touch &amp; Tell</i> . . . . .	94
Quick-Draw™ Paper . . . . .	83	<i>Weekly Reader: Special Print/Braille Edition</i> . .	91
Quick Pick Braille Contractions . . . . .	92	Word Associations Print/Braille Labels . . . . .	83
Script Letter			
Board . . . . .	114		
Sheet . . . . .	114		

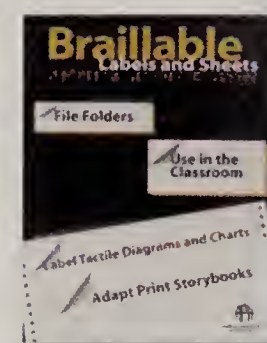
## Communication Modes and Literacy Education Related Products

APH Signature Guide . . . . .	175	EZ Track Calendar . . . . .	172
APHont™: A Font for Low Vision . . . . .	134	Getting in Touch with Reading . . . . .	195
Braille: A Different Approach . . . . .	195	<i>Handbook for Learning to</i>	
Braille Datebook . . . . .	166	Read Braille by Sight . . . . .	195
NEW! Braille+ Mobile Manager . . . . .	156	<i>Lots of Dots</i> . . . . .	39
Chrissy's Collection Print/Braille		Moving Ahead . . . . .	26-27
Children Books . . . . .	180-181	On the Way to Literacy . . . . .	23-25
Clockface Sheets in Braille . . . . .	48	NEW ISSUES! SQUID	
Expanded Dolch Word Cards . . . . .	42	Tactile Activities Magazine . . . . .	186
EZ Track Address Book . . . . .	172	Verbal View Series . . . . .	158-160



## Braille Labels and Sheets

These clear, blank self-adhesive labels can be brailled and used to label items around the home, school, and office, such as: household appliances; canned goods; greeting cards; books; CDs; folders.



The pre-cut, peel-off Large and Small labels accommodate braille lines that are 15 cells wide, with four lines fitting on the large and two on the small labels. Full-Size and Pin-Fed Sheets offer more room for braille and can be cut to the desired size. A printed SimBraille® sheet is included with each package to assist in determining size and placement.

<b>Assorted Label Pack</b> .....	<b>1-08871-00</b> .....	<b>\$38.00</b>
(5 Large Sheets, 5 Small Sheets, 10 Full-Size Sheets, 30 Pin-Fed Sheets)		
<b>Small Label Pack</b> .....	<b>1-08872-00</b> .....	<b>\$12.00</b>
(3.87 x 0.95) 10 Sheets, 18 Labels per Sheet		
<b>Large Label Pack</b> .....	<b>1-08873-00</b> .....	<b>\$12.00</b>
(3.875 x 1.75) 10 Sheets, 10 Labels per Sheet		
<b>Brailleable Sheets</b> .....	<b>1-08874-00</b> .....	<b>\$14.00</b>
(8 1/2 x 11, full-size) 15 Sheets		
<b>Brailleable Sheets</b> .....	<b>1-08875-00</b> .....	<b>\$27.00</b>
(8 1/2 x 11, pin-fed) 30 Continuous Sheets		

## **PARTS** Expandable Calendar Boxes

Expandable Calendar Boxes help students who lack a formal means of communications and literacy. They are closed-cell foam boxes that can be used singularly as an anticipation box or in a grouping of two or more as calendar boxes.

A second box can be attached to the original anticipation box when the student is ready to learn "now" and "next." When the student is ready to perform multiple activities, additional boxes can be attached.

Expandable Calendar Boxes benefit students who have:

- Deafblindness
- Visual and multiple impairments
- Autism
- Other disabilities that put them at risk for not understanding, participating in, or directing the events that surround them

Kit contains:

- Six boxes (available in white or black)
- Six label/curtain u-channels
- Five connector u-channels
- *Expandable Calendar Boxes Instruction Guide* with tips on using the boxes
- *Calendars for Students with Multiple Impairments Including Deafblindness* by Robbie Blaha (guidebook)

**White Expandable Calendar Boxes:**  
1-08651-00.....\$107.00

**Black Expandable Calendar Boxes:**  
1-08652-00.....\$107.00





## Feel 'n Peel Stickers

Multi-use tactile/visual stickers for students and adults. Bright, translucent colors, durable plastic. Examples of use include:

- Point Symbols: graphs, game boards, microwave buttons
- Reward Statements: grading papers, rewarding behavior
- Faces: attendance, reading list progress
- Alphabet: labeling folders, identifying belongings, diagrams.



Suggested uses for the stickers provided on a large print/braille sheet. Recommended ages: 3 years and up. Note: Colors of stickers may vary from those depicted in photographs.

**Note:** Although similar in design, the assortment of stickers included in Feel 'n Peel Stickers I and Feel 'n Peel Sticker II are very different from each other.

### Includes:

Assorted Stickers Kit (four types below): 1-08843-00.....\$77.00

### Replacement Items:

Point Symbol Sticker Kit (over 1,200 stickers): 1-08846-00.....\$24.00

Reward Statements Sticker Kit (200 stickers): 1-08848-00.....\$24.00

Smiley/Frowny Face Sticker Kit (over 200 stickers): 1-08847-00.....\$24.00

Braille/Print Alphabet Letters Sticker Kit (over 600 stickers): 1-08849-00.....\$24.00



**Smiley/Frowny Face Stickers**

## Feel 'n Peel Stickers II

The Feel 'n Peel Stickers II Assortment is printed and/or embossed on the same type of colorful material used for Feel n' Peel Stickers I, but provides completely different stickers including the following:

Assorted Stickers II Kit (includes the five types of stickers below and two white-coated magnetic sheets): 1-08864-00.....\$96.00

### Replacement Items:

Numbers Stickers: 1-08865-00.....\$24.00

Stars Stickers: 1-08867-00.....\$24.00

Point Symbols II Stickers: 1-08868-00.....\$24.00

Color Names Stickers: 1-08869-00.....\$24.00

Reward Statements II Stickers: 1-08866-00.....\$24.00





## Tactile Connections: Symbols for Communication

An augmentative communication system for learners who are nonverbal and who have multiple disabilities.

This kit helps teachers create a tactile card system that is individualized for visually impaired and blind learners who have additional disabilities and/or lack a formal means of communication or literacy. The tactile symbols are created when part of an object is mounted on a hand-sized card representing core vocabulary categories (e.g. people, places, actions, objects, etc.). This kit provides some of the essential components that assist in a system's construction and application.

### Includes:

- Large Print Guidebook with CD contains teaching strategies, applications, a Pictorial Library of suggested core vocabulary, and card assembly instructions. The CD provides PDF, HTML, and BRF editions of the guidebook.
- 105 Mounting Cards in a variety of colors and shapes (15 each of 7 different colors).
- Accessories with Caulk, a starter-package for card assembly. Includes items such as caulk, Velcro® tabs, craft foam, puff paint, needlepoint canvas, rhinestones, adhesive material for braille and print labels, etc.
- Storage box

Recommended ages:  
5 years and up.

**WARNING: Choking Hazard**  
— Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.

**Tactile Connections,  
Complete Kit:**  
1-08837-00.....\$130.00

### Optional Items:

**Optional Braille Guidebook:**  
5-08837-00.....\$24.00

**Spanish Guidebook:**  
7-08837-SP.....\$37.00

### Replacement Item:

**Large Print Guidebook with CD:**  
7-08837-00.....\$37.00

**Accessories with Caulk:**  
1-08837-01.....\$30.00

**Card Packs (15 cards per pack):**

**Black Cards:** 1-08837-02.....\$9.00

**Blue Cards:** 1-08837-03.....\$9.00

**Gray Cards:** 1-08837-04.....\$9.00

**Green Cards:** 1-08837-05.....\$9.00

**Red Cards:** 1-08837-06.....\$9.00

**White Cards:** 1-08837-07.....\$9.00

**Yellow Cards:** 1-08837-08.....\$9.00





## IntelliTactiles™ Pre-Braille Concepts, Classroom Suite Edition

IntelliTactiles Pre-Braille Concepts Classroom Suite Edition includes seven tactile overlays that can be used with the commercially available IntelliKeys® USB keyboard, or as stand-alone "worksheets," to develop young children's tactile discrimination skills, shape recognition ability, and understanding of many spatial/positional concepts.

This version works with *IntelliTools® Classroom Suite* software and the USB keyboard (available directly from IntelliTools). The included *Classroom Suite Player* allows those who don't own a full version of *IntelliTools Classroom Suite* to use activities created with the suite.

Recommended ages: 5 to 10 years

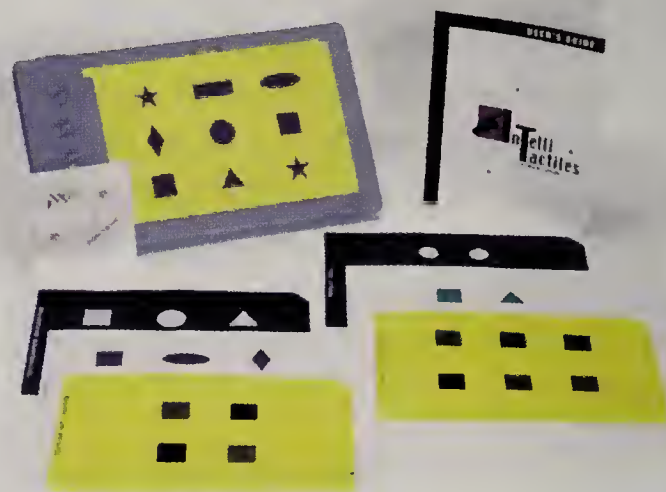
**IntelliTactiles Pre-Braille Concepts (includes User's Guides in both large print and braille):**  
1-08516-01.....\$109.00

### Replacement Items:

User's Guide only

Large Print: 7-08516-01.....\$15.00

Braille: 5-08516-01.....\$13.00



## IntelliTactiles™ Overlay Companions

The IntelliKeys® Classic and USB keyboards from IntelliTools® provide auditory feedback for overlays placed on their touch-sensitive surfaces.

IntelliTactiles Overlay Companions align with the IntelliKeys keyboard's visual overlays, making them accessible to braille readers. Each individual durable clear-plastic tactile overlay corresponds with a visual overlays.



**IntelliTactiles keyboard not included.**

**IMPORTANT:** Please check your keyboard before ordering. Overlay Companions for the IntelliKeys Classic and the USB keyboards are not interchangeable.

**Note:** The IntelliKeys keyboards, related software, and standard visual overlays are available exclusively from IntelliTools. Phone: 1-800-899-6687 or website: [www.intellitools.com](http://www.intellitools.com)

**IntelliTactiles: Standard Overlay Companions Kit (includes User's Guides in large print and braille):**  
1-08515-00.....\$62.00

**IntelliTactiles USB Overlay Companions Kit for the IntelliKeys USB keyboard (includes User's Guides in both large print and braille):**  
1-08513-00.....\$58.00

### Replacement Item:

User's Guide Only



Large Print: 7-08515-00.....\$15.00

Braille: 5-08515-00.....\$11.00

### Replacement Item:

User's Guide Only



Large Print: 7-08513-00.....\$15.00

Braille: 5-08513-00.....\$15.00





## Quick-Draw™ Paper

Create instant tactile graphics that are useful for a wide variety of art, orientation & mobility, diagramming, and educational activities.

Simply draw on paper surface with a water-based marker and the lines will swell instantly and become tactile. Lets children, students, and adults be the creators of their own tactile pictures with immediate feedback.

Includes 10 sheets of 8 1/2 x 11 inch Quick-Draw Paper, instructions in large print, and two water-based markers.

Recommended ages: 4 years and up.

Quick-Draw Paper: 1-04960-00.....\$30.00

### Optional Item:

*Suggested Uses, Braille:* 5-04960-00.....\$8.00

## Word Associations Print/Braille Labels

Introduce children to the world of reading by using these large print/braille stickers! Consists of 12 sheets of self-adhesive labels containing common words.

For example, the large print/braille label "chair" can be placed on a chair to associate the word with the object. Includes 91 labels and a manual in either large print or braille.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

Kit with Large Print Manual: 8-39050-00.....\$39.00

Kit with Braille Manual: 6-39050-00.....\$39.00

### Replacement Items:

Labels only: 6-39052-00.....\$22.00

Large Print Manual only: 8-39051-00.....\$17.00

Braille Manual only: 6-39051-00.....\$17.00



*Sample usage of labels (ball and bell not included)*







## Individual Calendar Kit

Students can experience the fun and challenge of creating their own calendars. Calendars are inexpensive and consumable. Includes:

- Twelve brightly colored embossed/bold line grid sheets, one for each month.
- Paper labels showing the month, days of the week, and days of the month. Labels are marked in both large type and braille. Orientation corner cut.

Recommended ages: 4 to 10 years.

1-18971-00.....\$18.00

## **PARTS** Classroom Calendar Kit

Large wall calendar for the classroom. Introduce sighted and blind children to such concepts as measuring time; tracking left, right, top, and bottom; recording the weather; and recognizing and sequencing numerals.

- Blue plastic month grid, with raised grid lines printed in black
- High-contrast, large print/braille labels with an orientation corner cut
- Yellow plastic labels for the year, month, and days of the week and white plastic labels with numerals 1-31
- Brightly colored and embossed holiday and weather symbols
- Instructions in large print and on cassette

Recommended ages: 4 to 10 years.

Classroom Calendar Kit:

English Edition: 1-18970-00.....\$66.00

Spanish Edition: 1-18973-00.....\$66.00



**APH offers the APH InSights Large Print/Braille Art Calendar in the "Special Touch" Gift Section.**





## ***Talking Typer™ for Windows® with Enhanced Voicing***

*Talking Typer* is computer keyboarding and typing training software that speaks and displays lessons on screen. Includes drills, practice, and typing games. Adjustable to the student's level of skill and sight impairment. Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

**Options for Ordering:** All three options noted below contain the latest version of the *Talking Typer* program. The only difference is the higher or lower quality of the synthetic speech.

*Talking Typer* (with Enhanced Voicing) uses new computer voices that sound much closer to human speech. This version of *Talking Typer* provides a higher measure of intelligibility and less fatigue for audio users.

*Talking Typer* (without Enhanced Voicing) is lower cost and is available by electronic download only.

*Talking Typer* Upgrade will allow you to add Enhanced Voicing to any version of *Talking Typer for Windows* that you currently own. The Upgrade will also upgrade your copy of the *Talking Typer* program, if needed.



### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows®* 98, ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 20 MB disk space for software and an additional 700 MB for high-quality speech
- *Internet Explorer®* 4.01 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

***Talking Typer for Windows* (with Enhanced Voicing): D-03430-01.....\$89.00**

***Talking Typer for Windows* download (without Enhanced Voicing):  
D-03430-ED.....\$79.00**

***Talking Typer for Windows* Upgrade (adds Enhanced Voicing  
and software upgrade, if needed): D-03431-00.....\$49.00**

**Note:** Upgrade requires that you own a copy of *Talking Typer for Windows*.

Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253.  
Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)

## **Learn Keys™: Verbal Keyboard Feedback**

PC keyboard exploration and announcement program gives you human speech feedback.

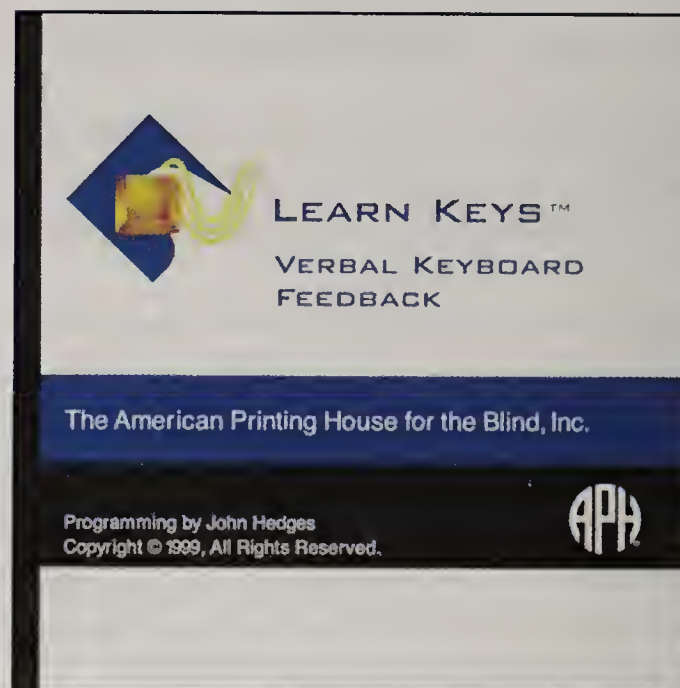
Works with several versions of *Windows*® and with a variety of keyboard types. Uses your computer's sound card and speakers. Can speak any key and display the key name on screen. Can provide keyboard feedback while other programs are running.

Included: Program with on-line Help and documentation on CD-ROM; quickstart in braille and large print.

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows*® 98, ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 22 MB of available hard disk space
- Sound card with speakers
- CD-ROM drive

**Note:** *Learn Keys* is not a screen reader – it speaks keystrokes.



### **Learn Keys:**

CD-ROM: D-03410-00.....\$14.95

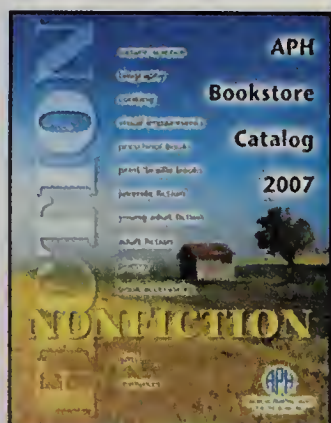
Electronic Dist.: D-03410-ED.....\$14.95

**Note:** Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)

## **Six Different APH Catalogs Available!**

The American Printing House for the Blind offers different catalogs to help meet your educational and daily living needs.

- *Products Catalog* – our complete line of products – and the *APH Replacement Parts Catalog* – in one volume
- *Assessment Catalog* – Accessible tests and tools
- *Family Life Catalog* – products for families with visually impaired children



- *Daily Living Catalog* – products for daily living
- *APH Bookstore Catalog* – leisure reading
- *APH Demo Disc* – CD-ROM containing accessible editions of the above catalogs plus software demos

Each catalog is available in print and one or more accessible media.

**Catalogs are available over the web at [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org), click "Products" or by calling 1-800-223-1839.**



## Listen and Think

Develop and improve listening comprehension and thinking skills with the three levels of this tape lesson series.

### Listen and Think Auditory Readiness (AR) Level:

Covers basic listening skills such as understanding placement (e.g., up and down), using the senses, comparing, and classifying. The AR level includes:

- Introductory tape, 15 lesson tapes
- 250 Simple Multiple-Choice Answer Sheets (also available separately)
- a regular print teacher's handbook (also available separately)
- eight plastic crayons.

### Listen and Think AR

(Recommended ages: 5 to 7 years):  
1-08510-00.....\$65.00

### Replacement Item:

Simple Multiple-Choice Answer Sheets  
(pack of 50): 1-03680-00.....\$6.00

### Listen and Think Levels B and C:

Advanced levels introduce such concepts as main ideas, summarizing, outlining, and comparing. Each level includes:

- Introductory tape and 15 lesson tapes
- 250 each of braille and large print Multiple-Choice, Multipurpose Answer Sheets
- 50 each of braille and large print Progress Charts (also available separately)
- 48 plastic crayons and 300 marking pins
- Regular print teacher's handbook

Level B (Recommended ages: 7 to 8 years):  
1-03890-00.....\$104.00

Level C (Recommended ages: 8 to 9 years):  
1-03910-00.....\$104.00

### Replacement Items:

Multiple-Choice, Multipurpose  
Answer Sheets (50-pack):

Large Print: 1-04072-00.....\$5.50

Braille: 1-04051-00.....\$5.50



## Card Chart Kit

Holds the 3 1/2 x 2 inch braille/print cards sold by APH in a variety of products, such as Expanded Dolch Word Cards.

Chart board measures 19 1/2 x 12 1/4 inches. Has holes for hanging and a corner cut for orientation. Up to five cards can be inserted into each of six slots. Slots are high contrast. Includes 90 blank cards you can mark.

### Examples of use:

- Alphabetizing
- Removing all words that aren't verbs
- Matching states and capitals
- Finding math cards that equal a certain number

Recommended for all ages.

**Card Chart Kit (including blank cards):**  
1-03550-00.....\$24.00

### Replacement Item:

**Blank Cards:** 1-03540-00.....\$5.00



### Related Products:

**Expanded Dolch Word Cards:**  
1-03560-00.....\$20.00

**Braille Contraction Cards:**  
1-03561-00.....\$14.00

### Math Drill Cards:

**Number & Math Signs:**  
1-03551-00.....\$7.00

**Addition:** 1-03552-00.....\$7.00

**Subtraction:** 1-03553-00.....\$7.00

**Multiplication:** 1-03554-00.....\$7.00

**Division:** 1-03555-00.....\$7.00

## *Discovering the Magic of Reading: "Elizabeth's Story"*

Video and booklet explore ways that parents and teachers of children with visual impairment can make reading aloud an enjoyable learning experience. Provides a compelling account of the value of reading to young children.

Recommended ages: birth to 5 years.

**24-minute VHS videotape and booklet:**  
1-30002-00.....\$25.00

**Additional Booklets only (10-pack):**  
7-30002-00.....\$17.00



*Learn the importance of reading aloud to children!*



## Desk Top Reading Stand

The Desktop Reading Stand is made of durable white plastic. This portable stand holds reading material at a proper position for low vision users. Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

- Bookshelf runs width of the stand
- Adjustable page clamps
- Built-in carrying handle
- Reading surface measures 23 3/4 x 18 inches
- Five tilt angles

1-03220-01.....\$129.00



*Includes removable clips for holding book pages open (not shown).*

## The GrandStand: Portable Reading Easel

Light-weight and portable reading stand for low vision readers. Waterproof, colorful, durable, and inexpensive. Easy to lift, carry, and lock into position. Folds up when not in use.

Adjustable shelf may be raised and lowered to accommodate the height of the reader. Includes clips for holding book pages open (clips not pictured). Top surface measures 15 x 14 1/2 inches. Weighs only 2 1/3 lbs.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

Yellow: 1-03205-00.....\$38.00

Black: 1-03204-00.....\$37.00

## **PARTS** Shafer Reading Stand

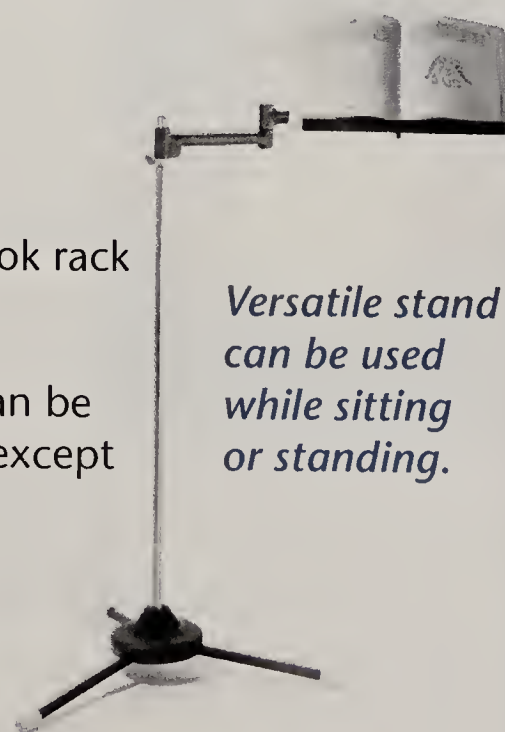
Adjustable, self-supporting stand for large print publications.

Tripod base with a 42 inch shaft. A 4-joint, adjustable swivel arm/book rack attaches to the shaft. Book rack measures 16 x 11 1/2 inches.

Swivel arm can be locked at any height along the shaft. Book rack can be rotated or tilted in many different positions. All-metal construction, except for nonslip rubber feet.

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

1-03230-00.....\$290.00



*Versatile stand can be used while sitting or standing.*



## APH Alphabet Card Folder

Designed to raise the awareness of braille among print readers, this card includes the braille alphabet, a sample of large print, and a brief history of APH. Folds in half vertically. Sold individually. As an educational service, up to five copies are available free on request by phone.

Each card: 1-04000-00.....\$0.13

*Not available with Quota funds.*

## Braille Alphabet and Numbers Card

Intended to increase the awareness of braille among print readers, this card presents the alphabet, numbers, limited punctuation signs in braille, and a simple sentence in uncontracted braille is included, allowing for translation practice. 100 per package. Not available free.

100 cards: 1-04020-00.....\$7.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## Fun with Braille

### Braille Practice with a Difference — It's Fun!



This book of entertaining activities is designed to provide additional practice for adults and children who are already familiar with the braille contractions. The activities can be done in any order and can be chosen to practice a specific problem contraction or just for fun. A list of contractions and the activities in which they appear is included for reference. An answer key is provided in the back of the book. The print edition includes selected activities in simulated braille so that print users learning braille can practice their skills. A complete print transcription of the simulated braille is included for non-braille readers.

*Fun with Braille:*

Large Print: 7-00110-00....\$19.00

Braille: 5-00110-00.....\$20.00





## Braille Contraction Sheets

Pamphlet contains many of the common English braille contractions, including word signs, short-form words, punctuation, and composition signs.

As an educational service, one print and one braille version are available free on request by phone. Additional copies are sold individually.

Print: 7-35960-00.....\$2.50

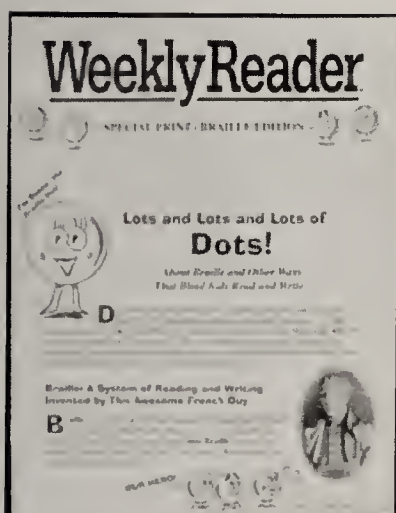
Braille: 5-35960-00.....\$3.50

## Braille Code Recognition (BCR) Materials

Help students increase speed and accuracy in recognition of contractions, word signs, and short-form words in braille.

Recommended for students 10 years and older who have a basic understanding of the braille code.

BCR Students' Kit: 1-03240-00.....\$58.00



## Weekly Reader®: Special Print/Braille Edition

Fun and educational publication for print readers who want to learn more about the way kids who are blind read and write. Cartoon characters help you learn about the braille code, Louis Braille, large print, and Talking Books. Regular print publication with samples of braille.

Up to five copies available free on request by phone. Sold individually.

Recommended ages:  
8 years and up.

Z-SMWR97.....\$1.00

## Braille Contraction Cards

Flashcards for drilling on the braille literary code. Includes in both large print and braille:

- Alphabet and numbers
- Punctuation and composition signs
- One-cell whole-word and part-word signs
- Two-cell contractions
- Short-form words

There are 247 cards, measuring 3 1/2 x 2 inches. The first 26 cards contain the braille alphabet on one side and large print on the other side. Remaining cards contain Contracted Braille on one side and both Uncontracted Braille and large print on the other side.

Eight blank cards, 30 indexing cards with tabs, and a storage box are included.

1-03561-00.....\$14.00



Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

Can be used with the Card Chart or the Expanded Dolch Word Cards.

## Quick Pick Braille Contractions

The latest in the Quick Pick series of educational games. Quick Pick Contractions includes two cases of fifty cards with each case representing a cross-section of braille contractions. On both sides of the cards, a braille contraction is on the top and four uncontracted answer choices are across the bottom.

To play, read the contraction, pick the uncontracted choice that matches, put the wooden tool in the corresponding hole for the answer, and try to pull the card out of the case. If the card slides out, the answer is correct. If incorrect, the card will not slide out — "Quick Pick" as many cards as possible!

1-03576-00.....\$64.00





## Swing Cell

Introduce beginning braille users to the braille cell using this teaching device. Two rectangular blocks are hinged on the top and mounted on a wooden base. Pegs can be inserted into the blocks to represent braille dots, three pegs per block. With the blocks in the vertical position, the pegs form the braille cell. With the blocks in the horizontal position, the pegs show the position of the keys on a braillewriter.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

6-78040-00.....\$58.00



## Swing Cell Compact

Similar to the Swing Cell, but without the base. Smaller and lighter than the original. Helps students understand the relationship between the braille cell and the keys on a braillewriter. Internal storage of pegs.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

6-78041-00.....\$35.00

## Peg Slate

Paperless device designed to help teach beginning users of the braille slate. A frame is mounted with pegs that represent the braille dots in 10 braille cells. A finger is used to push the pegs down. The frame is then flipped over to read the braille message. Made of black plastic with white plastic pegs for high contrast. Instructions in print and braille.

Recommended ages: 6 years to adult.

1-08830-00.....\$16.00

*Depress a peg on one side, flip the peg slate over...*



*Paperless device for helping teach the use of a slate and stylus.*

*and the peg is raised on the other side.*



## Tactual Discrimination Worksheets

Four-part set of consumable worksheets for braille reading readiness.

### Included:

- Twenty geometric form sheets
- Twenty-six line sheets
- Twenty angular figure sheets
- Twenty braille code character sheets



**Beginning braille students of all ages can benefit from these consumable tactual discrimination worksheets.**

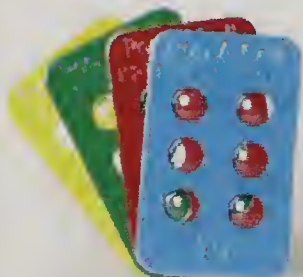
Examples of tasks include: finding the figure which is different in a row of figures, finding the two figures in a row of figures which are the same, finding a figure that matches the first figure in each row, etc. Instruction manual in regular print.

Recommended ages: 4 - 5 years and other beginning braille readers of all ages.

1-08810-00.....\$20.00

### Replacement Item:

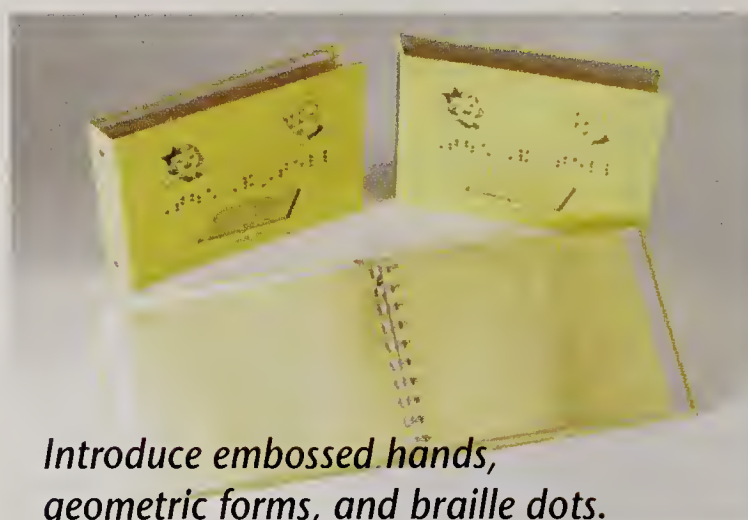
Worksheets (4-part set): 1-08800-00.....\$6.00



## Pop-A-Cell

A large-scale braille cell is on a card measuring 2 5/8 x 4 1/4 inches. Pop the durable plastic cell dots up or down to create various braille characters. Set of four colors and a Braille Alphabet and Numbers Card.

Pop-A-Cell (4-pack):  
1-17002-00.....\$11.00



*Introduce embossed hands, geometric forms, and braille dots.*

## Touch and Tell

Classic set of braille reading readiness books. Consists of three volumes with tactile pages and regular print instructions. Volumes I and II introduce embossed hands and geometric forms, while Volume III introduces braille dots. Recommended ages: 5 to 6 years.

6-44670-00.....\$52.00

### Replacement Item:

Instruction booklet:  
8-44660-00.....\$5.00



## Big Cell

Enlarged plastic braille cell model that allows a blind person to examine the shape of a braille cell. Helps beginning slate users learn where to put the stylus for various dot positions.

1-08820-00.....\$5.00





## ***Patterns Prebraille Program***

Designed to prepare children before they begin braille reading. Helps build a child's auditory, tactual, conceptual, and language skills. Emphasis in this program is on exposure to a variety of common childhood experiences.

**6-78360-00.....\$83.00**

### **Optional Items:**

**Teacher's Manual: 8-78380-00.....\$21.00**

**Instructions for Making Tactual Readiness Books: 8-78370-00.....\$10.00**

**Patterns Prebraille Form Books: 6-78361-00.....\$52.00**

## **Make Braille Practice Fun!** **Find these fun products in this catalog!**

***Fun with Braille:*** Entertaining activities designed to provide additional practice for adults and children who are already familiar with the braille contractions.

**Quick Pick Braille Contractions:** Game representing a cross-section of braille contractions. Child matches the braille contraction with one of four uncontracted choices.

**Braille Contraction Cards:** 247 cards in large print, uncontracted braille, and contracted braille. Cards include alphabet and numbers, punctuation, whole-word and part-word signs, two-cell contractions, and short-form words.

**Expandable Dolch Word Cards:** consist of 220 sight words and 95 picture words in a combination of contracted and uncontracted braille, large print, and illustrations.



## Building on Patterns: Primary Braille Literacy Program — Kindergarten Level

Building on the success of Patterns: Primary Braille Reading Program, the new Building on Patterns (BOP) is a complete primary literacy program designed to teach beginning braille users to read, write, and spell in braille.

The Building on Patterns series addresses vocabulary, fluency, comprehension, phonemic awareness (ability to hear and interpret sounds in speech), and phonics (the association of written symbols with the sounds they represent).

BOP also addresses specific skill areas needed by the child who is blind, such as language development, sound discrimination, tactual discrimination, and concept development. Braille contractions are introduced from the beginning along with sound and letter associations.

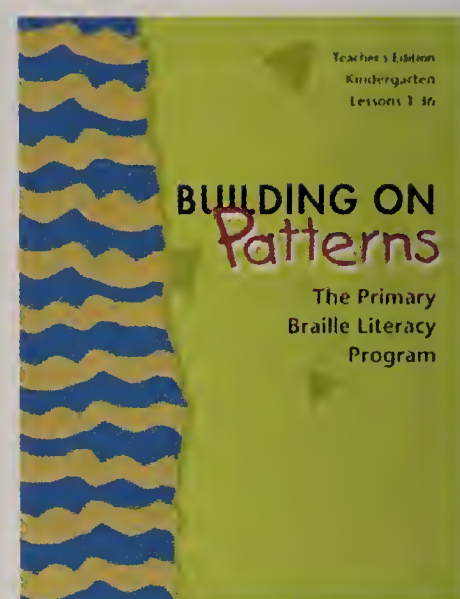
### Features of Building on Patterns

- Groups of contractions are taught together when logical to do so.
- Easily confused letters and words are introduced at different times.
- Punctuation is eliminated except for the capital at the kindergarten level and is introduced gradually thereafter.
- Ideas for incorporating technology are given.
- Lessons are flexible and can be adapted to fit a given student or students.
- Enrichment activities are suggested for additional practice or homework.
- Read-aloud books to go along with the lesson are suggested.

Kindergarten lessons include a selection to be read to the student, questions to discuss, and an activity for the child to complete. Textbooks are consumable. Recommended ages: 4 to 5 years and up.

**Complete Kits (includes Teacher's Manual):**  
**Print Kit (Teacher's Materials in print):**  
 8-78450-00.....\$255.00  
**Braille Kit (Teacher's Materials in braille):**  
 6-78450-00.....\$255.00

**Note:** Building on Patterns: Kindergarten replaces Patterns Reading Program Readiness Level. Other levels of Building on Patterns will be available in the future.



### Replacement Items:

**Teacher's Edition**  
**Print:** 8-78451-00.....\$130.00  
**Braille:** 6-78451-00.....\$130.00

**Posttest Teacher's Manual**  
**Print:** 8-78452-00.....\$15.00  
**Braille:** 6-78452-00.....\$15.00

**Posttest Consumable Set (Print & Braille):**  
 8-78455-00.....\$13.00

**Assessment Check-up Forms (Print & Braille):**  
 8-78456-00.....\$16.00

**Student Textbooks, 7 per Set:**  
 6-78453-00.....\$66.00

**Color Me Book:**  
 6-78454-00.....\$15.00





**Patterns is a classic program for beginning braille readers. Not all items shown.**

**Note:** Patterns Readiness Level (Red) has been replaced by Building on Patterns: Kindergarten (see previous page)

**Patterns: The Primary Braille Reading Program**

Program designed for young beginning braille readers, preprimer through third reader level.

Word recognition is taught through tactual memory, phonological skills, and syntactical skills. Contains a variety of materials for each level, including: textbooks, posttests, worksheets, and teacher's editions. Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

**Note:** Some braille versions of Patterns teacher's editions available from APH are vacuum form books that were transcribed by the Braille Services Guild of California. Complete kits include only the print versions of the teacher's editions; braille teacher's editions must be ordered separately.

**Scope and Sequence Chart (Patterns overview)**  
8-78350-00.....\$6.00

Patterns: Reading: Preprimer Level (Blue):	Catalog Number	Price
<i>Work and Play, Little and Big, Words and Games:</i> Complete Print Kit	6-78050-00	\$136.00

**Patterns: Reading: Preprimer: Complete Print Kit Includes:**

Pupil's Texts, Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Texts and Worksheets, Review Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets, Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition for Posttest

Preprimer items sold separately:		
Pupil's Texts ( 3 books)	6-78060-00	\$38.00
Worksheets (unbound)	6-78070-00	\$30.00
Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets: Braille Edition - only available separately (8 volumes) Print Edition	6-32210-00 8-78060-00	\$181.00 \$18.00
Review Worksheets (unbound)	6-78080-00	\$18.00
Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets: Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32220-00 8-78080-00	\$12.00 \$6.00
Posttest (unbound)	6-78090-00	\$14.00
Teacher's Edition for Posttest Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32230-00 8-78090-00	\$19.00 \$6.00



# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

<b>Patterns: Reading: Primer Level (Green):</b>	<b>Catalog Number</b>	<b>Price</b>
<i>City and Farm</i> : Complete Print Kit	6-78100-00	\$145.00
<i>Patterns: Reading: Primer: Complete Print Kit Includes:</i> Pupil's Text, Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheet, Review Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets, Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition for Posttest		
<b>Primer items sold separately:</b>		
Pupil's Text (2 volumes)	6-78110-00	\$36.00
Worksheets (unbound)	6-78120-00	\$36.00
<b>Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets:</b> Braille Edition - only available separately (8 vol.) Print Edition	6-32100-00 8-78110-00	\$135.00 \$16.00
Review Worksheets (unbound)	6-78130-00	\$19.00
<b>Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets:</b> Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32110-00 8-78130-00	\$28.00 \$6.00
Posttest (unbound)	6-78140-00	\$20.00
<b>Teacher's Edition for Posttest</b> Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32120-00 8-78140-00	\$15.00 \$6.00

<b>Patterns: Reading: 1st Reader Level (Yellow):</b>	<b>Catalog Number</b>	<b>Price</b>
<i>New Friends</i> : Complete Print Kit	6-78150-00	\$200.50
<i>Patterns: Reading: First Reader: Complete Print Kit Includes:</i> Pupil's Text, Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets, Review Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets, Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition for Posttest		
<b>First Reader items sold separately:</b>		
Pupil's Text (3 volumes)	6-78160-00	\$56.00
Worksheets (unbound)	6-78170-00	\$62.00
<b>Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets:</b> Braille Edition - only available separately (13 vol.) Print Edition	6-32180-00 8-78160-00	\$276.00 \$23.50
<b>Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets:</b> Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32190-00 8-78180-00	\$25.00 \$6.00
Review Worksheets (unbound)	6-78180-00	\$24.00
Posttest (unbound)	6-78190-00	\$17.00
<b>Teacher's Edition for Posttest</b> Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32200-00 8-78190-00	\$25.00 \$6.00



# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

<b>Patterns: Reading: 2nd Reader Level (Brown):</b>	Catalog Number	Price
<i>Old and New: Complete Print Kit</i>	6-78200-00	\$237.50

*Patterns: Reading: Second Reader: Complete Kit Includes:* Pupil's Text, Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets, Review Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets, Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition for Posttest

<b>Second Reader items sold separately:</b>		
Pupil's Text (3 volumes)	6-78210-00	\$55.00
Worksheets (unbound)	6-78220-00	\$94.00
Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets: Braille Edition - only available separately (vol. 12) Print Edition	6-78205-00 8-78210-00	\$273.00 \$31.50
Review Worksheets (unbound)	6-78230-00	\$22.00
Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets: Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32250-00 8-78230-00	\$25.00 \$6.00
Posttest (unbound)	6-78240-00	\$17.00
Teacher's Edition for Posttest Braille Edition - only available separately (1 vol.) Print Edition	6-32260-00 8-78240-00	\$25.00 \$6.00

<b>Patterns: Reading: 3rd Reader Level (Gray):</b>	Catalog Number	Price
<i>Far Away and Long Ago: Complete Print Kit</i>	6-78250-00	\$299.00

*Patterns: Reading: Third Reader: Complete Print Kit Includes:* Pupil's Text, Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets, Review Worksheets, Print Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets, Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition for Posttest

<b>Third Reader items sold separately:</b>		
Pupil's Text (4 volumes)	6-78260-00	\$83.00
Worksheets (unbound)	6-78270-00	\$99.00
Teacher's Edition for Pupil's Text and Worksheets: Braille Edition – only available separately Print Edition	5-32270-00 8-78260-00	\$371.00 \$46.00
Review Worksheets (unbound)	6-78280-00	\$28.00
Teacher's Edition for Review Worksheets: Braille Edition (not available) Print Edition	not available 8-78280-00	-- \$6.00
Posttest (unbound)	6-78290-00	\$25.00
Teacher's Edition for Posttest Braille Edition (not available) Print Edition	not available 8-78290-00	-- \$6.00



# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

## Patterns: Reading Program Library Series

This series is designed for students who have completed the corresponding levels of Patterns: Reading Program.

**Library Series Preprimer Level (Blue):**  
Complete Kit (24 braille books):  
6-78300-00.....\$223.00

Notes for Teachers only:  
8-78300-00.....\$6.00

Print Edition of Preprimer Pupil's Books  
(contains the print text for the above 24 books): 8-78301-00.....\$11.00



The **Patterns: Reading Program Library Series** contains many interesting and fun stories to help students practice their braille skills.

**Library Series Primer Level (Green):**  
Complete Kit (27 braille books):  
6-78310-00.....\$260.00

Notes for Teachers only:  
8-78310-00.....\$6.00

Print Edition of Primer Pupil Books  
(contains the print text for the above 27 books): 8-78302-00.....\$12.00

**Library Series First Reader Level (Yellow):**  
Complete Kit (23 braille books):  
6-78320-00.....\$278.00

Notes for Teachers only:  
8-78320-00.....\$6.00

**Library Series Second Reader Level (Brown):**  
Complete Kit (23 braille books):  
6-78330-00.....\$244.00

Notes for Teachers only:  
8-78330-00.....\$6.00

**Library Series Third Reader Level (Gray):**  
Complete Kit (22 braille books):  
6-78340-00.....\$233.00

Notes for Teachers only:  
8-78340-00.....\$6.00

**Shop APH**

**Online Ordering for U.S. Customers:**

**[www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)**

And non-U.S. Customers can generate an  
electronic pro forma invoice automatically  
**[www.aph.org/products/proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)**



## Patterns: The Primary Braille Spelling and English Program

Teach complete spelling and language skills to primary grade students who will use braille as their main writing medium with this companion program to Patterns: Reading Program.

Patterns: Spelling and English is composed of textbooks, posttests, worksheets, and teacher's editions in print and braille. When used with the Reading Program, it provides a whole language approach to teaching. Addresses the problems of braille users who must master the braille code as well as learn to communicate in print.



**Patterns: Spelling and English, Level A, Braille Teacher's Kit.**

- **Level A** corresponds to the Readiness, Preprimer, and Primer Levels of Patterns: Reading.
- **Level B** corresponds with the First Reader Level of Patterns: Reading.
- **Level C** corresponds to the Second Reader Level of Patterns: Reading.
- **Level D** corresponds with the Third Reader Level of Patterns: Reading.

## Patterns: The Primary Braille Spelling and English Program

Spelling and English: Level A (Green Lettering):	Catalog Number	Price
Print Teacher's Kit, Level A (complete kit)	6-78362-00	\$146.00
Braille Teacher's Kit, Level A (complete kit)	6-78363-00	\$270.00
<b>Level A items sold separately:</b>		
Texts, Level A (braille only, 3 titles in one volume): <i>all the words you can write and spell, All about me, All Around City and Farm</i>	6-78366-00	\$47.00
Print Teacher's Edition, Level A	8-78364-00	\$22.00
Braille Teacher's Edition, Level A (9 volumes)	6-78365-00	\$145.00
Worksheets, Level A (braille only, unbound)	6-78367-00	\$29.00
Posttest, Level A (braille only, 1 vol.)	6-78370-00	\$32.00
Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition, Level A	8-78368-00	\$16.00
Posttest, Braille Teacher's Edition, Level A	6-78369-00	\$17.00

# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

## Patterns: The Primary Braille Spelling and English Program, continued:

<b>Spelling and English: Level B (Purple Lettering):</b>	<b>Catalog Number</b>	<b>Price</b>
Print Teacher's Kit, Level B (complete kit)	6-78371-00	\$115.00
Braille Teacher's Kit, Level B (complete kit)	6-78372-00	\$242.00
<b>Level B items sold separately:</b>		
Text, Level B (braille only, 2 vol.): <i>Building Blocks</i>	6-78375-00	\$43.00
Print Teacher's Edition, Level B	8-78373-00	\$25.00
Braille Teacher's Edition, Level B (8 vol.)	6-78374-00	\$145.00
Worksheets, Level B (braille only, unbound)	6-78376-00	\$26.00
Posttest, Level B (braille only, 1 vol.)	6-78379-00	\$12.00
Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition, Level B	8-78377-00	\$9.00
Posttest, Braille Teacher's Edition, Level B (1 vol.)	6-78378-00	\$16.00

<b>Spelling and English: Level C (Blue Lettering):</b>	<b>Catalog Number</b>	<b>Price</b>
Print Teacher's Kit, Level C (complete kit)	6-78380-00	\$130.00
Braille Teacher's Kit, Level C (complete kit)	6-78381-00	\$252.00
<b>Level C items sold separately:</b>		
Text, Level C (braille only, 2 vol.): <i>Communicating</i>	6-78384-00	\$38.00
Print Teacher's Edition, Level C	8-78382-00	\$24.00
Braille Teacher's Edition, Level C (8 vol.)	6-78383-00	\$147.00
Worksheets, Level C (braille only, unbound)	6-78385-00	\$41.00
Posttest, Level C (braille only, 1 vol.)	6-78388-00	\$12.00
Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition, Level C	8-78386-00	\$15.00
Posttest, Braille Teacher's Edition, Level C (1 vol.)	6-78387-00	\$14.00

continued on next page



# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

## Patterns: The Primary Braille Spelling and English Program, continued:

Spelling and English: Level D (Red Lettering):	Catalog Number	Price
Print Teacher's Kit, Level D (complete kit)	6-78389-00	\$133.00
Braille Teacher's Kit, Level D (complete kit)	6-78390-00	\$267.00
Level D items sold separately:		
Text and Glossary, Level D (braille only): <i>Digging Deeper</i>	6-78393-00	\$62.00
Print Teacher's Edition, Level D	8-78391-00	\$22.00
Braille Teacher's Edition, Level D	6-78392-00	\$149.00
Worksheets, Level D (braille only)	6-78394-00	\$30.00
Posttest, Level D (braille only)	6-78397-00	\$13.00
Posttest, Print Teacher's Edition, Level D	8-78395-00	\$6.00
Posttest, Braille Teacher's Edition, Level D	6-78396-00	\$13.00

## The Braille Connection

The Braille Connection: A Braille Reading and Writing Program for Former Print



Users is designed to teach former adult and teenage print readers how to read braille.

Developed by APH and the National Federation of the Blind (NFB), this program moves quickly through tactual discrimination, on to Uncontracted Braille, and then through Contracted Braille.

**Note:** Designed to be used under the supervision of a qualified braille teacher.

### Braille Connection:

Print Kit: 7-11100-00.....\$184.00

Braille Kit: 5-11100-00.....\$248.00

## Replacement Items:

### Teacher's Edition:

Print: 7-11101-00.....\$32.00

Braille: 5-11101-00.....\$99.00

### Student Workbook:

Uncontracted Braille: 5-11103-00.....\$22.00

Contracted Braille: 5-11104-00.....\$38.00

### Student Practice Book:

Uncontracted Braille: 5-11105-00.....\$24.00

Contracted Braille: 5-11106-00.....\$39.00

### Mentoring Manual:

Print: 7-11102-00.....\$14.00

Braille: 5-11102-00.....\$11.00

### Chart of Braille Contractions:

5-17110-00.....\$15.00

## Related Item:

### Braille in Brief:

5-17100-00.....\$77.00

## Braillewriting Dot by Dot

Most programs teach braille *reading*; this kit focuses on beginning *writing* skills with braillewriters and slate & stylus.

### Includes:

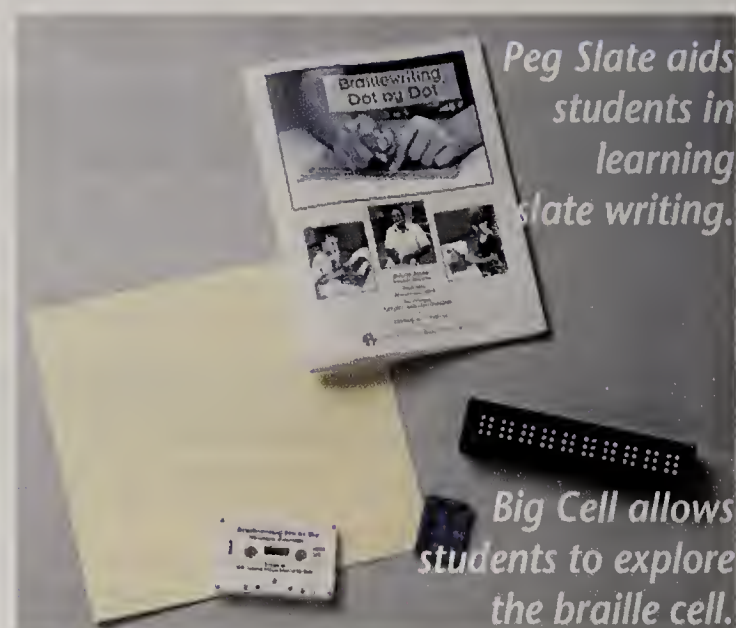
- **Teacher's Manual** with ten basic lessons in each writing method and three "Beyond the Basics" lessons
- **Exercise Cassette** with dictation exercises
- **Alphabet Etc.** – a braille reference sheet
- **Peg Slate and Big Cell** teaching devices for the slate

### Braillewriting Dot by Dot Kit:

with Braille Teacher's Manual:  
5-17400-00.....\$57.00

with Print Teacher's Manual:  
7-17400-00.....\$42.00

**Note:** It is recommended that a Swing Cell be used with this kit.



Braillewriting Dot by Dot helps students develop braille writing skills. Kits are available in braille (pictured) and print.

### Replacement Items:

#### Teacher's Edition:

Print: 7-17401-00.....\$20.00

Braille: 5-17401-00.....\$26.00

Exercise Cassette: C-17401-00.....\$2.50

Peg Slate: 1-08830-00.....\$16.00

Big Cell: 1-08820-00.....\$5.00

Alphabet Etc.: 5-17402-00.....\$2.50

## Teaching Touch

Teaching Touch helps parents or teachers encourage young children (ages 4 to 7 years) who are blind to become active explorers and readers of tactile graphics. Teaching Touch uses real stories to bring important points to life.

Various skills that contribute to exploration and appreciation of tactile graphics are addressed. These include: • tracking • searching • verbal description • use of symbols. Teaching Touch includes a separate booklet that introduces the use of exercise sheets to promote tactile tracking, scanning, and comparison.

Teaching Touch Kit: 1-08861-00.....\$35.00

### Optional Item:

Braille Manual: 5-08861-00.....\$16.00

### Replacement Item:

Large Print Manual: 7-08861-00.....\$9.00







## Setting the Stage for Tactile Understanding: "Making Tactile Pictures Make Sense"

This set of tangible items and activities assists young tactile readers in making the transition from the exploration of real objects to the interpretation of two-dimensional representations, both in thermoformed formats and simple raised-line illustrations. A 3-dimensional house model aids with advanced understanding of scale and perspective.



### Includes:

- Large Print Guidebook (Braille Guidebook available separately)
- 12 real objects
- 12 thermoformed cards depicting real objects
- 12 raised-line cards depicting the real objects
- 12 black-line masters of the real objects
- 1 activity sorting tray with Veltex® backing
- 3 black tray divider cards
- 1 three-dimensional house model
- 20 tactile correct/incorrect house matching cards
- 1 package of Crayola® Model Magic
- 1 package of Wikki-Stix®
- Carrying case

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

*WARNING: Choking Hazard — Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.*

**Complete Kit: 1-08853-00.....\$196.00**

### Optional Item:



**Braille Guidebook:**

5-08853-00.....\$18.00

### Replacement Item:



**Large Print Guidebook:**

7-08853-00.....\$46.00



## Tangible Graphs

Aids in teaching tactile graph reading. Includes: braille student text and graph test, five sets of braille graph test answer sheets, and a regular print teacher's guide.

Cork board, five sets of embossed graph sheets, push pins, and rubber bands are included for student graph construction.

Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

**Tangible Graphs kit: 1-08860-00.....\$226.00**

### Replacement Items:

**Braille Graph Test Answer Sheets**

(5 braille sets): 6-39520-00.....\$43.00

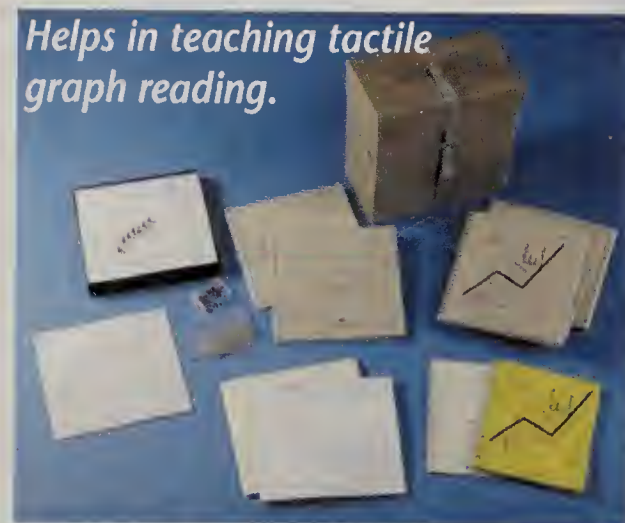
**Print Teacher's Guide:**

8-39530-00.....\$37.50

**Embossed Graph Sheets for Cork Board:**

6-39510-00.....\$16.00

*Helps in teaching tactile graph reading.*





## ***The Good Tactile Graphic: A Two-Tape Video Presentation and Booklet***

Helps braille transcribers of all skill levels design clear and meaningful tactile graphics. Tapes offer a wealth of information woven into the story of an angel who desperately needs tactile graphics showing him how to operate his wings. Closed captioned.

### **The Booklet**

Expands on the videos by providing specific guidelines for the design of tactile graphics, further resources, and samples of some of the tactile graphics depicted in the videos.

***The Good Tactile Graphic***  
(2 VHS tapes plus booklet):  
1-30006-00.....\$59.00



**Replacement Item:**  
*Guidelines, Resources, and Samples*  
(booklet only): 7-30006-00.....\$24.00

## **Tactile Graphics Starter Kit**

For those who have little experience in making tactile graphics. Ideal if you need only a limited number of graphics. Use to create maps, graphs, illustrations, and more.

### **Contains:**

- Three bottles of craft ink to draw raised lines
- Tactually discriminable fabrics and patterns
- Paper point symbols that may be glued to a graphic
- Alphabetical Index of Braille Signs for reference in making braille labels
- Slate and stylus for making braille labels
- Print manual with rules for making tactile graphics, samples of good and bad graphics, bibliography, and more



**Tactile Graphics Starter Kit:**  
1-08839-00.....\$37.00

**Replacement Item:**  
**Manual for Tactile Graphics Starter Kit only (regular print):**  
8-08839-00.....\$16.00



## **PARTS** Tactile Graphics Kit

The Tactile Graphics Kit is an extensive set of materials that allows teachers, transcribers, and mobility instructors to create custom raised-line maps, graphs, diagrams, and charts using a variety of point symbol tongs, areal pattern plates, and line drawing tools. Masters are embossed on heavy aluminum foil and can be reproduced on a vacuum-form machine.

### **Includes:**

- 1) Carrying case
- 2) Tri-fold tool pouch
- 3) Guidebook in large print and CD-ROM formats
- 4) Durable Delrin® line-drawing tools

Extra accessories include a braille slate and stylus, braille eraser, rubber embossing pad, ruler, and foil sheets. The line drawing tools included in the full kit are also available separately as the Tactile Line-Drawing Tools Kit. Some of these tools can be used to create graphics on both paper and foil.

**Tactile Graphics Kit:**  
1-08851-00.....\$235.00

### **Line-Drawing Tool Kit**



### **Replacement Items:**

**Line-Drawing Tool Kit**  
(set of 3 tools): 1-08851-01.....\$64.00

**Tactile Graphics Guidebook Large Print/**  
**CD-ROM Edition:** 7-08851-00.....\$25.00



## **Aluminum Diagramming Foil for Use with Tactile Graphics Kit**

For creating masters of raised-line graphics. Foil has white paint on one side for drawing graphics beforehand in pencil or ink. Available in rolls or sheets. Roll is 11 inches wide and approximately 150 feet long. Sheets measure 11 x 11 inches. 30 sheets per package.

**Roll** 1-04120-00.....\$80.00  
**Sheets** 1-04090-00.....\$23.00



*Choose aluminum diagramming foil in sheets or rolls for producing tactile graphic masters.*





*Create tactile graphics quickly and easily!*

Mini-Lite Box sold separately.

**PARTS**

## Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit

Kit contains stencils, embossing tools, and other items needed to create tactile graphics by dry pressure embossing. You supply your own light source to place underneath sheets to be embossed (for example, APH's Mini-Lite Box or natural light).

The types of graphics you can create are almost infinite, including graphs, clock faces, cards, flash cards, street maps, flowcharts, etc.

### Kit Includes:

- Nine Brass Stencils, such as Block Letters, Geometric, and Bold Plaid Stripe
- Eight Unique Stenciling Tools, such as Stylus with Medium and Large Tips, Serrated Tracing Wheel, and Standard Braille Signage Stencil
- Twenty Whole Objects Stencils: such as Apple, Teddy Bear, Heart, etc.
- Stenciling Accessories Pack, with Soft Wire Screen, Foam Pads, and Clear Vinyl Sheet
- Bold Line Graph Paper, 8 1/2 x 11 inches with 1/4 inch grid
- Wooden Braille Eraser
- Guidebook with instructions, tips, and techniques for creating good embossed graphics. Guidebook included in large print and on CD-ROM. Optional Braille Guidebook available.
- Carrying case

Crafty Graphics Kit: 1-08844-00.....\$125.00

### Optional Item:

Guidebook, Braille: 5-08844-00.....\$20.00

### Replacement Items:

#### Guidebook:

Large Print: 7-08844-00.....\$20.00

CD-ROM Disc: D-08844-00.....\$9.00

Additional Bold Line Graph Paper, 8 1/2 x 11 with 1/4 Inch Grid: 1-04062-00.....\$10.00

### Related Items:

Light Box: 1-08660-00.....\$432.00

Mini-Lite Box: 1-08661-00.....\$160.00

## Shop APH

### Online Ordering for U.S. Customers:

**[www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)**

**And non-U.S. Customers can  
generate an electronic pro  
forma invoice automatically:**

**[www.aph.org/products/  
proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)**



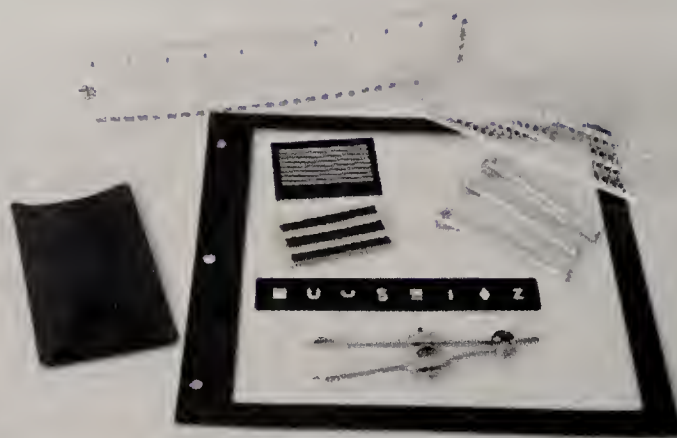
## Crafty Graphics II

Crafty Graphics Kit II provides supplemental tools to be used with the original Crafty Graphics kit. Some items can be purchased separately, as noted below.

### Includes:

- Clear SimBraille Stencil: can be used for making simulated print braille dots. 40 cells, 4 lines.
- Clear Plastic Pocket Braille Slate/Stylus: allows you to see where to place braille labels.
- Three plastic stencils: Point symbol stencil, Multi-line stencil, Directional line stencil.
- Graphic Boundary Frame: helps with placement of graphics for thermoforming.
- Three Spur Wheels and One Compass with Spur Wheel: use for making tactile lines and circles.

Crafty Graphics II Kit: 1-08852-00.....\$64.00



### Replacement Items:

Guidebook, Braille:

5-08844-00.....\$20.00

Additional Bold Line Graph Paper,  
8 1/2 x 11 with 1/4 Inch Grid:

1-04062-00.....\$10.00

Clear SimBraille Stencil:

1-00077-00.....\$22.00

Clear Plastic Pocket Braille Slate/Stylus:

1-00078-00.....\$7.00

Three Spur Wheels and One Compass  
with Spur Wheel:

1-08852-01.....\$18.00

## Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit Video

This VHS video, produced in the nuts-and-bolts style of APH's *Homegrown Video Series*, demonstrates a variety of uses for the Crafty Graphics Stencil Embossing Kit, as well as briefly exploring some tactile graphic concepts. Features a parent, a teacher of the visually impaired, a transcriber, and an art teacher.

Discover from them:

- how they use the kit
- for which projects and applications they use it
- some tips and tricks
- their favorite features
- how they used the finished results

Runs approximately 17 minutes. Closed Captioned.

1-30013-00.....\$10.00



## **PARTS** DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board

DRAFTSMAN is a versatile tactile drawing board that is used in combination with special film and a stylus to create instant raised-line images. Intended for a wide audience, such as students, teachers, parents, and adults with blindness, the DRAFTSMAN can be used for:

- Producing simple raised-line graphics
- Demonstrating math concepts and tasks
- Demonstrating science concepts
- Practicing handwriting skills
- Playing games (e.g., tic-tac-toe)
- Facilitating tracing activities
- Creating art drawings

DRAFTSMAN has a plastic frame that encases a double-layered rubber surface. Clamp a sheet of included drawing film onto the board and use the included stylus or a ballpoint pen to quickly draw a raised image. Kit includes:

- DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board
- Two-ended tactile drawing stylus
- Tactile inch-ruler
- 25 sheets of drawing film (also available separately)
- Braille/print instructions booklet
- Carrying case



**DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board:**  
1-08857-00.....\$175.00

**Replacement Item:**  
**Additional Tactile Drawing Film**  
(25 sheets): 1-08858-00.....\$6.00



**Textured Paper Collection:**  
1-03275-00.....\$28.00

## **Textured Paper Collection**

The Textured Paper Collection contains tactile colored sheets that can be cut out and applied to another surface for many purposes:

- To make tactile items on worksheets
- To create areal patterns in tactile diagrams
- To add texture to adapted storybooks
- To create tactile artworks
- To label household items or books

### **The kit includes:**

- Blue and neon green embossed paper (2 sheets each)
- Yellow and clear vinyl (1 sheet each)
- Red, orange, green, and black Tactile Colours® (1 sheet each)
- Double-sided adhesive (7 sheets)



## Swail Dot Inverter

Construct simple diagrams, graphs, maps, etc. by embossing a series of single dots. Braille paper (sold separately) is placed on top of the 12 x 12 inch rubber pad. The special stylus allows dots to be embossed upwards by puncturing the paper on the down stroke and then pulling the dot upwards on the up stroke. Works best with Brailon® plastic braille paper, available from American Thermoform, [www.americanthermoform.com](http://www.americanthermoform.com).

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

1-03610-00.....\$40.00

### Replacement Item:

Rubber Pad: 1-03620-00.....\$10.00



**Sample pages from the Braille Transcriber's Kit: Math – protractors and thermometers.**

## Braille Transcriber's Kit: Math

Make braille transcription of elementary math books quicker with this collection of raised-line graphics of commonly occurring figures.

Master sheets contain five each of: rulers, number lines, protractors, unlabeled thermometers, and clock faces, as well as three sizes of low-relief graph paper. Master sheets can be thermoformed to provide multiple copies of figures. Embossed on white braille paper measuring 11 1/2" x 11".

1-04100-00.....\$24.00

## Graphic Art Tape

Graphic Art Tape includes three different widths of black, crepe-finish tape including 1/4", 1/8", and 1/16" in 18-yard rolls with separate print and braille versions of a suggested uses sheet.

Graphic Art Tape is ideal for:

- Inserting tactile lines on graphs
- Marking hand positions on embossed clock faces
- Illustrating geometric figures in math
- Creating science and social studies diagrams
- Showing roads, rivers, etc., on tactile maps
- Providing divider lines on worksheets

1/16-inch width can be used to create curved shapes.

1-08878-00.....\$35.00





## Braille Transcriber's Kit: U.S. Maps

The Braille Transcriber's Kit: U.S. Maps is a collection of embossed and printed drawings of figures commonly found in history, geography, and social studies textbooks.

The embossed sheets may be used as templates for thermoforming. Add to them with spur wheel lines, craft ink, glued-on textures, braille labels, and other tactile graphics materials.

The printed maps may be used as outlines for tracing or as masters for "swell paper" tactile graphics.

### Maps include:

- North America, including Canada, the United States, and Mexico
- U.S. outline (Alaska and Hawaii included, not to scale)
- U.S. with 50 states outlined
- Western region states
- Eastern region states
- Original 13 colonies

1-04101-00.....\$18.00

## Braille Transcriber's Kit: Countries and Continents

The Braille Transcriber's Kit: Countries and Continents is a collection of embossed and printed outlines of maps commonly found in history, geography, and social studies textbooks.

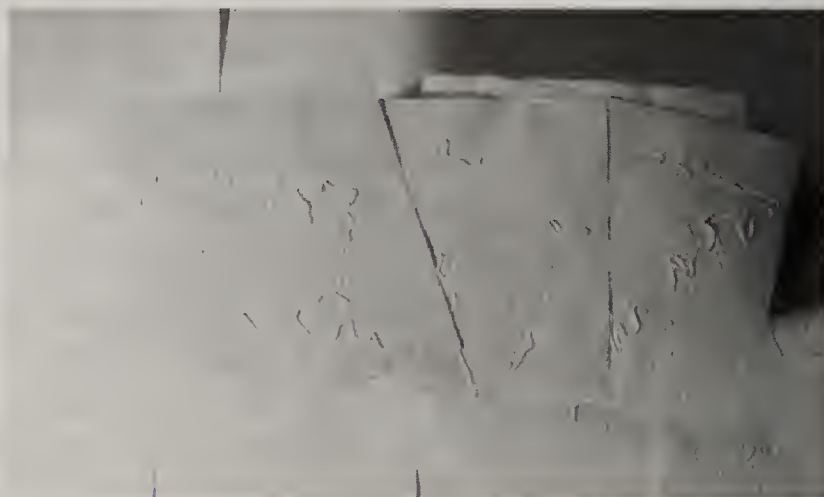
### Maps include:

- Africa (political)
- Africa (outline)
- Asia (political)
- Asia and Australia (outline)
- Europe (political)
- Europe (outline)
- Middle East (political)
- North America and Central America (political)
- South America (political)
- World (outline)

The embossed sheets may be used as templates when you create tactile maps. Add spur wheel lines, craft ink, glued-on textures, braille labels, etc.

The printed maps may be used as masters for "swell paper" tactile graphics. Photocopy the images onto your capsule paper, add labels, lines, and symbols, and produce the raised image by running the graphic through the heating machine.

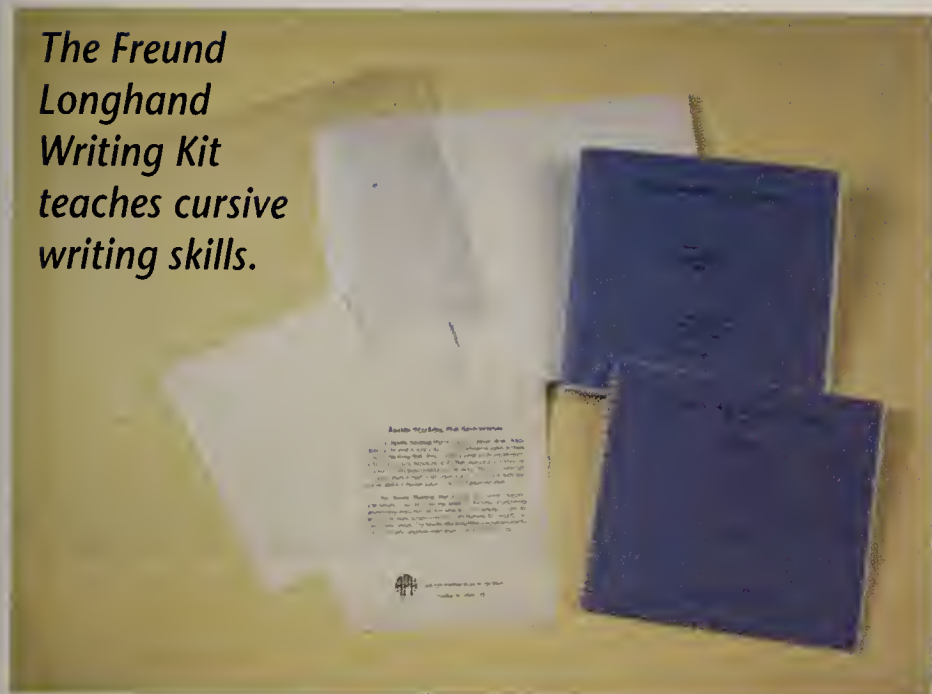
1-04102-00.....\$26.00





# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

*The Freund Longhand Writing Kit teaches cursive writing skills.*



## Freund Longhand Writing Kit

Helps students learn cursive writing. Includes an embossed workbook for practicing the alphabet, a Tactile Marking Mat (also available separately), a pad of 100 sheets of embossed-line paper for use with the Marking Mat, and a manual in both regular print and braille.

Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

Freund Kit: 1-03330-00.....\$64.00

## Replacement Items:

### Teacher's Manuals:

Braille: 5-73970-00.....\$20.00

Print: 7-73970-00.....\$15.00

### Longhand Writing Paper (100 sheet pads):

Embossed: 1-03340-00.....\$13.00

Plain: 1-03270-00.....\$7.00

## Tactile Marking Mat

A 17 x 13 1/2 inch textured plastic sheet for use with included embossed-line Longhand Writing Paper or other thin paper. Mat's texture causes wax crayon marks to be tactile. Use for drawing, practicing handwriting, and creating simple diagrams. Includes 100 sheets of paper. Instructions in print and braille.

Recommended ages:  
3 years and up.

1-03331-00.....\$23.50



## Script Letter Sheet and Board

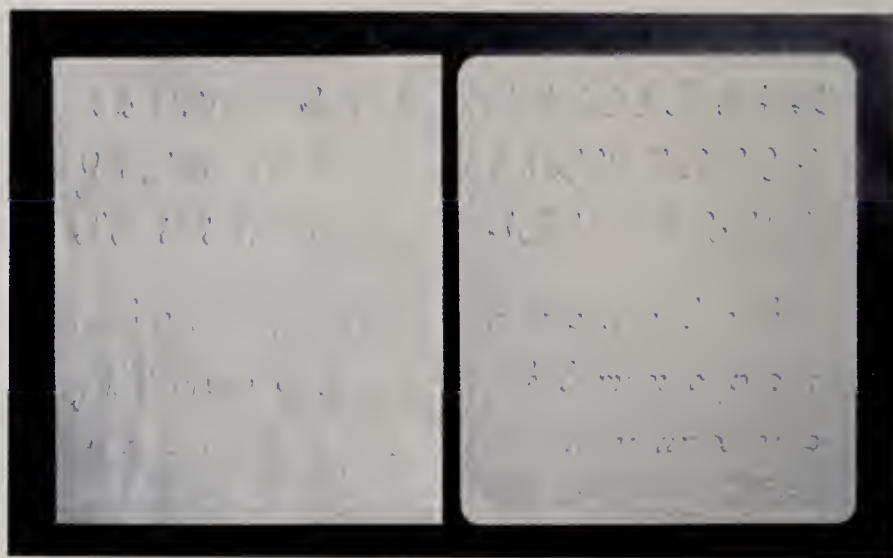
Students can explore and trace upper and lower case letters, about 3/4 inch high, with these two related products, sold separately. Recommended ages: 10 years and up.

**Script Letter Sheet:** Alphabet of script (cursive) letters embossed on a sheet of white braille paper. Pack of 100 sheets.

1-04041-00.....\$10.00

**Script Letter Board:** Use a pencil to trace the incised script (cursive) letters on this stiff white plastic board. Rubber pads prevent slipping.

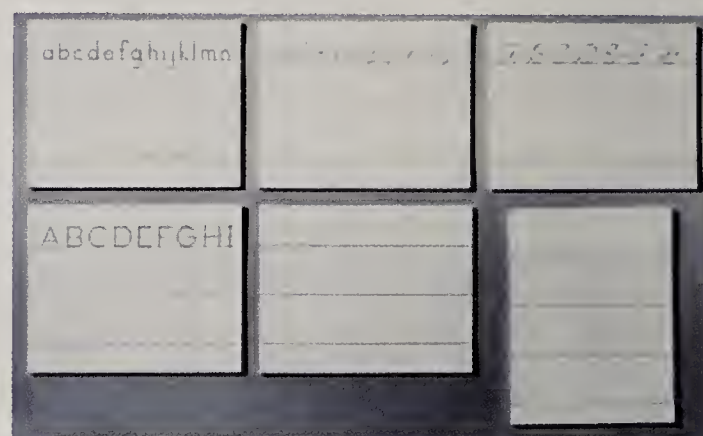
1-04060-00.....\$7.00



## Beginner's Writing Paper

Special paper helps students practice manuscript and cursive writing. Top of sheet is printed with a sample alphabet, followed by bold lines for practice. Printed on white paper with black ink, measures 11 x 8 1/2 inches. Plain (no alphabet) is also available.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.



**With Alphabet, Padded, 100 sheets:**

Upper Case Cursive: 1-04890-00.....\$5.00

Lower Case Cursive: 1-04900-00.....\$5.00

Upper Case Manuscript: 1-04910-00.....\$5.00

Lower Case Manuscript: 1-04920-00.....\$5.00

**Plain, Padded, 500 sheets:**

8 1/2 Inch Wide:

1-04731-00.....\$17.00

11 Inch Wide:

1-04741-00.....\$17.00

## Embossed Pencil Writing Paper

Provides heavy raised lines to guide students or adults in handwriting. 22 lines per each sheet. Measures 8 3/4 x 10 1/2 inches and is in pads of approximately 165 sheets.

1-04560-00.....\$12.00





# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

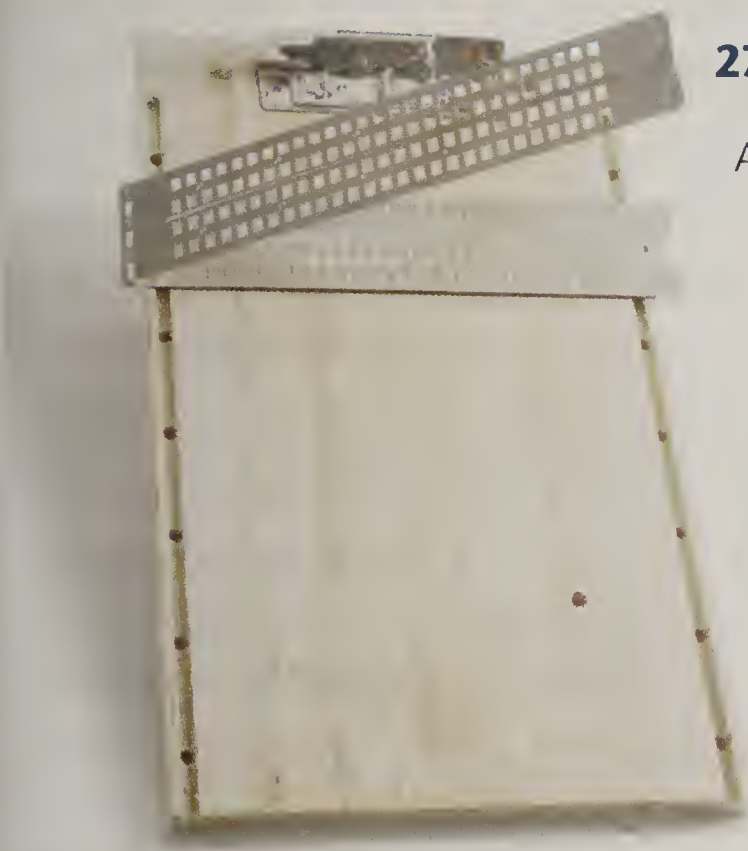
APH offers a wide variety of slates and other unique devices for writing braille and print. Please feel free to consult the chart on next page.

## Braille Slates, Styluses, and Erasers

**Note:** All slates include a stylus. A complete listing can be found on the next page.

Recommended ages for all slates: 6 years and up.

### Examples of some our slates and related items:



#### 27 Cell Desk Slate

After writing four lines, open the slate and slide it down until the pegs fit into the next set of holes, and continue writing (up to 28 lines).

1-00060-00.....\$89.00

#### Flat Stylus

This thin stylus can be easily kept in the pocket of a notebook or binder and is flat to prevent rolling. It comes in two color-coded sizes.



Large Yellow Flat Stylus: 1-00121-00.....\$2.50

Small Green Flat Stylus: 1-00122-00.....\$2.50

#### Brown Slate & Stylus

Back can be opened to allow for reading the braille without having to remove the paper from the frame. Lightweight metal slate has 28 cells per line and measures 8 3/8 x 2 1/4 inches.

1-00170-00.....\$75.00



#### SlateHolder

Rugged vinyl carrying case will hold any APH Pocket or Postcard Slate. Second pocket holds two styluses or wooden erasers. Flap seals with hook/loop material. Belt loop and holes that fit a 3-ring binder. Measures approximately 3 1/2 x 9 inches.

Slates and styluses sold separately.

1-00082-00.....\$7.50



## Slates, Styluses, and Erasers Chart

	Description (Stylus)	Size in Inches	Catalog No.	Price
<b>Braille Slates</b>				
Lightweight Aluminum Slates	28 Cell, 4 Lines, Pins Up (S) . . . . .		1-00084-00 . . . . .	\$9.95
	37 Cell, 4 Lines, Pins Up (S) . . . . .		1-00085-00 . . . . .	\$9.95
	19 Cell, 6 Lines, Pins Down (F). . . . .		1-00083-00 . . . . .	\$9.95

Note: The above three slates are NOT available for purchase with Quota funds. All other APH slates below ARE available with Quota funds.

4x6 Interpoint	21 Cell, 9 Lines, Plastic (S)	6 1/2 x 4.	1-00088-00	\$13.50	
Janus Interline	19 Cell, 11 Lines, Plastic (S)	5 1/2 x 3 1/2	1-00050-00	\$5.00	
Desk	27 Cell	Heavyweight Metal/Wood (L)	7 x 12 1/4.	1-00060-00	\$89.00
Brown	28 Cell	Lightweight Metal (L)	8 3/8 x 2 1/4	1-00170-00	\$75.00
Correcting	No Pins.	38 Cell, Heavyweight Metal (L)	11 1/4 x 1 3/4	1-00130-00	\$55.00
Interpoint	Pins Up.	28 Cell, Lightweight Metal (L)	8 1/4 x 1 3/4	1-00081-01	\$55.00
		Slotted for Labeling Tape			
Pocket Slate	Pins Down	28 Cell, Lightweight Metal (L)	8 1/4 x 1 3/4	1-00090-00	\$52.00
	Pins Up.	28 Cell, Plastic (L)	8 1/4 x 1 3/4	1-00080-00	\$8.00
	Pins Up.	28 Cell, Heavyweight Metal (L)			
		Slotted for Labeling Tape	8 1/4 x 1 3/4	1-00160-00	\$40.00

### Braille Styluses (all have a metal point)

Large Handle . . . . .	Wooden, Side of Handle is Flat. . . . .	2 3/8 x 7/8. . . . .	1-00200-00 . . . . .	\$2.50
Small Handle . . . . .	Wooden. . . . .	1 7/8 x 3/4. . . . .	1-00220-00 . . . . .	\$2.50
Saddle-Shaped. . . . .	Plastic, Concave Dip in Handle . . . . .	2 5/8 x 1 1/4 . . . . .	1-00120-00 . . . . .	\$2.50
Large Yellow Flat . . . . .	Fits in notebook. . . . .		1-00121-00 . . . . .	\$2.50
Small Green Flat . . . . .	Fits in notebook. . . . .		1-00122-00 . . . . .	\$2.50

### Braille Erasers

Wooden . . . . .		2 1/2 long . . . . .	1-00270-00 . . . . .	\$3.00
Plastic . . . . .	One Broad, One Narrow End . . . . .	5 long. . . . .	1-00280-00 . . . . .	\$3.00

### Stylus Key for Slates:

L - Large Handle      S - Saddle      F - Flat



## Perkins Brailer

This precision-made brailer, in use for over 50 years, is available in a soft-touch electric or traditional manual model! The electric Perkins allows you to produce braille with minimal effort and for longer periods of time.



The Perkins will accommodate paper up to 11 1/2 x 14 inches and embosses 25 lines of 41 cells on 11 1/2 x 11 inch paper. Frame is aluminum, keys are high-impact plastic. Includes cover, braille eraser, and braille quickstart instructions. Electric Perkins comes in blue.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

Note: Young children should be supervised during exploration and pre-braille activities.

**Light-Touch Electric Perkins Brailer – Blue:**  
1-00860-00....\$970.00



We continue to offer the manual Perkins Brailer in two color choices. The manual Perkins has the same specifications as the electric model, except for the motorized keys.

**Manual Perkins Brailer:**  
Blue: 1-00850-BL....\$730.00  
Green: 1-00850-GR....\$730.00



## Stokes Braille Place Holder

Device marks the spot where you stopped reading on a braille page. Consists of a sheet of brightly-painted metal measuring 11 x 9 1/2 inches and a strip of magnetic plastic. Metal sheet slips under the braille page and the magnet is placed at the last line read.

1-03590-00.....\$18.00



## APH Friction Pad Kit

Three assorted sizes of self-adhesive, plastic foam strips. Apply to the bottom of devices such as abacuses or desk slates, which tend to slip while in use.

1-03190-00.....\$15.00





## Covers for Braille Documents

Plastic covers measure 11 3/4 x 11 inches and are designed to bind 11 1/2 x 11 inch braille pages. May be bound with a 19-ring comb binding or twin loop binding. Will bind tractor-feed or manila 19-hole papers available from APH.

**Royal Blue Covers:** 1-04010-01.....\$3.00/pair

**Clear Frosted Covers:** 1-04010-02.....\$3.00/pair



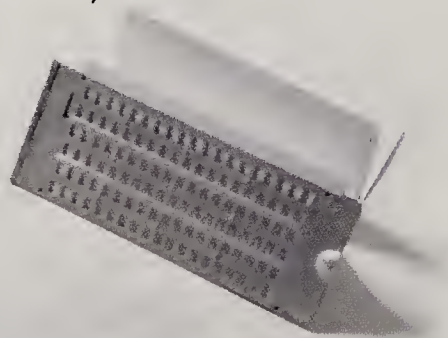
## QuickBraille Kit

The QuickBraille kit consists of a six-line by 19-cell slate, 10 six-section sheets of perforated fanfold paper, and APH's Large Flat Stylus housed in a pocket pouch.

Load one perforated section into the slate and put it in the pocket pouch ready for use in an instant to jot down telephone numbers, reminders, directions, etc.

**QuickBraille Kit:**  
1-00086-00.....\$15.00

**Replacement Item:**  
**Accordion Paper Refill**  
(10 sheets of 6 notes each):  
1-00086-01.....\$4.00



## Mailing Envelopes for Braille

Designed for mailing or storing brailled sheets up to 11 1/2 x 11 inches. White, blank envelopes with self-sealing flaps. Measure 12 1/2 x 12 1/2 inches. Will hold approximately 30 sheets. 25-pack.

1-04230-00.....\$5.00

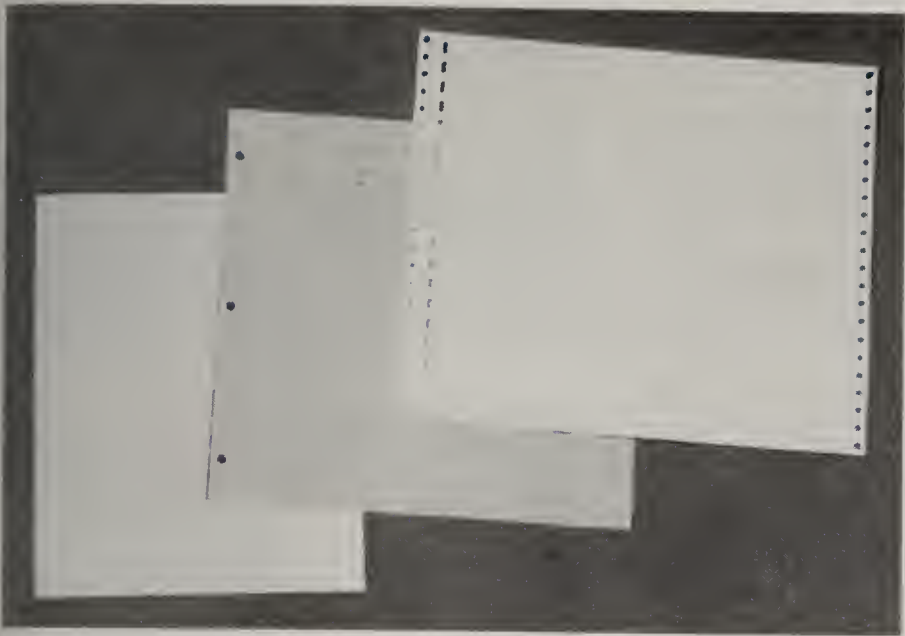
## Student Starter Pack

APH is offering a kit of basic braille materials packaged for students who are taking beginning braille classes. It includes 150 sheets of 8 1/2 x 11 manila transcribing paper, 150 sheets of 11 1/2 x 11 manila transcribing paper, a 4-line 28-cell aluminum slate with Saddle Stylus, and a Cranmer abacus. Although originally designed for university students, this is a great beginner pack for any student or adult.

1-00350-00.....\$49.00







Braille Paper Chart

APH offers a wide array of braille paper for use with slates, braillewriters, computer braille embossers, and vacuum-form machines.

**Note:** All sheet quantities are approximate; all sizes are in inches.

White Braille Paper

This 80# paper is for use with braille slates and brailers.

3 3/4 x 5 3/4	.6-Hole Punch, 250 sheets . Fits in Pocket Notebook . . . . .	1-04390-00	.....\$5.00
8 1/2 x 11	. . . . .Unpunched, 200 sheets.... All 28-Cell Slates . . . . .	1-04151-00	.....\$6.00
	3-Hole Punch, 150 sheets . . . . .	1-04401-00	.....\$5.00
11 1/2 x 11	. . . . .Unpunched, 150 sheets.... 38 or 41-Cell Slate, or brailer. . . . .	1-04221-00	.....\$6.00
	3-Hole Punch, 110 sheets . . . . .	1-04471-00	.....\$5.00

White Fanfold Tractor-Feed Braille Transcribing Paper — Now in 8 1/2 x 11!

This low dust paper is designed to be used with with computer-driven braille embossing devices. It has a smooth surface. Tractor-feed holes may be torn off. 100# paper.

8 1/2 x 11	. . . . .Unpunched, 500 sheets.... . . . .	1-04137-00	.....\$21.00
	Both 3-Hole and 19-Hole Punch, 500 sheets . . . . .	1-04138-00	.....\$21.00
11 1/2 x 11	. . . . .Unpunched, 1000 sheets. . . . .	1-04139-00	.....\$46.00
	Both 3-Hole and 19-Hole Punch, 1000 sheets . . . . .	1-04140-00	.....\$46.00

Manila Braille Transcribing Paper

Heavyweight 100# paper, for use with slates and braillewriters, holds dots well and can be used to create braille masters for vacuum-form machines.

8 1/2 x 11	. . . . .Unpunched, 500 sheets.... . . . .	1-04530-00	.....\$17.00
	3-Hole Punch, 500 sheets . . . . .	1-04660-00	.....\$20.00
11 1/2 x 11	. . . . .Unpunched, 500 sheets.... . . . .	1-04540-00	.....\$20.00
	3-Hole Punch, 500 sheets . . . . .	1-04680-00	.....\$22.00
	19-Hole Punch, 500 sheets . . . . .	1-04650-00	.....\$25.00

# COMMUNICATION MODES AND LITERACY EDUCATION

## Braille Pocket Folders

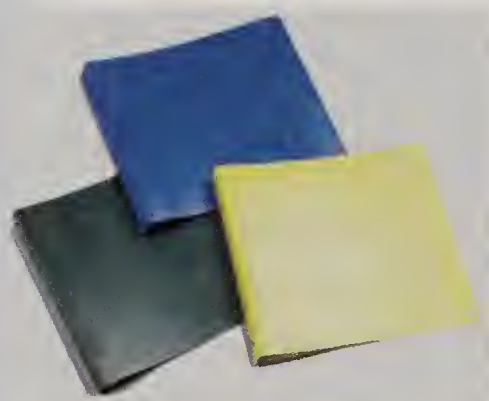
Will hold 11 1/2 x 11 inch braille sheets. Has slant-cut pockets. Punched for 3-ring binder. Made of durable, flexible plastic.

Student pack has 3 folders, 1 each: green, blue, and yellow, to match the Floppy Braille Binders below.

Office pack has 3 folders, 1 each: red, gray, black.

**Student Pack: 1-04294-00.....\$10.00**

**Office Pack: 1-04293-00.....\$10.00**



## Floppy Braille Binder

Durable plastic 3-ring binder designed to hold 11 1/2 x 11 braille sheets. Flexes to fit easily into a backpack. Has an inside pocket. Includes 3 binders, 1 each: green, blue, yellow.

**1-04295-00.....\$15.00**

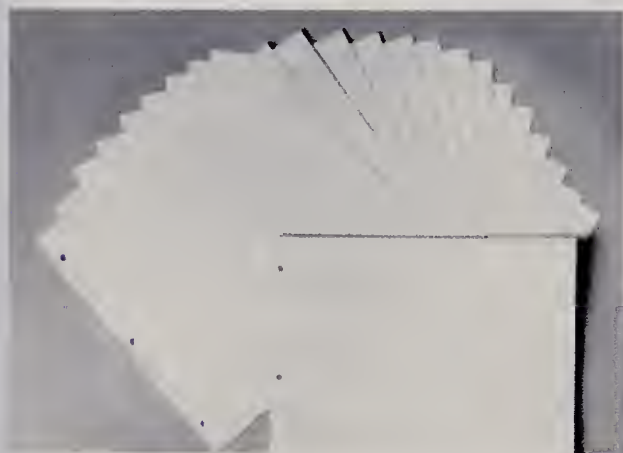
## Braille Notebooks, 3-Ring

Two popular sizes. Made of heavy-duty board covered with vinyl. Will hold approximately 100 sheets of braille paper.

**Azure Blue, for 8 1/2 x 11 inch braille paper:**  
**1-04320-00.....\$10.00**

Note: Azure Blue Notebook is *Not available with Quota funds*.

**White, for 11 1/2 x 11 inch braille paper: 1-04380-00.....\$9.00**



## Dividers for Braille, 3-Hole Punch

Dividers will fit the Azure Blue or the White 3-Ring Braille Notebooks. Are a heavy manila stock with an extra 1/2 inch edge that can be brailled with the subject of the division. 15 dividers per pack.

**9 x 11 inches (for Azure Blue Notebook):**  
**1-04225-00.....\$3.50**

**12 x 11 inches (for White Notebook):**  
**1-04226-00.....\$3.50**



## Pocket-Size Notebook, 6-Ring

Bound in imitation leather. Will hold approximately 50 sheets of 3 3/4 x 5 3/4 inch braille or new bold line paper (not included). Has a pocket designed to hold a Postcard Slate and a cloth page marking strip. Stylus can be tied to the cloth strip. Tabs make this notebook an organizer (sold separately).

Pocket-Size Notebook: 1-04280-00.....\$8.50

### Optional Items:

Braille Paper for Pocket Notebook  
(approx. 250 sheets):

1-04390-00.....\$5.00

Bold Line Paper for Pocket Notebook  
(approx. 250 sheets):

1-04392-00.....\$10.00



**Postcard Slate/Stylus and filler paper sold separately.**

Pocket Notebook Tabs

(2 sets of tab pages, 3-cut tabs):

1-04389-00.....\$5.00



## Krebs' Binders, 19-Ring

Come in two sheet capacities and are made of heavy-duty board covered with imitation leather. Will hold 11 1/2 x 11 inch 19-hole punched braille paper. Binder ring assembly consists of a metal back plate, metal rings, and a locking pin. Pins also sold separately.

80 sheet capacity: 1-04250-00.....\$25.00

105 sheet capacity: 1-04260-00.....\$25.00

Locking Pins (pack of 120):

1-04271-00.....\$5.00

## Shop APH

**Online Ordering for U.S. Customers: [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)**

**And non-U.S. Customers can generate  
an electronic pro forma invoice automatically**

**[www.aph.org/products/proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)**





## Loose-Leaf Binder, 19-Ring

Binder with a plastic cover, designed to hold 11 1/2 x 11 inch 19-hole punched braille paper. Holds approximately 50 sheets.

1-04290-00.....\$21.00

## Large Print and Braille Textbooks Available Through the APH Accessible Textbooks Department

- **Large print:** full color, standard textbook size, 18 point minimum font size
- **Braille:** unique, easy-to-handle fold-back binding
- **To order:** download order form at [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org), click on "APH Custom Production Services" Or email [atic@aph.org](mailto:atic@aph.org).
- **Customers no longer need to send** APH print copies of textbooks
- **Questions:**  
1-800-223-1839, ext. 371



## Spiral Pocket Notebook

Each notebook contains 50 pages of 80 pound white braille paper. Spiral binding makes it easy to handle.

Notebook measures 3 x 5 1/2 inches. Sheets are perforated and measure 3 x 5 inches when removed. Works easily with APH's Janus Slate. Six notebooks per package.

1-04301-00.....\$12.00

### Related Item:

Janus Slate and  
Saddle-Shaped Stylus  
1-00050-00.....\$5.00





Bold Print Paper and Notebooks

Makes it easier for users with low vision to complete written tasks.  
Note: All sheet quantities are approximate; all sizes are in inches.

**Boldline Spiral Notebook**  
Looks like the type all students carry, but has bold line paper inside. Has 100 sheets of 8 1/2 x 11 paper, with 9/16" line spaces. Blue marble cover. 1-04825-00.....\$6.00

**Collegiate Boldline Spiral Notebook**  
Has more closely spaced bold lines than the Boldline Spiral Notebook. Has 75 sheets of 8 1/2 x 11 white paper, with 7/16" line spaces, and a heavy-duty cover with a black marble design. 1-04826-00.....\$6.00

**Bold Line Notebook Paper**  
Black lines printed on white paper with a left-hand margin. Two styles: in a pad with no punching or in loose sheets punched for a 3-ring binder.

**Padded**

8 1/2 x 11 . . . .7/16" line spacing, Unpunched, 500 sheets. . . . .	1-04791-00 . . . . .	\$17.00
9/16" line spacing, Unpunched, 500 sheets. . . . .	1-04801-00 . . . . .	\$17.00

**Loose Sheets**

8 1/2 x 11 . . . .7/16" line spacing, 3-hole Punch, 500 sheets. . . . .	1-04851-00 . . . . .	\$17.00
9/16" line spacing, 3-hole Punch, 500 sheets. . . . .	1-04861-00 . . . . .	\$17.00

**Green-Lined Writing Paper for Primary Students**  
Off-white paper printed with bold green lines. 300 sheets per package.

8 1/2 x 11 . . . .3/4" lines, Unpunched. . . . .	1-04831-00 . . . . .	\$13.00
3/4" lines, 3-Hole Punch . . . .	1-04869-00 . . . . .	\$13.00
7/16" lines, 3-Hole Punch . . .	1-04872-00 . . . . .	\$13.00
11 x 8 1/2 . . . .3/4" lines, Unpunched. . . . .	1-04841-00 . . . . .	\$13.00
3/4" lines, 3-Hole Punch . . . .	1-04881-00 . . . . .	\$13.00



**Bold Line Letter-Writing Paper**  
Bold, black lines printed on white paper without margin. Padded—500 sheets per pad.

8 1/2 x 11 . . . .7/16" line spacing, Unpunched . . . . .	1-04811-00 . . . . .	\$17.00
9/16" line spacing, Unpunched . . . . .	1-04821-00 . . . . .	\$17.00

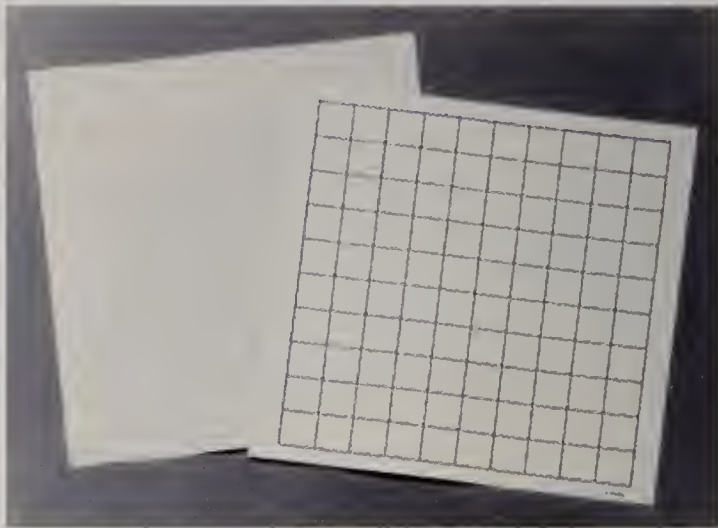
**Antique Ivory Opaque Paper for Large Type**  
Ivory colored, unlined paper for good contrast—great for photocopying large type documents.

8 1/2 x 11 . . . .500 sheets. . . . .	1-04500-01 . . . . .	\$16.00
11 x 14 . . . . .500 sheets. . . . .	1-04500-05 . . . . .	\$20.00
11 x 17 . . . . .500 sheets. . . . .	1-04500-00 . . . . .	\$25.00

Graph Sheets and Progress Charts

Bold-line graph sheets have thick unit lines and thinner sub-unit lines. 100-pack.


Embossed graph sheets have braille dot grids on manila paper. Embossed graph sheets and progress charts have 50-pack.



Squares	Grid	Details	Bold-Line	Embossed
8 1/2 x 11:				
1/4"	31 x 40		1-04062-00...\$10.00	NA
1/2"	15 x 20	Coordinate Axes	1-04061-00...\$10.00	1-04052-00...\$10.00
1/2"	15 x 20	For Bar Graphs	1-04063-00...\$10.00	1-04053-00...\$10.00
3/4"	10 x 13		1-04064-00...\$10.00	1-04054-00...\$10.00
1"	7 x 10		1-04065-00...\$10.00	1-04055-00...\$10.00
11 1/2 x 11:				
1/2"	19 x 20		1-04067-00...\$10.00	1-04056-00...\$10.00
1/2"	18 x 21	1" margin on 3 sides	NA	1-04059-00...\$10.00
3/4"	13 x 13		NA	1-04057-00...\$10.00
1"	10 x 10		1-04069-00...\$10.00	1-04058-00...\$10.00

Low-Relief Embossed Graph Sheets

For teachers and transcribers to use in making charts and graphs. Grid is embossed on 80# braille paper measuring 11 1/2 x 11 inches with margins. Comes in four varieties. 25 sheets per package.

Squares	Grid	
0.4"	19 x 19	1-04046-00 ... \$5.45
1/2"	17 x 16	1-04047-00 ... \$5.45
5/8"	13 x 12	1-04048-00 ... \$5.45
3/4"	11 x 10	1-04049-00 ... \$5.45
 1/2"	20 x 20	1-04045-00 ... \$5.45





## Expanded Core Curriculum: Visual Efficiency and Low Vision

### Visual Efficiency Skills

The visual acuity of children diagnosed as visually impaired varies greatly. With thorough, systematic training, most students with functional vision can learn to use their remaining vision better and more efficiently. Educational responsibility for performing a functional vision assessment, planning appropriate learning activities for effective visual use, and teaching students to use their functional vision effectively and efficiently falls to the professionally prepared teacher of visually impaired learners.

### Section Index

APHont™: A Font for Low Vision. . . . .	134
Armadillo Army™ Software . . . . .	143
Bright Line Reading Guide . . . . .	129
NEW! Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier . . . . .	127
CVI Perspectives Video . . . . .	142
ENVISION I and II . . . . .	131-133
ENVISION I and II Videos. . . . .	132
Individual Study Screen . . . . .	129
Invisiboard and Tic-Tac-Toe Accessory Kit .	142
Let's See: Vision Development Activities . .	135
Light Boxes and Materials. . . . .	137-141
Magni-Cam™ Electronic Magnifier . . . . .	128
Materials on Utilization of Low Vision . . . .	145
NEW! Maxim Eyes Video Magnifier. . . . .	126
Mini-Lite Box and Transparent Overlays . .	137
Primer™ Electronic Magnifier and Primer PC . . . . .	127-128
Program to Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning. . . . .	145
Rollbuster/Rollbuster II . . . . .	130
Seated Parquetry Set. . . . .	141
Swirly Mat Sets . . . . .	142
Teen Scene: Portraits of Success DVD . . . .	134

Termite Torpedo™ software . . . . .	143
Toodle Tiles™. . . . .	144
UltraLenses . . . . .	136
Variable Beam Flashlight . . . . .	136
Variable Intensity Study Lamp. . . . .	130
ZoomView . . . . .	129

### Visual Efficiency and Low Vision Related Products

Bold Line Paper. . . . .	124
EZ Track Address Book . . . . .	172
EZ Track Calendar. . . . .	172
EZ Track Financial Record Keeper . . . . .	173
EZ Track Medical Record Keeper. . . . .	172
Fine Motor Development Materials. . . . .	29
Functional Vision: A Bridge to Learning and Living: Functional Vision Assessment. . . . .	18
Individualized Systematic Assessment of Visual Efficiency (ISAVE). . . . .	8
Sensory Learning Kit (SLK) . . . . .	30
Talking Calculator with Large Print Display . . . . .	169
20/20 Pens® . . . . .	175

# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION



## MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier

The new MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier is the first of its kind to offer access to printed materials and multimedia. With up to 60X magnification, you are able to display an enlarged view of whatever is placed on the video magnifier's work surface. A large 19" LCD panel provides a clear and easily viewed image for your reading and writing. MaximEyes Video Magnifier has a unique interface that uses a familiar five-button computer mouse. You can manipulate the camera in any direction, zoom in or out, or control any of the wide variety of features using the mouse.



View two  
sources  
at once

Mouse Control

PenTracker™ Technology

### Revolutionary PenTracker™

MaximEyes Video Magnifier offers an amazing new technology designed to improve writing productivity. The PenTracker™ is a small clip-on device that is tracked by the camera as you move your pen. This means that what is being written stays in the view of the camera automatically; PenTracker can also control the magnification as it moves about the work surface.

### Additional Enhancements

With an optional Pan-Tilt-Zoom (PTZ) camera, not available from APH, you can see information being presented in the distance, such as a lecturer. Three inputs allow connection of other media sources, such as a VCR, DVD player, or compatible computers. Switch between all of your video sources or view two sources at one time.

### Features:

- PenTracker for improved writing capability
- Access to remote audio-video presentations through the provided inputs
- Mouse control of the camera movement, magnification, and more

### Specifications:

- 19" LCD screen
- Up to three additional video and one audio input
- Five-button mouse
- Unique PenTracker technology
- Base of unit measures 18" W x 20" D – requires less space than other CCTVs that require a moveable X-Y Table
- Can utilize an optional Sony® EVI-D70 Pan-Tilt-Zoom camera

Video Magnifier: 1-03915-00.....\$3,495.00

### Optional Item:

One-year extended warranty:  
1-03918-00.....\$200.00

### Replacement Item:

PenTracker Corded: 1-03917-00.....\$40.00

**Note:** The video magnifier IS available with Quota funds.

### FREIGHT AND INSURANCE DELIVERY

A \$74.00 UPS shipping fee will be added to all orders shipping within the contiguous United States. All other shipments will include actual shipping rates based on the point of destination.



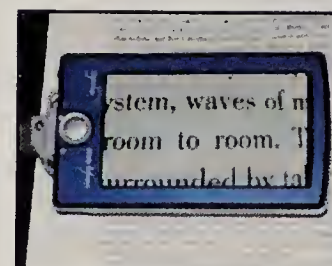
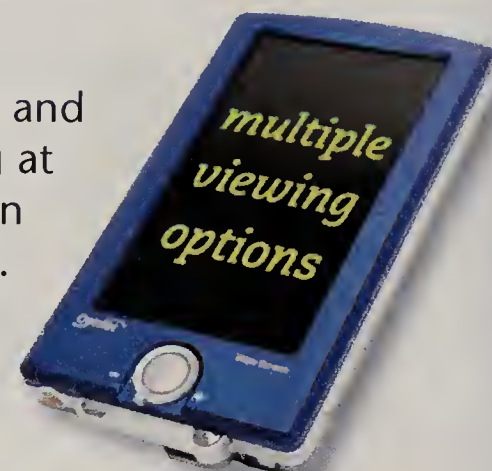


## Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier

This ultra-bright, widescreen electronic magnifier enlarges up to 10X and fits in your pocket or purse. Great for reading small print and looking at pictures anytime, anywhere. Snapshot function holds one image of an area being magnified so that image can be brought closer to the eye.

### Features:

- Three zoom levels: 5X, 7.5X, and 10X
- Five viewing modes: true color, black-and-white, blue-and-yellow, black-and-yellow, and reverse
- Camera positioned directly behind screen for ease of image alignment
- Snapshot feature
- 4.3-inch LCD widescreen
- Retractable hand grip
- Rechargeable battery, up to 3 hours of continuous use
- Dimensions: 5.3 x 2.9 x 1.2 inches, Weight: 10.6 oz.



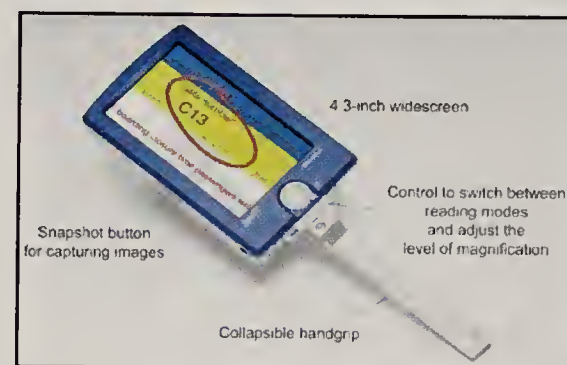
### Includes:

- AC adapter
- Leather carrying case
- One year limited warranty

**Compact+ Magnifier, Blue: 1-07570-00.....\$795.00**

**Note:** Shipping charge added – please call for more information.

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## Primer™ Your First Electronic Magnifier

Primer is a light-weight, hand-held electronic magnifier that connects in minutes to any television set. Magnification depends on the size of your TV. For example, a 20-inch TV will let you magnify from 8X to 15X.

### Features:

Displays black and white images in normal, positive enhanced, or negative enhanced. Lightweight easy-to-hold camera/controller. CCD camera, auto-focus, lifetime lamps, tracking roller, one button control. Automatic switching between TV viewing and magnification.

**Primer, Black & White Model: 1-03929-00.....\$325.00**

**Note:** Shipping charge added – please call for more information. TV NOT included. Use your Primer on your computer! See next page.

*Not available with Quota funds.*

continued on next page



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

Primer, continued:



## Primer PC Connection

Connects your Primer to any Windows®-based computer (desktop or laptop) with a USB port. Included software (requires Windows 98 or later) provides additional magnification, split-screen capabilities, and window positioning. No extra wires or power supply needed.

**Primer PC: 1-03923-00.....\$200.00**

**Note:** Shipping charge added – please call for more information. See Primer listing on previous page.

*Not available with Quota funds.*

## Magni-Cam™ Electronic Magnifier

For greater magnification than the Primer, two MagniCam models are available:

- Model that displays black & white only
- Triad model that displays color, enhanced color, or black & white

The 7-ounce hand-held camera connects to your TV set for viewing enlarged documents on screen, such as photographs, medicine labels, stock quotes, etc. Features include:

- Lightweight hand-held camera/controller.
- Built-in lifetime lamps.
- Variable magnification up to 2 times screen size with autofocus. (For example, a 27 inch TV lets you magnify from 9x to 54x.)

Included with either basic Magni-Cam Model:

- Camera/Controller and Video Processor Box
- Cable for connecting to your TV or computer monitor (adapter needed for computer)
- Power adapter (optional 220 volt power supply available for international use)
- Spacer blocks for instant magnification adjustment and writing under the camera
- Adjustable height rollers for easy tracking across a page
- Instructions in large print and on videotape
- One year warranty

**Magni-Cam Black & White Model: 1-03920-00.....\$695.00**

**Magni-Cam Triad Color Model: 1-03928-00.....\$995.00**

**Note:** Shipping charge added – please call for more information. TV NOT included.

*Not available with Quota funds.*





## ZoomView

Simple, low-cost video display magnifier. Use with a computer monitor or a television.

Uses the latest in Fresnel optics, a type of flat plastic magnifier. Can be used for video screens up to 25" diagonal measurement. Self-standing table-top model. Magnification up to 60% larger than the original image. Instructions in large print.

**1-03919-00.....\$41.00**

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## Individual Study Screen (ISS)

Allows low vision students to view films and slides close up.

A rear-projection technique is used to enable one student to get as close to the screen as he or she requires. Constructed of tough plastic, screen measures 13 x 10 1/2 inches. Image is projected on a frosted plastic insert.

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

**1-03300-00.....\$21.00**



## Bright Line Reading Guide

This tool for low vision readers can be placed over text to highlight, eliminate glare, and promote maximum contrast. The guide provides a black reference line that helps the reader keep his or her place on the page. The guide is 10 inches long, but can be cut to any size and three-hole punched for placement in a binder. Each pink or yellow guide comes in a vinyl protective pouch.

**Bright Line Reading Guide, Yellow (package of 2):**  
**1-03060-00.....\$7.00**

**Bright Line Reading Guide, Pink (package of 2):**  
**1-03061-00.....\$7.00**



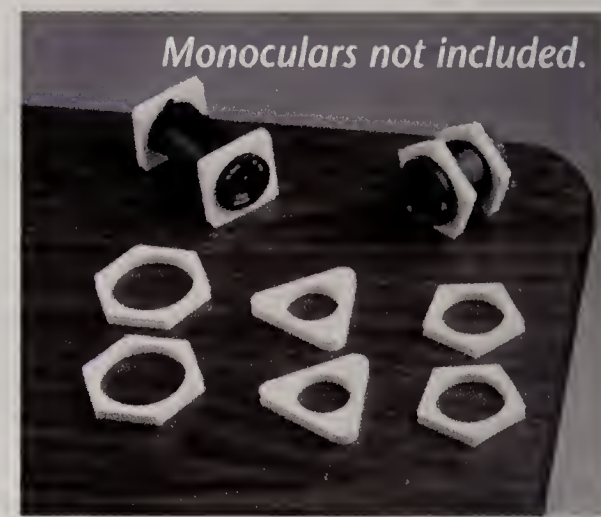
# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

## RollBuster

The original RollBusters are foam rings that keep your monocular from rolling away and provide some protection from impact.

Place one ring around each end of your own monocular. The rings friction-fit to the monocular and have flat surfaces on their outside edge so that the monocular is prevented from rolling.

RollBusters come in a set of five pairs, with four different sizes. The sizes of the inside diameters are: triangles – 25 mm; squares – 28 mm; pentagons – 30 mm; and hexagons – 40 mm (there are two pairs of the 30 mm size).



**RollBuster (set of five pairs): 1-03195-00.....\$5.00**



## RollBuster II

Keep monoculars in reach during classroom activities, while protecting them from rolling. RollBuster II mini-bags also provide some impact protection.

Comes in two kid-friendly styles. The mini-duffel bag fits monoculars up to 4 inches in length and up to 1 1/2 inches in diameter. The mini-backpack fits monoculars up to 5 inches in length and up to 1 3/4 inches in diameter or a monocular which is oval or irregular in shape.

Bag has a strip of extra hook / loop material stitched to its underside to allow attachment to a flat surface.

**RollBuster II Mini-Backpack: 1-03196-00.....\$5.00**

**RollBuster II Mini-Duffel Bag: 1-03197-00.....\$5.00**



## Variable Intensity Study Lamp

Low vision students and adults can get adjustable lighting needed to illuminate their work. Lamp has a 9-foot power cord for reaching classroom desks. Weight: 16 lbs.

Recommended for all ages.

**1-08940-00.....\$158.00**



## **PARTS** ENVISION

The ENVISION training program uses stories and activities about Emmy the Emu and other high-interest characters to teach students to use optical devices. It covers skills such as tracing, tracking, and scanning, and includes enrichment activities and objectives for each lesson, as well as reports to the clinician.

There are two separate ENVISION programs, with each further divided into materials for younger and older students.

- **ENVISION I for Distance Devices** – simulates standard street signs, addresses, international symbols, and familiar objects.

ENVISION I Program *without* Telescope Array includes:

- Two large print teacher manuals for monocular telescopes: one for students 10 and younger, and one for students 11 and older
- Consumable materials packet with Clinician Report Forms, Student/Parent Interview Forms, and Certificates
- 48 distance cards
- Two "Emmy the Emu" puppets
- One Tote bag

ENVISION I Program *with* Telescope Array includes above materials along with five of the most commonly used monocular telescopes (2X, 4X, 6X, 8X, 10X) in a foam-lined case.



- **ENVISION II for Near Magnification Devices** – simulates graphics and print used in textbooks and literature.

ENVISION II Program *without* Magnifier Array includes:

- Two large print teacher's manuals for hand-held magnifiers: one for students 10 and younger, and one for students 11 and older.
- Two student activity books
- Consumable materials packet with Clinician Report Forms, Student/Parent Interview Forms, and Certificates
- Two "Emmy the Emu" puppets
- Five *Mystery of the Magnifiers* comic books
- One Tote bag

ENVISION II Program *with* Magnifier Array includes the above materials along with five of the most commonly used hand-held magnifiers (1.6X, 4X, 5X, 7X, 10X) in a foam-lined case.



ENVISION continued on next page



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION



See main description of ENVISION on previous page.

## ENVISION I and II Videos

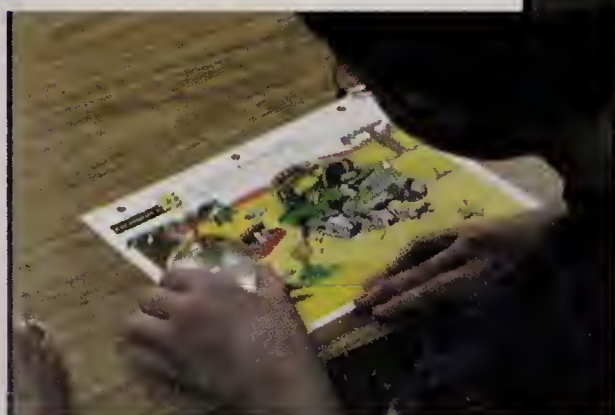
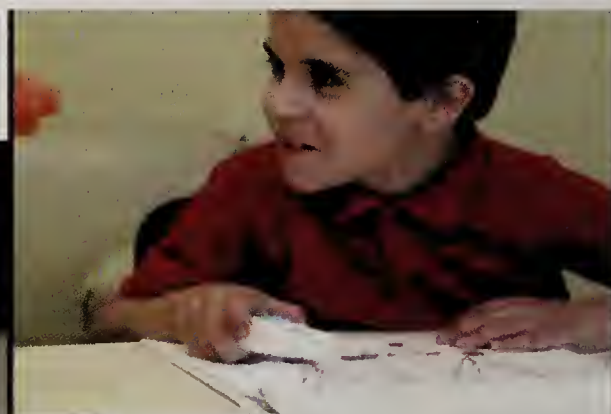
These fun, 20-minute videos are the latest edition to APH's *Homegrown Video Series*. They feature Emmy the Emu, and share information about how to use the ENVISION training program. The viewer will meet a low vision optometrist, a teacher of the visually impaired, a classroom teacher, and several students with low vision as they share the key elements of ENVISION and demonstrate its use. Closed captioned.

**ENVISION I: For Distance Devices, VHS Video: 1-30015-00.....\$10.00**

**ENVISION II: For Near Magnification Devices, VHS Video: 1-30016-00.....\$10.00**

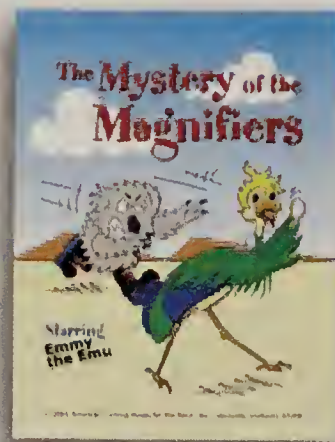
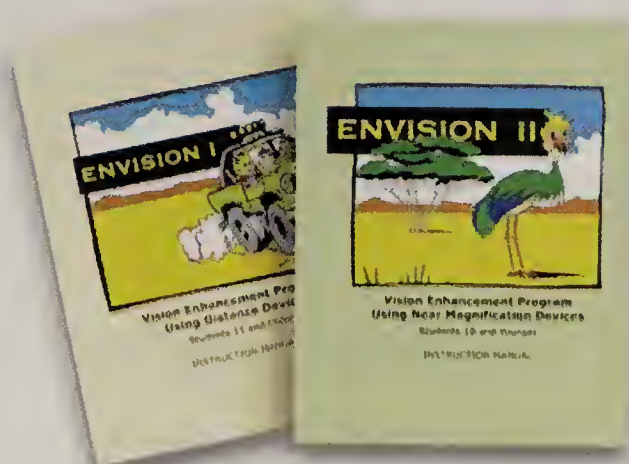


*Made you blush!*





# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION



**ENVISION I with  
Telescope Array:**  
1-08551-00.....\$540.00

**ENVISION I without  
Telescope Array:**  
1-08553-00.....\$195.00

**ENVISION II with  
Magnifier Array:**  
1-08552-00.....\$447.00

**ENVISION II without  
Magnifier Array:**  
1-08554-00.....\$175.00



## Optional Items:

**BRILLE TEACHERS'  
INSTRUCTION MANUALS:**

**ENVISION I,  
10 and Younger:**  
5-08551-01.....\$25.00

**ENVISION I, 11 and Older:**  
5-08551-02.....\$25.00

**ENVISION II,  
10 and Younger:**  
5-08552-01.....\$26.00

**ENVISION II,  
11 and Older:**  
5-08552-02.....\$26.00

**PRINT TEACHERS'  
INSTRUCTION MANUALS:**

**ENVISION I,  
10 and Younger:**  
7-08551-01.....\$17.00

**ENVISION I, 11 and Older:**  
7-08551-02.....\$17.00

**ENVISION II,  
10 and Younger:**  
7-08552-01.....\$17.00

**ENVISION II,  
11 and Older:**  
7-08552-02.....\$17.00

**Consumable Materials  
Packet (ENVISION I & II):**  
1-08551-01.....\$19.00

**ENVISION II Comic Book  
(set of five):**  
7-08552-05.....\$9.00

**ENVISION II Student  
Activity Binder,  
10 and younger:**  
7-08552-03.....\$39.00

**ENVISION II Student  
Activity Binder,  
11 and older:**  
7-08552-04.....\$39.00

## ENVISION French & Spanish Street Signs

These French and Spanish street signs complement the English signs included in ENVISION I. Set includes 24 signs, 12 in each language. Designed for students who are not English-speaking, or who have only emergent English literacy skills.

1-08555-00.....\$30.00

# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

## **APHont: A Font for Low Vision**

APHont™ (pronounced Ay'-font), was developed by APH specifically for low vision readers. APHont embodies characteristics that have been shown to enhance reading speed, comprehension, and comfort for large print readers. The entire APHont Suite (Regular, Bold, Italic, and Italic Bold) is available free-of-charge on the APH website.

**NOTE:** This copy is set in 18 pt. APHont. Features of this font include:

- Higher crossbars
- No serifs
- Wider letters
- Heavier letters
- Letters more open
- Larger punctuation marks

APH makes no claim that APHont is an appropriate font for children who are just learning to read.

### ***How to Request APHont:***

Before downloading APHont, users must validate that APHont will be used by or for visually impaired persons. Visit [www.aph.org/products/aphont.html](http://www.aph.org/products/aphont.html) to fill out a short verification form. You will then be able to download the font.

### ***Teen Scene: Portraits of Success Video***

Starring four Kentucky teenagers with low vision, this 39-minute video will make you laugh, warm your heart, and make you feel as though you know these teens! It's all about being successful, self-advocating, dating, playing sports, or achieving in school or on the job. Our four stars will show you how it's done. Closed captioned.

1-30011-DVD.....\$25.00







**Let's See Sensory Kit**



## Let's See: Vision Development Activities

Let's See is a program designed to develop visual skills in young children who are visually impaired or multiply disabled.

**Two stages, sold separately, are:**

**Sensory Activities Kit:** Builds basic visual skills essential to concept development. Includes materials that utilize daylight, dim light, and flashlight activities to engage initial visual interest and keep and localize visual attention.

**Perceptual Activities Kit:** Builds on Sensory Activities to help students develop visual-perceptual and visual-discrimination proficiency. Brightly-colored, glowing, and flashing materials are used in these activities.

**Let's See: Vision Development Activities Kit:**

Sensory Activities Kit (with large print manual): 1-08141-00.....\$318.00

Perceptual Activities Kit (with large print manual): 1-08151-00.....\$419.00



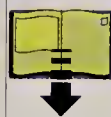
**Let's See Perceptual Kit**

### Optional Items:

Perceptual Activities Manual,  
Braille: 5-08151-00.....\$29.00

Sensory Activities Manual,  
Braille: 5-08141-00.....\$29.00

### Replacement Items:



Perceptual Activities  
Manual, Large Print:  
7-08151-00.....\$29.00



Sensory Activities  
Manual, Large Print:  
7-08141-00.....\$29.00

**UltraLenses Are Also Available  
Separately (see next page)**



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION



## UltraLens

Black lights, which generate both UV and blue light, are sometimes used in vision development activities. UltraLens glasses screen out 100% of UV and blue light while still allowing the wearer to see the "glow" of materials as they fluoresce. A soft case is included with each UltraLens.

**Note:** Filters like the UltraLens should always be worn by both the practitioner and the child during exposure.

### UltraLens:

Infant with Headstrap:  
1-08177-00.....\$22.00

Jr. with Headstrap:  
1-08176-00.....\$22.00

Jr. Clip-On (for the child who wears glasses):  
1-08178-00.....\$22.00

Adult (can be worn alone or over glasses):  
1-08175-00.....\$9.00

## Variable Beam Flashlight Kit

Designed to help students develop visual awareness and visual tracking skills, this flashlight can be used in a wide range of instruction, including games. The included *Color Beam Book* contains instructions and suggested activities.

- Includes two variable beam flashlights
- Includes two sets of eight translucent and seven transparent color lenses (30 lenses total)
- Includes new *Color Beam Book*, Large Print Edition (Braille Edition available separately)
- Uses AAA batteries (included)

Recommended for all ages.

Variable Beam Flashlight Kit:  
1-08390-02.....\$59.00

### Optional Item:

*Color Beam Book* with CD, Braille Edition:  
5-08390-00.....\$13.00

### Replacement Item:

*Color Beam Book* with CD, Large Print Edition:  
7-08390-00.....\$7.00





## Light Boxes

When they are used with unique sets of materials, these light boxes develop awareness of light, color, and objects and assist in the instruction of tracking, scanning, eye-hand coordination, visual discrimination, and visual perceptual skills.



### Light Box

Has a lighted translucent white work surface, providing a high contrast background for opaque materials and a source of illumination for colored transparent and translucent items. Includes dimming control to meet the needs of individual students.

Can be used flat or tilted at three angles. Built-in ledges hold overlays in position. Cool, fluorescent bulb is housed in a tough plastic body measuring 25 x 15 x 5 inches. Includes cover. Weight: 13 1/2 lbs. Recommended for all ages.

Light Box: 1-08660-00.....\$432.00

### Mini-Lite Box

*More portable!*



This cousin to APH's Light Box is:

- Small and light
- Usable at a student's desk or on his/her lap

Operates for 3-4 hours on included rechargeable batteries or can be plugged in with the included AC adapter. Dimming control. Low battery audio signal. Ledges hold overlays in place. Built-in combination handle / tilting stand.

- Measures 18 x 15 x 2 1/2 inches
- Weight: 6 lbs.

Mini-Lite Box: 1-08661-00.....\$160.00

### Optional Items:

**Mini-Lite Carrying Case** has roomy pockets to hold overlays and other materials. Sold separately.

1-08668-00.....\$25.00

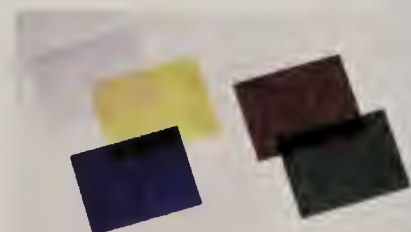


**Mini-Lite Transparent Overlays** (includes 1 clear overlay, 4 colored overlays, and a sheet of clear, flexible, plastic):

1-08662-00.....\$16.00

### Replacement Item:

**Replacement AC Adapter:**  
1-08661-05.....\$8.50



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

**Note:** Most Light Box Materials in the three levels can be used with the Mini-Lite Box.

## Light Box Materials Activities Guides:

The Light Box Materials listed below now have revised Activity Guides. These extensively revised guides have sections on Cortical Visual Impairment (CVI), updated references to products, and increased accessibility. These versions are produced in large print and include a CD-ROM for speech access.

Level II of the Light Box Materials Activity Guide includes a number of Activity Sheets. These are no longer provided as printed pages, but can be printed out from the CD. These sheets are in PDF format (go to [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com) for a free download of *Acrobat® Reader* to open and print the PDF files).

### **PARTS** Light Box Materials: Level I

First of three sets of teaching materials for use with APH's Light Box. Materials help teach basic visual skills, eye-hand coordination, and simple matching skills. Level I includes:

- Bright colored, solid, and patterned overlays designed to stimulate awareness of light, patterns, and objects
- A spinner with two different patterns that encourages localization and reaching
- A variety of transparent and translucent colored and opaque items for practice in eye-hand coordination and matching
- Suction-cup handles for manipulation of small pieces
- Guidebook with over 90 activities
- Carrying bag

Recommended ages: birth to 4 years.

1-08670-00.....\$355.00



**Activity Guide for Level I only:**

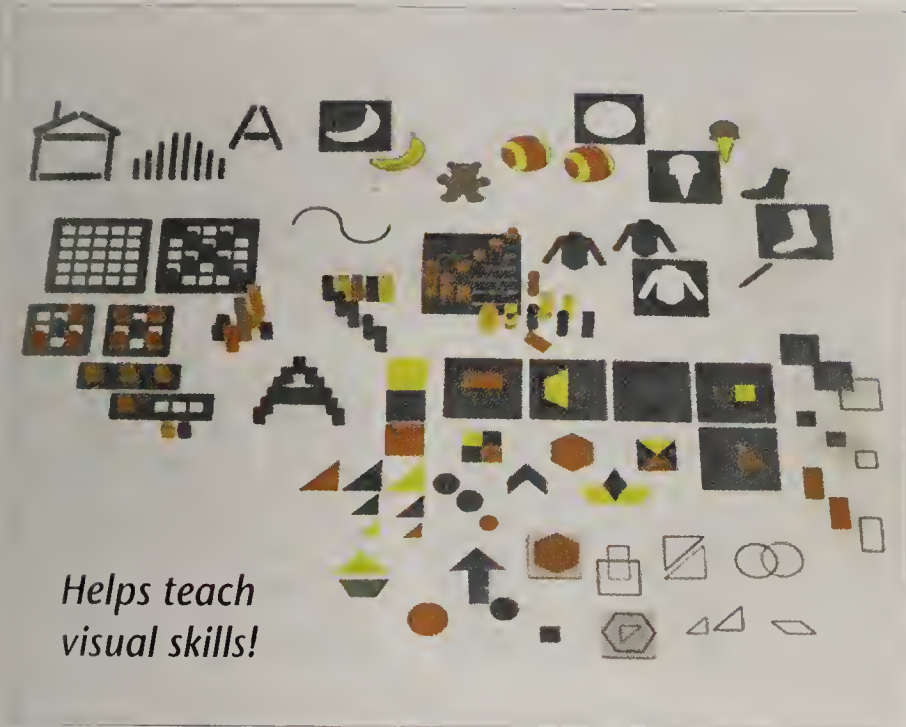
**Optional Item:**

**Large Print/CD, Spanish Edition:**  
7-08670-SP.....\$30.00

**Replacement Item:**

**Large Print/CD, English Edition:**  
7-08670-00.....\$30.00





Recommended ages: 3 to 5 years.

**Light Box Materials: Level II:**  
1-08680-00.....\$476.00

## **PARTS** Light Box Materials: Level II

Helps in teaching matching and identification skills, part-whole relationships, sequencing, pattern duplication, spatial relationships, and visual memory skills. Level II contains:

- Over 400 items, including brightly-colored transparent and translucent shapes, pictured objects, stencils, and cutouts
- Worksheets
- Blackout background sheet and clear nonslip work surface sheet
- Guidebook with over 100 activities
- Carrying bag

**Activity Guide for Level II only:**

**Optional Item:**

Large Print/CD, Spanish Edition:  
7-08680-SP.....\$45.00

**Replacement Item:**

Large Print/CD, English Edition:  
7-08680-00.....\$45.00

## **PARTS** Light Box Materials: Level III

Help students develop: prewriting and handwriting, matching and sorting, recognition and identification, spatial relationships, visual memory, sequencing, figure-ground discrimination, visual closure, and part-whole relationships. Level III includes:

- Over 400 items, including dozens of picture and letter cards
- Five types of game trays
- Blackout background sheet and clear nonslip work surface sheet
- Guidebook with over 100 activities
- Carrying bag

**Light Box Materials: Level III:**  
1-08690-00.....\$750.00



**Light Box sold separately.**

**Activity Guide for Level III only:**

**Optional Item:**

Spanish Edition: 7-08690-SP.....\$59.00

**Replacement Item:**

Large Print/CD, English Edition:  
7-08690-00.....\$59.00



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

## For Use with Both the Mini-Lite Box and the Light Box:

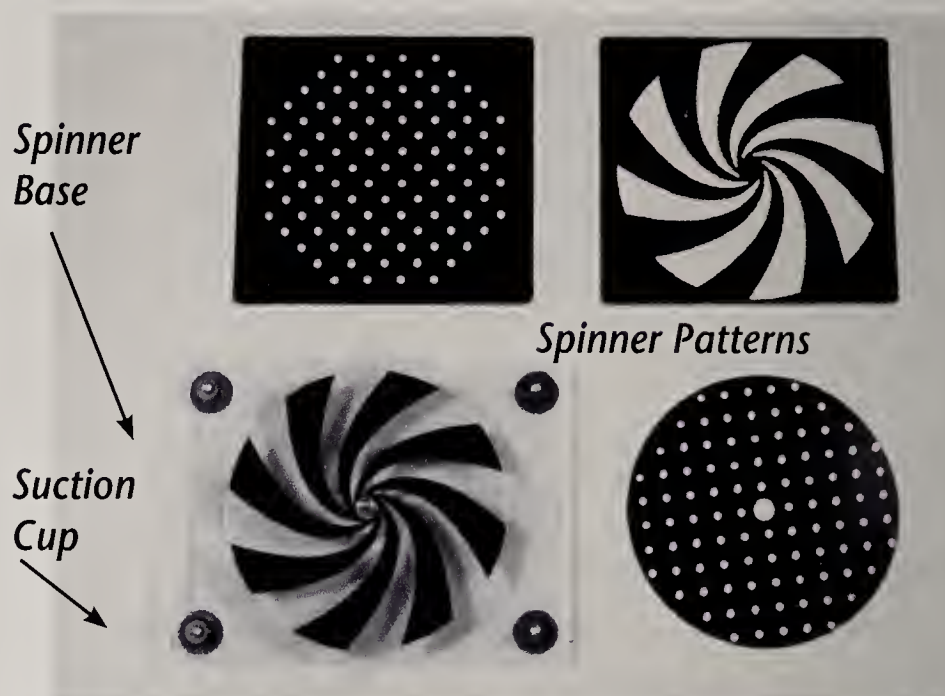
### Light Box Materials from Levels I and II for Separate Purchase

The following selected items from Light Box Materials Levels I and II can be used with the Mini-Lite Box and Light Box. Sheets of activities grouped by skill accompany each item.

### Plexiglas® Spinner and Spinner Patterns

Spinner, made of clear plastic, is used with overlays to create highly contrasting, moving patterns to stimulate visual awareness and encourage attention and visually directed reaching. Suction cup feet.

1-08664-00.....\$56.00



### Plexiglas® Blocks

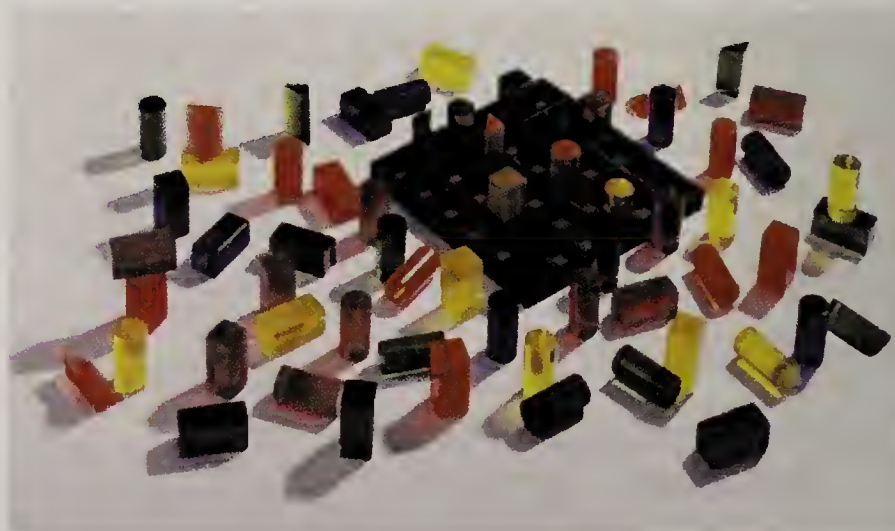
Colored transparent and translucent geometric shapes in two sizes to create displays for attracting visual attention; encouraging visually directed reaching; matching by shape, size, and color; and for introducing spatial relationships. 30 pieces in six colors and three shapes.

1-08663-00.....\$30.00

### Pegs and Pegboard

Fosters eye-hand coordination, awareness of spatial relationships, and matching and sequencing skills. Includes 64 colored translucent pegs in three shapes and five colors for use in or out of the included 6 x 6 grid pegboard.

1-08665-00....\$70.00







## Familiar Object Pictures

Colored translucent pictures of 15 household objects are provided in pairs (30 cards total) for matching and identification. On clear plastic cards measuring 6 x 6 inches.

1-08666-00.....\$48.00

## Colored Shape Cards

Colored transparent and translucent pictures of geometric shapes for identification and matching by shape, color, and size. Thirty cards provided: two each of nine shapes, some in three sizes. On clear plastic cards measuring 4 x 4 inches.

1-08667-00.....\$27.00



## **PARTS** Seated Parquetry Set

Stimulates residual vision and helps to develop visual efficiency. Students master visual discrimination, eye-hand coordination, part/whole concepts, matching skills, and visual memory skills. Uses recessed form boards that can be raised to the eye while holding the parquetry pieces in place. Includes:

- Ten color-coded form boards measuring 8 x 8 inches for matching tasks
- Ten unmarked form boards measuring 8 x 8 inches for advanced concepts
- Ten color-coded stimulus cards measuring 8 x 8 inches

Contains over 100 nonbreakable, washable pieces in six colors and shapes.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.

Seated Parquetry Set: 1-03650-00.....\$113.00



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

## Swirly Mat Sets

Durable, non-toxic Swirly Mats come in two sets: Cortical Visual Impairment (CVI) and Functional Vision Assessment (FVA). The mats in the CVI set are less complex and designed to be used with students with cortical vision impairments. The mats in the FVA set are filled with glitter and other items and are useful for conducting functional vision assessments. All the mats can be used for locating, tracking, color discrimination, etc. Try them with the APH Mini-Lite Box (sold separately) for a different effect. Includes background mat.



**Note:** Always provide supervision when using Swirly Mats with young children. Mats are completely sealed; however, in the event of a rupture, small pieces inside the mats may be a choking hazard. Liquids are non-toxic but will stain. Use caution.

### Swirly Mat Set:

CVI: 1-08153-00.....\$46.00

FVA: 1-08154-00.....\$46.00

## Invisiboard

Block out distractions for students with Cortical Visual Impairment (CVI). Recommended by the CVI Synergy group, this 48 by 30 inch, tri-fold board eliminates visual clutter with a solid white, slick material on one side and a solid black, Velcro® compatible material on the other. This portable, lightweight kit includes a convenient carrying case and a print/braille orientation manual.

Invisiboard: 1-08541-00.....\$126.00

### Optional Item:

#### Tic-Tac-Toe Accessory Kit:

1-08542-00.....\$13.00

Consists of five each of red and yellow "X" and "O" Velcro®-backed pieces, along with red and yellow Tic-Tac-Toe grids. Can be used with or without the Invisiboard.

## CVI Perspectives Video

This video explores cortical visual impairment (CVI) from three perspectives: medical, educational, and personal.



### Neonatologist

Dr. Alan Lantzy presents a medical perspective on the causes of CVI. APH CVI Project Leader Dr. Christine Roman presents an educational perspective focusing on characteristics and recommended approaches. Finally, seven families talk about their personal experiences from the difficulty of the diagnosis to finding help and hope.

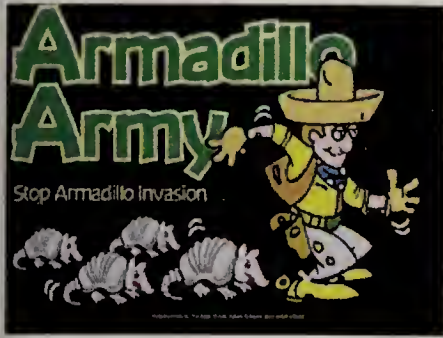
VHS: 1-30014-00.....\$25.00

DVD: 1-30014-DVD.....\$25.00



**Tic-Tac-Toe Accessory kit and Invisiboard sold separately. Invisiboard is white on the back side.**



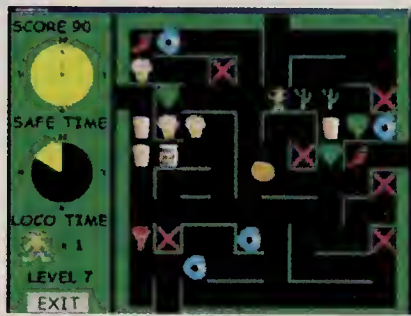


## Armadillo Army™ Software

This arcade-style educational game created especially for players with low

vision. In *Armadillo Army*, the main character, Tex, navigates a series of increasingly difficult mazes, picking up various items along the way. At the same time, he must evade a band of armadillos traveling through the maze with him. The game contains bright, large graphics, as well as meaningful sound elements.

*Armadillo Army* gives low-vision students practice with lateral eye movements, vertical eye movements, searching skills, timing skills, visual discrimination skills, peripheral detection skills, eccentric viewing skills, and eye-hand coordination. Students who are blind can play the game using its sound cues.



### Requirements to Run

- PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 14MB of hard disk space
- Internet Explorer® 5.01 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

### Armadillo Army (CD-ROM):

D-03400-00.....\$49.00

### Armadillo Army (Electronic Distribution):

D-03400-ED.....\$39.00

Note: Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech).



## Termite Torpedo™ Software

*Termite Torpedo* is an arcade-style educational game designed especially for low vision users. Termites are eating their way through Woodville! Only you can save the city by clearing the playing field of 12 levels of termites!

*Termite Torpedo* gives low-vision students practice in the visual skills of locating, fixating, tracking, aligning, and following. It features:

- Bright, high-contrast colors for game elements
- Full audio accompaniment, including directional information, allows use by players who are totally blind

*Termite Torpedo* requires:

- PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 14 MB of available hard disk space
- Internet Explorer® 5.1 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

### Termite Torpedo CD Version:

D-03470-00.....\$39.00

### Termite Torpedo Electronic Download:

D-03470-ED.....\$39.00

Note: Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech).



# VISUAL EFFICIENCY AND LOW VISION

## **Toodle Tiles: Emmy's Town™ Software**

A fun, educational computer game for all students.

*Toodle Tiles: Emmy's Town™* is an educational computer game for students 5 and up. Based on the matching game of Mahjong, the object is to clear away matching tiles and pave the way for the new mayor of Emuville.

Toodle Tiles features bright, high-contrast colors and simple designs in five different tilesets:

- Characters from Emuville, introduced in APH's ENVISION program
- A Chinese set portraying sea creatures
- A veggie set
- A universe set
- For older students, a bug set

A plastic form is included to explain the multi-dimensional aspects of the game. The student with blindness can hear audio cues, as well as audio feedback, each time he or she chooses a tile.

**Toodle Tiles, CD Version:**  
D-00300-00.....\$49.00

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 15MB of hard disk space
- Internet Explorer® 5.01 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

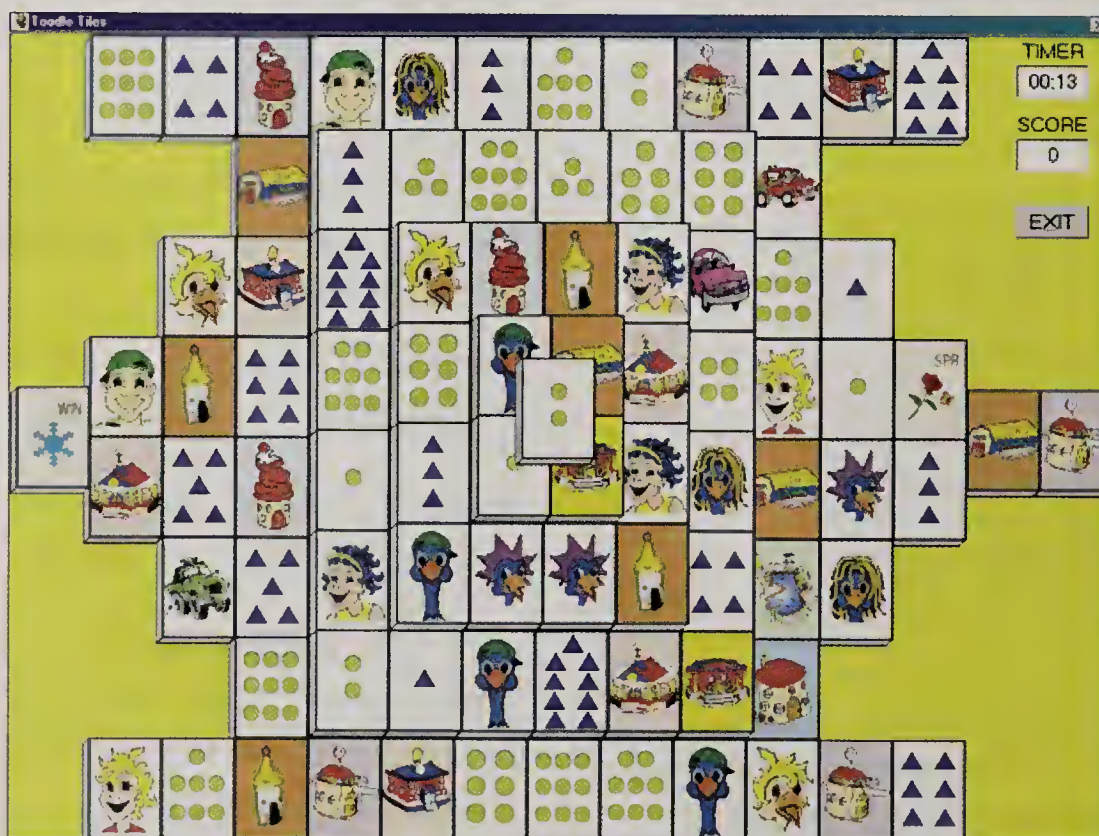
### **Two Options for Purchasing**

APH offers two convenient ways to order *Toodle Tiles*:

- Customers can order the CD-ROM via mail, toll-free phone, or website.
- Users can purchase the program through our Electronic Distribution method.

Note: Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech).

**Toodle Tiles, Download Version:**  
D-00300-ED.....\$39.00







## Program to Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning

Two interrelated kits help train students to use their vision more efficiently.

The Diagnostic Assessment Procedure Kit identifies specific training needs, while the Design for Instruction Kit contains lessons and materials for vision training.

Recommended ages: 3 years and up.



*Note: Kit contents may vary from those pictured.*

Program to Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning (both kits): 1-08530-00.....\$650.00

### Replacement Items:

*Volume I, Diagnostic Assessment Procedure only:* 8-16040-00.....\$16.00

*Volume II, Design for Instruction only:* 8-16070-00.....\$15.00

Low Vision Observation Checklists & Diagnostic Assessment Procedure Record Booklets (10 of each): 8-16050-00.....\$37.00

### Optional Item:

*Addendum: (includes the revised Source Book on Low Vision; the new Volume III, Design for Instruction for Learners with Developmental Delays; and 55 new lesson cards):* 8-16030-00.....\$52.00

## Materials on Utilization of Low Vision (ULV) – Diagnostic Kit

Designed to determine if a student's residual vision is being fully utilized. Consists of two kits purchased separately.

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

### Teacher's Kit includes:

- A Teacher's Guide • Visual Efficiency Scale and Directions for Administration • Profile of Visual Skills and Behavior • Record of Performance on Visual Efficiency Scale



### Visual Efficiency Scale Kit includes:

- Directions for Administration of Visual Efficiency Scale • Ten Visual Efficiency Scales • Ten Profiles of Visual Skills and Behavior • Ten Records of Performance on Visual Efficiency Scales.

Materials on Utilization of Low Vision (ULV) Teacher's Kit:  
8-50600-00.....\$16.50

Materials on Utilization of Low Vision (ULV) Visual Efficiency Scale Kit:  
8-50590-00.....\$38.00

# Hot New Electronics — Now Available!

## Braille+™ Mobile Manager

Fully-loaded mobile manager and notetaker that can be held in your hand like a PDA or used on your lap or desk like a laptop.

### Features:

- Stay connected by using its web browser, wireless capability, podcasts, RSS, and email
- Manage appointments with its calendar and address book
- Type reports or letters on the word processor
- Play your favorite music or listen to books and movies
- Transfer files or synchronize appointments with your Windows® PC



See page 156

## MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier

Video magnifier unit offers access to printed materials, multimedia, and improved productivity. From EITAC Solutions Group, distributed exclusively by APH.

### Features:

- Unique PenTracker™ clip-on device keeps what you're doing in view of the camera automatically
- Five-button computer mouse control of the camera movement, magnification, and more
- Large 19" LCD monitor
- Up to 60X magnification
- Inputs allow connection of other media sources, such as a VCR, DVD player, or compatible computers



See page 126



Expanded Core Curriculum:

Orientation and  
Mobility (Concept  
Development)

Orientation and Mobility

This is a vital area of learning, which requires delivery by teachers with specific preparation. It emphasizes the fundamental need and basic right of visually impaired people to travel as independently as possible, enjoying and learning to the greatest extent possible from the environment through which they are passing. Students will need to learn about themselves and the environment in which they move — from basic body image to independent travel in rural areas and busy cities.

Section Index

Chang Tactual Diagram Kit. . . . .	150	Picture Maker: Wheatley Tactile	
'K' Sonar. . . . .	148	Diagramming Kit. . . . .	149
Miniguide US . . . . .	148	NEW! Textured Strips . . . . .	149
O & M Tactile Graphics . . . . .	150	NEW! Storage Panel . . . . .	149
		Video . . . . .	150

Orientation and Mobility (Concept Development) Related Products

Baseball Game . . . . .	189	NEW! Reclaiming Independence. . . . .	178
Classroom Calendar Kits, English and Spanish Editions . . . . .	84	Rolling Right Along. . . . .	38
DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board . . . . .	110	Sensory Cylinder Set. . . . .	36
Fine Motor Development Materials. . . . .	29	Small, Medium, and Large Circles, Set I & II . . . . .	36
Geometric Forms . . . . .	50	Sound Matching Board I & II . . . . .	37
Individual Calendar Kit . . . . .	84	Tactile Treasures: Math and Language Concepts . . . . .	28
Map Study I & II. . . . .	68	Textured Pegs. . . . .	33
Moving Ahead Storybooks . . . . .	26	Touch & Tell . . . . .	94
Portable Sound Source 2003. . . . .	73		

# ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY (CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT)

## 'K' Sonar Sonic Perceptual Aid

This small, affordable electronic device aids users who are blind or visually impaired with orientation and mobility. By listening to sounds produced by 'K' Sonar, users can determine not only the distance and location of an object, but some of the object's features. Users can even learn to recognize certain objects.



### Features:

- Attaches to the golf grip handle of a long cane.
- Headphones provide audio feedback, which changes in pitch to indicate the distance to the object being scanned.
- Two range modes: long range (about 16 feet) and short range (about 6 feet).

### Includes:

- Headphones
- Rechargeable battery
- Power adapter
- Quick-start tape with sample sounds

'K' Sonar: 1-07000-00.....\$710.00

### Replacement Item:

Headphones: 1-07001-00.....\$45.00

## Miniguide US



Miniguide US is a tiny, hand-held electronic travel device that can enhance the effectiveness of a blind person's primary travel method. The Miniguide US uses ultrasound to detect objects, and gives tactual or auditory feedback by vibrating or chirping more rapidly as you approach an object. Ideal for use by deafblind persons.

When used with a cane or dog guide, the Miniguide US can help a blind person avoid obstacles and overhangs; locate landmarks; locate items such as mailboxes or trash cans; and find paths through crowds at ranges from 20 inches to 26 feet.

The Remote Unit is used in an instructional setting so that instructors can receive the same tactual feedback as their students.

- Attaches to Miniguide US with a 12-foot-long cable (included)
- Uses AAA battery (included, user-replaceable)
- Comes with print and braille Quick Start and cassette and print Remote Unit User's Guide

### Miniguide US with Print User's Guide:

1-07006-00.....\$545.00

### Miniguide US with Braille User's Guide:

1-07007-00.....\$545.00

### Optional Item:

Remote Unit for Miniguide US:

1-07009-00.....\$195.00

### Replacement Item:

Quick Reference Sheet Pack (5 ea. print and braille): 1-07006-01.....\$5.00

**Note:** Both the 'K' Sonar and Miniguide US should be used along with a sighted guide, dog guide, or cane because they do not detect drop-offs and do not provide sufficient information to ensure safety.



# ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY (CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT)

## **PARTS** Picture Maker: Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit

Fun, colorful tactile board can be used for numerous educational activities!

Includes a felt covered board measuring 20 3/4 x 13 inches, and a wide variety of Velcro®-backed pieces that attach to the board in an infinite number of patterns. Features over 100 pieces in many shapes, sizes, textures, and colors. Extra "hook" Velcro material provided for helping create additional tactile pieces.

Example activities:

- Mapping: streets, bus routes, classrooms
- Charting: flow charts of organizations, processes
- Basic concepts: shapes, numbers, spatial relationships, etc.
- Art activities

Guidebook includes suggestions for use and example layouts in print and raised-line graphic form. The guidebook is a large print/braille publication.



*WARNING: Choking Hazard — Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 3 and under without adult supervision.*

**Picture Maker Kit: 1-08838-00.....\$110.00**

### **Replacement Item:**

**Guidebook (large print/braille):**  
6-08838-00.....\$16.00



## **New** Picture Maker: Textured Strips

Provides additional textured diagramming strips for use with Picture Maker. Strips are different in texture, number, color, and size from those included in the original kit. These strips can be used to represent roads, railroad tracks, curved paths, sidewalks, and other map features.

**1-08838-02.....\$72.00**



**NOTE:**  
PictureMaker pieces NOT included with storage panel.

## **New** Picture Maker: Storage Panel

Allows you to store unused Picture Maker pieces so that the entire main Picture Maker board can be used for diagramming purposes. The 8 1/2" x 11" panel is double-sided with soft black Veltex® material, 3-hole punched edge, customer-applied Velcro® hook tabs.

**1-08838-03.....\$15.00**

See next page for Picture Maker Video



# ORIENTATION AND MOBILITY (CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT)

See previous page for Picture Maker Kit



## Picture Maker Video

Product creator Patty Wheatley offers many tips and tricks for using the Picture Maker in all areas from classroom to everyday life. Features demonstrations of children and adults using the Picture Maker. VHS cassette runs approximately 14 minutes. Closed captioned.

1-30008-00.....\$10.00



**Flat geometric forms of 27 different shapes and sizes (104 total). Note: Kit contents may vary from those pictured**

## **PARTS** Chang Tactual Diagram Kit

Tactile aid for teachers of orientation & mobility, and other curricula. Construct diagrams and maps using bright yellow plastic pieces that adhere to a dark felt board. Includes print guidebook and carrying case.

Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

Chang Kit: 1-03130-00.....\$170.00

### Replacement Item:

Print Instructional Guidebook:  
7-21900-00.....\$24.00

## O & M Tactile Graphics

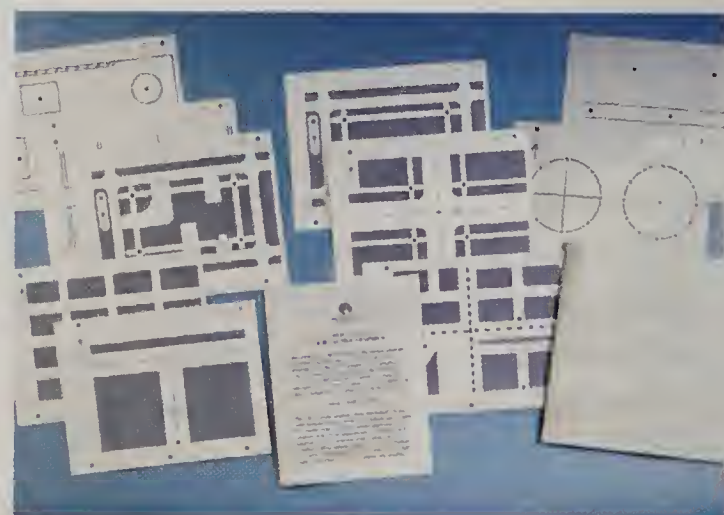
Tool for helping teach orientation and mobility concepts: compass directions, clock locations, and navigating outside and inside. Contains:

- 10 high-contrast print/tactile graphics
- Teacher's Guide in print and in braille

Teacher's Guide gives you basic ideas for lesson planning using the graphics, suggested concepts and instructional hints for each graphic.

Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

1-20100-00.....\$46.00





## Expanded Core Curriculum:

## Assistive Technology and Electronics

### Technology

Technology is a tool to unlock learning and expand the horizons of students. It is not, in reality, a curriculum area, but it is added to the expanded core curriculum because of the special place it occupies in the education of blind and visually impaired students. Technology can be a great equalizer. It enhances communication and learning and expands the world of blind and visually impaired persons in many significant ways.

### Section Index

Blank C-90 Cassette Tapes . . . . .	155
<i>Book Wizard</i> Software . . . . .	157
NEW! Braille+ Mobile Manager . . . . .	156
Cassette Circulation/Storage Containers . .	155
Footpedal Switch . . . . .	155
Handi-Cassette II. . . . .	152
Headphones . . . . .	154
Listening Post III Audio Splitter . . . . .	154
Patchcord Kit . . . . .	154
Remote On/Off Control Microphone . . . .	155
Stereo to Mono Adapter Plugs . . . . .	155
Table Top Cassette Tape Recorder/Player. . . . .	153
Verbal View™ Series:	
<i>Verbal View of the Net and Web</i> . . . . .	159
<i>Verbal View of Windows® XP</i> . . . . .	158
<i>Verbal View of Word/Word Advanced</i> . . . .	158
<i>Verbal View of Web Documents</i> . . . . .	160
NEW! <i>Verbal View of Web Searches</i> . . . .	159
NEW! <i>Verbal View of Online Mail</i> . . . . .	160

### Assistive Technology and Electronics Related Products

Colorino Talking Color Identifier . . . . .	167
ColorTest II: Talking Color Analyzer . . . . .	167
IntelliTactiles™ . . . . .	82
'K' Sonar. . . . .	148
<i>Learn Keys™: Verbal Keyboard Feedback</i> . . . .	86
LumiTest® . . . . .	168
Magni-Cam™ Electronic Magnifier . . . . .	128
Miniguide US . . . . .	148
<i>Money Talks™</i> Software . . . . .	174
MotionPAD™: Motion Activated Memo Pad. . . . .	166
Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator. . . . .	47
Portable Sound Source 2003. . . . .	73
Primer™ Electronic Magnifier and Primer PC. . . . .	127-128
Sherlock Talking Label Identifier . . . . .	168
<i>Studio Recorder™</i> software . . . . .	193
Talking GlowDice . . . . .	183
Talking Products (various). . . . .	168-171
<i>Talking Typer™</i> for Windows® software. . . . .	85

## Handi-Cassette II Stereo Tape Recorder/Player

Listen to Talking Books or commercial cassettes as well as record tapes with this portable "walkabout" unit.

### Features:

- Digital Pitch Control (DPC): Increase or decrease rate of listening without unpleasant change in voice pitch
- Play and record on 2 or 4 tracks. Play and record at 1 7/8 inches per second or 15/16 ips (Talking Book speed)
- Built in mono speaker and microphone
- Stereo playback through included headphones
- Tactile symbols on controls and touch checking of tape movement
- Power: wall outlet or included rechargeable batteries or regular AA batteries

### Included:

- Stereo headphones
- AC power converter / recharger
- Rechargeable battery pack
- AA battery clip
- Manual in print and on cassette
- Print and braille quickstart instructions
- One year limited warranty



**Small, "walkabout"  
Talking Book player/recorder  
packed with features!**

Recommended for all ages.

- Dimensions: 6 3/4 x 4 3/8 x 2 1/4 inches
- Weight: 1.5 lbs.

### Handi-Cassette II (U.S. Model):

1-07085-00.....\$185.00

### Handi-Cassette II (International Model):

1-07085-01.....\$175.00

Note: The Handi II International does not come with an AC power converter. Customers must supply their own power converter that is compatible with their country's electrical system. This power converter must have an output of 6 volts DC at 200 milliamps and have a plug with a 5.5 mm outside diameter and a 2.1 mm inside diameter, inside negative.

### Two-Year Extended Warranty

for Handi II: 1-07087-00.....\$50.00

Note: Extended warranty covers the machine only, NOT the rechargeable battery or the accessories that come with the recorder. Must be ordered within 90 days of ordering machine.

### Accessories for the Handi-Cassette II:

#### Optional Item:

Carrying Case:

1-07084-00.....\$19.00

#### Replacement Items:

AC Adapter/Recharger:

1-07091-00.....\$9.00

Nickel-Metal Hydrite Battery:

1-07082-00.....\$12.00

Battery Clip:

1-07086-00.....\$8.00

Instructional Cassette:

1-07083-00.....\$2.50





## Table Top Cassette Tape Recorder/Player

Listen to Talking Books or commercial cassettes as well as record tapes with this portable table-top unit.

### Features:

- Digital Pitch Control (DPC): Increase or decrease rate of listening without unpleasant change in voice pitch
- Play and record on 2 or 4 tracks. Play and record at 1 7/8 inches per second or 15/16 ips (Talking Book speed)
- Built in mono speaker and microphone
- Stereo playback through optional headphones
- Tactile symbols on controls and touch checking of tape movement
- Power: wall outlet or included rechargeable battery pack

### Included:

- AC power cord built in
- Rechargeable battery pack
- Manual in print and on cassette
- Print and braille quickstart instructions
- One year limited warranty.

Recommended for all ages.

- Dimensions: 9 3/8 x 11 1/8 x 3 inches
- Weight: about 4 1/4 lbs.



**Desk model Talking Book player/recorder loaded with features!**

**Table Top Cassette Tape Recorder/Player ~ U.S. Version (Model 5198A):**  
1-07150-00.....\$225.00

### International Model (no adapter needed):

**Table Top Recorder/Player ~ European Version (Model 5198AS):**  
1-07150-02.....\$225.00

**Two-Year Extended Warranty for Table Top Recorder/Player**  
*(must be ordered within 90 days of ordering machine):*  
1-07151-00.....\$75.00

### Accessories for the Table Top Recorder/Player:

#### Optional Item:

**Carrying Case with Shoulder Strap:**  
1-07010-00.....\$12.00

#### Replacement Item:

**Nickel-Metal Hydrite Battery:**  
1-07071-00.....\$24.00

*The Stereo Headphone*

*PrivatePhones*



*Includes volume control.*

## Stereo Headphones

These headphones work directly with the Handi-Cassette II and the Table Top Recorder/Player. A stereo to mono adapter plug (on the next page) is required to use these headphones with older monaural players such as the discontinued AC/DC Recorder/Player or original Handi-Cassette.

**PrivatePhones (stereo with fully enclosed earpads, 3.5 mm plug):**  
1-07088-00.....\$21.00

**Stereo Headphone (small foam earpads and 3.5 mm plug):**  
1-18986-00.....\$10.00



*Connect four pairs of headsets to one sound source.*

**REVISED!**

## Listening Post III

This revised audio splitter box allows you to connect up to four pairs of headphones to one sound source. New selector switch allows you to use either mono or stereo headphones, eliminating the need for stereo to mono adaptor plugs. Four 3.5 mm jacks with volume controls are mounted in a rugged case. Includes two 3-foot cords with 3.5 mm plugs.

1-00941-01.....\$85.00



## Patchcord Kit

Lets you record directly from one mono audio source (radio, recorder) to another. (The audio source must have an earphone or line-out jack. The recording device must have a microphone or line-in jack.)

1-07170-00.....\$32.00





## Remote On/Off Control Microphone

Sensitive microphone with 40-inch cord, built-in on/off switch, and desk stand. Works with all APH cassette recorders.

1-07160-00.....\$11.00

*Control your recorder with your foot!*



## Footpedal Switch

Turn your tape recorder on and off with your foot. Works with all APH cassette recorders. Using the footpedal for transcribing works best with the Handi-Cassette II.

1-07020-00.....\$17.00



## Stereo to Mono Adapter Plugs

Use with stereo headphones that have a 3.5 mm plug (see previous page). These adapters allow you to use stereo headphones with the discontinued mono AC/DC Recorder/Player and original Handi-Cassette.

Stereo to Mono (3.5 mm to 1/4 inch): 1-07061-00.....\$5.00

Stereo to Mono (3.5 mm to 3.5 mm): 1-07062-00.....\$5.00



## Blank C-90 Cassette Tapes

For voice recording, these are high quality 90-minute cassette tapes (standard size).

(5 tapes): 1-08561-00.....\$6.50

(25 tapes): 1-08560-01.....\$22.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## Cassette Circulation/Storage Containers

For mailing or storing cassettes. Plastic containers with snap closed straps and slots for mailing labels. Embossed: "Free Matter for the Blind or Handicapped."

Four-cassette capacity Container:

1-02620-00.....\$2.00 each

Six-cassette capacity Container:

1-02630-00.....\$2.50 each

# ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY AND ELECTRONICS



## Braille+™ Mobile Manager

A powerful, flexible, and easy-to-use mobile manager by APH is designed specifically for users who are blind or visually impaired. The Braille+™ Mobile Manager can be held in your hand like a PDA or used on your lap or desk like a laptop.

### Helps you:

- Stay connected by using its web browser, wireless capability, pod casts, RSS, and email
- Manage appointments with its calendar and address book
- Type reports or letters on the word processor
- Record lectures or journal the day's events
- Play your favorite songs or listen to books and movies – stores thousands
- Transfer files and synchronize appointments with your Windows® PC

### Features:

- Braille keyboard
- 40GB hard drive
- Wi-Fi® and Bluetooth® capability built-in
- Word processor that is Microsoft Word® compatible
- MP3 player
- Book player supports DAISY books and Bookshare®
- Voice recorder
- Address book, clock, stopwatch, and calendar

### Includes:

- |                        |                         |                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Rechargeable battery | • Interface cable       | • Print quick start guide   |
| • Carrying case        | • USB Sub B cable       | • Braille quick start guide |
| • Lanyard              | • Manual and program CD |                             |
| • AC adaptor           | • Earbuds               |                             |

**Computer Requirements:** PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later

**Braille+:** 1-07450-01.....\$1,395.00

**Note:** For Braille+, a \$15.00 shipping fee will be charged on all orders shipped within the contiguous US.

### Replacement Items:

**Lithium Ion Battery:**

1-07453-00.....\$39.95

**Power Sync Cable with USB-A:**

1-07454-00.....\$24.95

**AC/DC Adaptor-Charger:**

1-07455-00.....\$19.95

**Earbud:**

1-07458-00.....\$7.95





## **Book Wizard™ Reader and Producer**

Book Wizard™ software is available from APH in two versions: *Reader* and *Producer*.

### **Book Wizard Reader**

Book Wizard Reader lets you read a wide variety of types of digital talking books as outlined in the specifications designed by the National Information Standards Organization (NISO) and the Digital Audio Information System (DAISY) consortium.

### **Book Wizard Producer**

Book Wizard Producer has all the features of *Reader*, but adds the ability to create digital talking books on your PC. The program adheres to the DAISY/NISO 2002 definitions and provides users with enhanced ability to control and navigate through both structured and unstructured audio files. *Producer* is compatible with source input of either a narrator who reads directly into the program or an imported audio file created from another source.



### **Producer Features**

- Create DAISY/NISO 2002 Digital Talking Books
- Create any of six kinds of DAISY books
- Create an audio book from text
- Accessible media producers can create specialized formats (such as braille) from NIMAS and other file formats
- Edit Digital Talking Books

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 20 megabytes disk space
- Internet Explorer® 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

### **Book Wizard Reader**

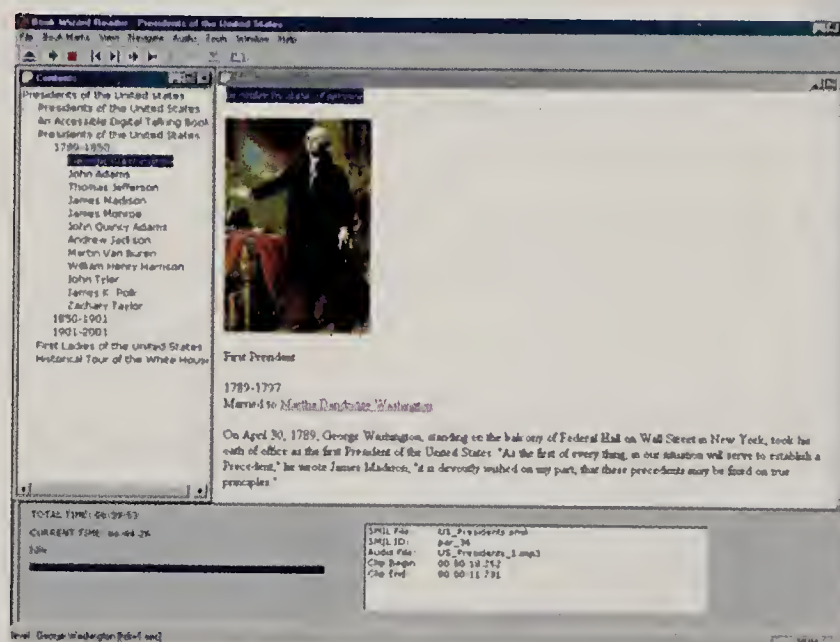
CD-ROM: D-03531-00.....\$49.00

Electronic Distribution: D-03531-ED.....\$39.00

### **Book Wizard Producer**

CD-ROM: D-03530-00.....\$200.00

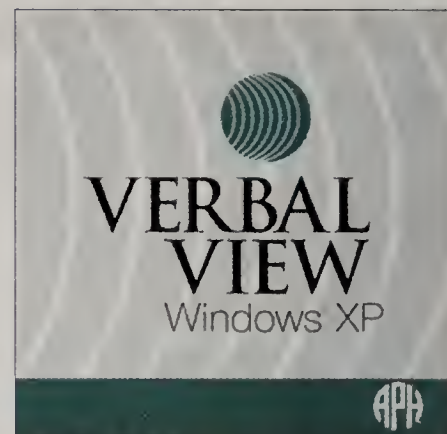
Electronic Distribution: D-03530-ED.....\$200.00



Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download software demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)

## ***Verbal View™ of Windows® XP***

Learn to use *Windows XP* with this comprehensive tutorial designed for students and professionals. Unlike most computer tutorials which assume a familiarity with *Windows* graphics and mouse techniques, *Verbal View of Windows® XP* is written for the keyboard user who is blind or visually impaired.



### **Features**

- Covers nearly every aspect of *Windows XP*, with extensive verbal descriptions of new features and programs
- Simple enough for the first-time computer user
- Technical terms are kept to a minimum
- Graphic components are verbally described with examples and comparisons to everyday items
- Keyboard and keyboard shortcuts are emphasized
- Single keyboard command introduced per chapter for easy review
- Tutorial is in DAISY 3.0 full-text, full-audio format and is accessed through APH's special DAISY reading program, *Book Wizard Reader™*.

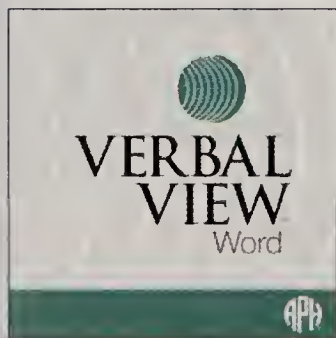
### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows® XP*, *Vista®*, or later
- 10 MB disk space
- *Internet Explorer®* 4.01 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

***Verbal View™ of Windows® XP (CD-ROM):***  
**D-10500-00.....\$50.00**

Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech).

## ***Verbal View™ of Word® and Verbal View™ of Word® Advanced***



*Verbal View™ of Word* takes special care to focus on aspects of Microsoft *Word* that are not obvious to the blind user from the normal *Word* documentation. Instead of focusing on the mouse and visual cues, this tutorial lets the user know how the keyboard and screen reader can be used to accomplish word processing tasks efficiently and elegantly.



*Verbal View™ of Word Advanced* goes beyond the basics and gives the blind writer the tools needed to perform nearly any editing, collaboration, or publishing task with Microsoft *Word*.

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows® 98 ME*, 2000, *XP*, *Vista®*, or later
- PC-compatible computer
- 10 MB disk space
- *Internet Explorer®* 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

***Verbal View™ of Word:***  
**D-10510-00.....\$50.00**

***Verbal View™ of Word Advanced:***  
**D-10511-00.....\$50.00**



## **Verbal View™ of the Net and Web**

*Verbal View™ of the Net and Web* explains how to access information on the internet and teaches accessibility features of *Microsoft Internet Explorer®*, features of various search engines, and using web-based data. This tutorial covers such topics as:

- Connecting to the internet and following links on web pages
- Reading web pages that may seem inaccessible
- Sending and receiving e-mail and accessing intranets
- Much more

Basic knowledge of *Windows* is required, but not experience with the Net or the Web. The Verbal View series emphasizes the use of the keyboard and some topics omitted from most books are discussed at length because they greatly benefit blind users. This tutorial comes on CD-ROM in DAISY 3.0 full-text, full-audio format, and also includes *Microsoft Word®*, HTML, contracted braille, and text versions.

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows®* 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 10 MB disk space
- *Internet Explorer®* 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

*Verbal View™ of the Net and Web:*  
D-10512-00.....\$50.00

## **Verbal View™ Web Searches**

*Verbal View™ of the Web Searches* builds on the information in *Verbal View™ of the Net and Web* by focusing on the benefits and uses of the *Google®* Search Engine.

### **Contents:**

#### **Part 1: The Search for Web Pages**

- How to find items of interest and introduction to Google
- Google Index and accessibility
- Best ways to conduct searches
- Other searches

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows®* 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 10 MB disk space
- *Internet Explorer®* 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

*Verbal View™ of Web Searches:* D-10514-00.....\$50.00



## **Verbal View™ of Web Documents**

This title in the Verbal View™ tutorial series gives computer users who are blind or visually impaired the tools to work effectively with documents stored on the World Wide Web.

The prerequisite tutorial to the new *Web Documents* tutorial, *Verbal View™ of the Net and Web*, covers the internet and the Web and describes the various ways to connect to the Net. This tutorial focuses more closely on the Web.

Typically, computer users rely on web browser software to locate, read, and save documents located on the Web. This tutorial covers in detail retrieving and using documents with common browsers such as *Internet Explorer®* and *Firefox®*.

### **Requirements to Run**

- PC running *Windows®* 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 10 MB disk space
- *Internet Explorer®* 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

*Verbal View™ of Web Documents:*  
D-10513-00.....\$50.00



## **Verbal View™ of Online Mail**

This tutorial builds on the information in *Verbal View™* for the Net and Web, explaining how to use your computer to send email.

### **Topics include:**

- Microsoft Outlook Express®
- Mail messages
- Contact information
- Mail options

### **Requirements to Run:**

- PC running *Windows®* 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 10 MB disk space
- *Internet Explorer®* 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

*Verbal View™ of Online Mail:*  
D-10515-00.....\$50.00





## Expanded Core Curriculum:

## Career Education and Transition

### Career Education

Career education in an expanded core curriculum should begin in the earliest grades to give the visually impaired learner of all ages the opportunity to learn firsthand about the variety of work people do. It will give the student chances to explore strengths and interests in a systematic, well-planned manner. Unemployment and underemployment are leading problems facing adult visually impaired people in the United States, making this portion of the expanded core curriculum vital to the students.

#### Section Index

<i>Navigating the Rapids of Life</i> video . . . . .	162
Transition Tote System . . . . .	162

#### Career Education and Transition Related Products

Adapted Practice Checkbook . . . . .	173
GED® Basics, 2002 . . . . .	16
Going Places . . . . .	74
Money Talks™ Software . . . . .	174
Reach for the Stars, Planning for the Future . . . . .	20
Talking Calculator . . . . .	169
Verbal View™ Series . . . . .	158-160

**Shop APH**

**Online Ordering for U.S. Customers: [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)**

# CAREER EDUCATION AND TRANSITION

## **Transition Tote System: "Navigating the Rapids of Life"**

Assists high school students as they explore and prepare for the world of work. Also useful for some middle school students and some adults.

Packaged as a Student Kit (three versions available), with a separate Information Supplement for teachers.

- Student Kit – The three versions are: Student Manual in either large print, braille, or on cassette tape.

### **All versions of the Student Kit include:**

- Student Manual: 30 lessons covering such topics as organizational skills, work exploration, and job-seeking skills. Includes resource section.
- Tote Case: a soft-sided organizational carrying case measuring 16 x 14 x 5 inches. Includes a clipboard.
- CD-ROM with forms and checklists from the Student Manual.



Video is closed captioned and audio described.

## ***Navigating the Rapids of Life Video and Booklet***

Complementary product to APH's Transition Tote System. Provides information on employment success for visually impaired youth.

Transition to the workplace begins in early childhood with skills developed at home, in school, and in the community.

Navigating details:

- Incidental Learning
- Organizational Skills
- Compensatory Skills
- Social Skills
- Opportunities to Work.

Additional transition information is contained in the included print booklet.

**Navigating the Rapids of Life (VHS videotape and booklet): 1-30005-00.....\$25.00**



### **Item Separate from the Student Kit**

- Information Supplement – For use by teachers and other facilitators.

Recommended ages: 12 years to adult.

### **Transition Tote System:**

#### **Student Kit**

**Large Print: 1-08200-00.....\$86.00**

**Braille: 1-08203-00.....\$94.00**

**Cassette Tape: 1-08201-00.....\$86.00**

#### **Optional Items:**

##### **Information Supplement**

**Regular Print: 7-08200-00.....\$39.00**

**Braille: 5-08200-00.....\$68.00**

#### **Replacement Item:**

**Tote Case (without clipboard):**

**1-08202-00.....\$50.00**



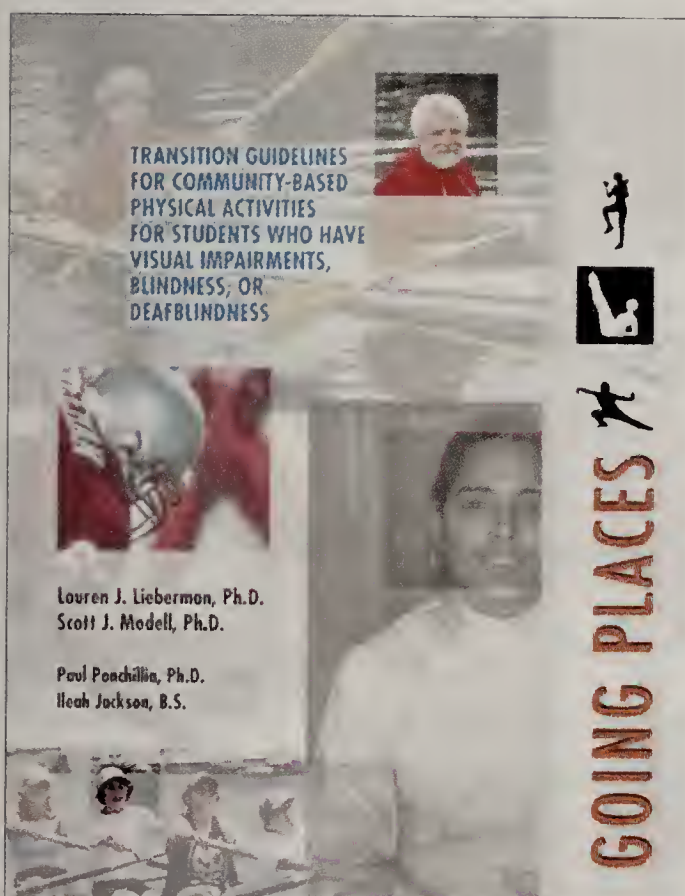
## Expanded Core Curriculum: Self-Determination

### Self-Determination

This area of the Expanded Core Curriculum highlights the importance of believing in oneself, while understanding one's abilities and limitations. Students learn from successes and failures on how to achieve their goals in life. Self-determination is the ability for people to control their lives, reach goals they have set, and take part fully in the world around them.

### APH Products Related to Self-Determination

The following list contains examples of APH products that can help your students or clients achieve independence and control of their lives and goals.



#### ***Going Places: Transition Guidelines for Community-Based Physical Activities for Students who have Visual Impairments, Blindness, or Deafblindness***

A resource guide for teens and young adults that promotes independent physical activity.

Page 74

#### ***Loving Me: A Guide to Creating and Presenting Workshops on Self-Esteem***

Designed for those who seek to help people who are blind and visually impaired, their families, and the professionals who work with them to explore the origin and expression of their self-esteem in a workshop format.

Page 192

#### ***Reach for the Stars, Planning for the Future: A Transition Process for Families of Young Children***

A guidebook about transitioning young children into preschool or kindergarten settings.

Page 20

continued on next page



## ***Self-Esteem and Adjusting to Blindness: The Process of Responding to Life's Demands, 2nd Edition***

This classic book explores the development of self-esteem, attitudes toward blindness, and adaptability illustrated by biographies and autobiographies of people who are blind.

Page 192

## ***Teen Scene: Portraits of Success Video***

Starring four teenagers with low vision, this DVD explores being successful, self-advocating, dating, playing sports, and achieving in school or on the job.

Page 134

## **Transition Tote System: "Navigating the Rapids of Life"**

Assists high school students as they explore and prepare for the world of work.

Page 162



## ***Students Who Are Deafblind Using APH Products Video***

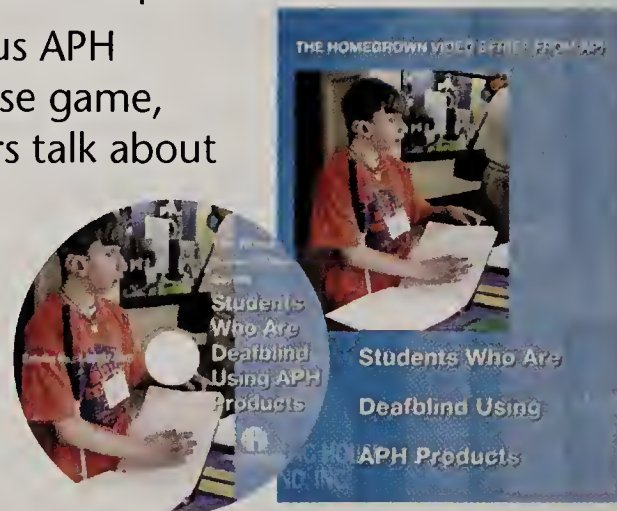
This video in APH's Homegrown Series features four students who are deafblind, ages 2 to 15 years, using various APH products in home and school settings. It provides information about how students may benefit from the use of APH products.

Watch Blake, Samuel, Tyler, and Lynn interacting with various APH products, including On the Way to Literacy books, Web Chase game, Rib-It-Balls, and the Perkins Braillewriter. Parents and teachers talk about their children's benefit from APH products.

Running time: approx. 20 minutes. Closed Captioned.

VHS: 1-30017-00.....\$10.00

DVD: 1-30017-DVD.....\$10.00





## Expanded Core Curriculum:

# Daily Living and Social Interaction

## Independent Living Skills

This area, often referred to as daily living skills, consists of all the tasks and functions people perform, according to their abilities, in order to live as independently as possible. These curricular needs are varied and include skills in personal hygiene, food preparation, money management, time monitoring, and organization.

## Social Interaction Skills

Blind and visually impaired individuals learn social interaction skills through careful, conscious, and sequential teaching. Instruction in these skills is such a fundamental need that it can often mean the difference between social isolation and a satisfying and fulfilling life as an adult.

## Section Index

APH Signature Guide . . . . .	175	Sherlock Talking Label Identifier . . . . .	168
Braille DateBook . . . . .	166	Talking Calculator . . . . .	169
Colorino Talking Color Identifier . . . . .	167	Talking Thermometer . . . . .	168
ColorTest II: Available in English and Spanish . . . . .	167	Talking Watches . . . . .	169
EZ Fill Pouring Aid . . . . .	169	Wireless Personal Pager . . . . .	169
NEW! EZ Test Battery Tester . . . . .	171	20/20 Pens . . . . .	175
EZ Track Address Book . . . . .	172	Zeitgeist, English and Spanish Versions . . . .	169
EZ Track Calendar . . . . .	172		
EZ Track Financial Record Keeper . . . . .	173	<b>Daily Living and Social Interaction Related Products</b>	
EZ Track Medical Record Keeper . . . . .	172	Brailleable Labels and Sheets . . . . .	79
LumiTest® . . . . .	168	Braille Folders, Binders, Notebooks . . .	120-122
NEW! MagneTachers Magnetic Labels .	176-177	NEW! Compact+ Pocket Magnifier . . . . .	127
Making Picture Recipes . . . . .	175	Feel 'n Peel I and II Stickers . . . . .	80
Money Handling & Budgeting . . . . .	173	'K' Sonar . . . . .	148
<i>Money Talks™</i> Software . . . . .	174	MagniCam Electronic Magnifiers . . . . .	128
MotionPAD™: Motion Activated Memo Pad	166	MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier . . . . .	126
NEW! <i>Reclaiming Independence: Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive</i> Video . . . . .	178	MiniGuide U.S. . . . .	148
NEW! Push Button Padlock . . . . .	171	Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator . .	47
		Primer & Primer PC Magnifiers . . . . .	127-128

continued on next page

# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION

## Daily Living and Social Interaction Related Products (continued)

RollBuster and RollBuster II . . . . .	130	ZoomView . . . . .	129
NEW! <i>Students Who Are Deafblind</i>			
<i>Using APH Products Video.</i> . . . .	164		

### Braille DateBook

An attractive planner-organizer designed specifically for braille users! Consists of:

- Rugged binder with slate pocket, stylus pocket, and a Velcro® fastener.
- Tabbed plastic calendar pages for organizing brailled filler paper.
- 250 sheets of 4x6 blank filler paper for brailleing appointments or other information.
- Blank plastic tabs to use in creating sections for addresses, class assignments, medical information, etc.
- Saddle-Shaped Stylus
- Pamphlet in print and braille with suggestions on setting up your DateBook.



Recommended ages: 11 years and up.

Please call for price.

**Braille DateBook 2009: 1-07899-09.....\$TBA**

**Calendar Tabs 2009: 1-07898-09.....\$TBA**

**Filler Paper and Tabs: 1-07897-00.....\$10.00**



### MotionPAD™ Motion-Activated Memo Pad and Door Chime

MotionPAD™ box attaches to an entry-area wall where movement will trigger play of a message or acknowledge entry with a chime. Example uses include warning pedestrians of possible hazards or leaving reminder messages.

- Memo Mode allows for recording a 10 second voice message.
- Chime Mode signals whenever someone walks within 10 feet.
- Write Protect locks message content.
- Uses four AA batteries, not included.
- Dimensions: 2.6 x 4.4 x 1.3 inches

**MotionPAD: 1-07400-00.....\$34.00**

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## ColorTest II: Talking Color Analyzer for People Who Are Blind or Color-blind

### Available in Spanish!

ColorTest II is a hand-held device that helps the user distinguish colors independently. It has hundreds of uses at home, work, or school, including selecting your own wardrobe; identifying products from the package color; determining if fruit is ripe; and distinguishing colored folders, forms.

### Features:

- A clear human voice announces the color of any object placed in contact with its tip.
- Senses over 1,000 nuances of color and detects patterns, brightness, and contrast.
- Provides color analysis with specific values for brightness, hue, and saturation.
- Talking clock, calendar, timer, thermometer, and three games
- Earphone jack and holes to accommodate a neck loop (earphones not included)
- Built-in rechargeable battery

### Included:

- Carrying case and battery charger
- Instructions on cassette, with a large print and braille "quick start" booklet
- One year limited warranty

**ColorTest II is about the size of a television remote control. It can sense over 1,000 shades of color!**



### ColorTest II:

1-03951-00.....\$725.00

### ColorTest II, Spanish:

1-03951-SP.....\$725.00

**NOTE:** For ColorTest II, a \$10.00 shipping fee will be charged on all orders shipped within the contiguous US.

## Colorino Talking Color Identifier

This simpler talking color identifier is a small, hand-held unit that is simple to operate using only two buttons. The Colorino can detect more than 100 nuances of color and be used as a light detector.



Uses 2 AAA batteries (included) and comes with a carrying case; cassette, large print, and braille "quick start" instructions; and a one-year warranty.

**Colorino, English:** 1-03955-00.....\$195.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*

# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION

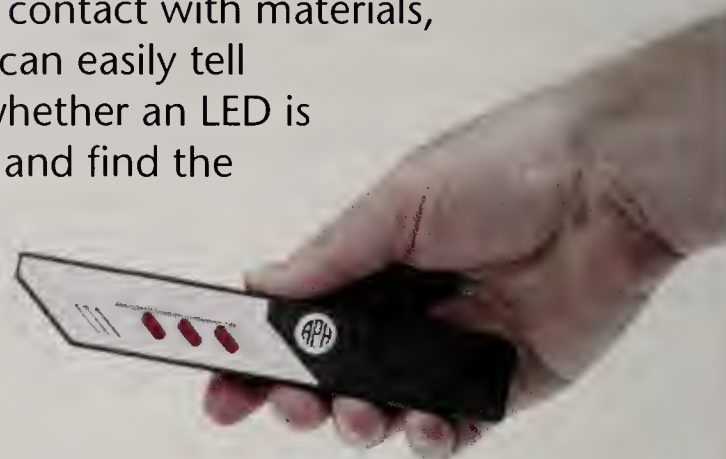
## LumiTest®

The LumiTest is both a light probe and a contrast indicator. It emits a tone that increases in pitch as light is approached. When the LumiTest is in direct contact with materials, lighter colors are indicated by a higher pitched tone. Users can easily tell whether lights are on, locate a light source in a room, tell whether an LED is solid or flashing, determine whether a page has print on it, and find the blank space on a letter to write their signature. 90-day limited warranty.

LumiTest: 1-03956-00.....\$75.00

### Replacement Item:

Tiny Tip Accessory Pack (5-pack): 1-03956-01.....\$7.00



## Sherlock Talking Label Identifier

The Sherlock Talking Label Identifier is a hand-held digital voice recorder with each recorded message keyed to an adhesive label or plastic disk tag. Labels or tags can be attached to clothing, medications, packaged products, frozen foods, documents, books, CDs, anything you wish to identify. Includes 25 labels, 10 tags and carrying case.

1-07410-00.....\$229.00



### Replacement Items:

Adhesive Labels (25-pack):

1-07411-00.....\$29.00

Plastic Tags (10-pack):

1-07412-00.....\$24.00

## Talking Thermometer

The Talking Thermometer's pleasant human voice automatically reports the user's measured temperature, along with a standard-size LCD readout. Features include:

- "Talking" button to report temperature and periodic "beep" signal during measurement
- Same accuracy as conventional non-talking digital clinical thermometer
- Fast response time
- Auto power-off after eight minutes
- Memory of last measured temperature
- Battery included

1-03972-00.....\$13.95

*Not available with Quota funds.*







## Talking Calculator

Talking Calculator provides audio feedback to the user, along with an oversized LCD display. This desktop model has the standard operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, in addition to a memory function. A "repeat" key speaks the last result. Audio result is adjustable:

- By unit or digit
- Two volume levels
- Result only or all keys pressed
- Instructions on cassette

Uses two "AA" batteries, NOT included.

**1-03971-00.....\$17.95**

*Not available with Quota funds.*

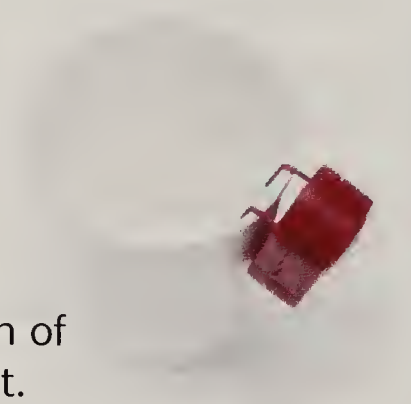
## EZ Fill Pouring Aid

EZ Fill is a device that aids in filling containers, such as a glass or cup. The aid hangs on the edge of the container, and when liquid fills to about one inch from the top, the device produces a signal, alerting the user.

Uses three included LR44 button-type batteries, with an expected life span of about one year. The sliding front cover facilitates easy battery replacement.

**1-03970-00.....\$13.95**

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## Talking Watch

This inexpensive talking watch is easy to use and to understand. Press the single button and the time is announced in clear speech.

### Other features:

- Mode switch and settings are recessed and cannot be accidentally changed
- Three alarms available: cuckoo, rooster, beeps
- Can set to announce time on hour
- Two band styles offered: leather or stretch band
- Instructions on cassette

### Talking Watch:

**Stretch Band: 1-03976-00.....\$19.95**

**Leather Band: 1-03977-00.....\$19.95**

*Not available with Quota funds.*



# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION

## Wireless Personal Pager

Multiple use Wireless Personal Pager consists of a small transmitter and separate receiver. The receiver beeps or vibrates when the transmitter button is pushed. 100-foot range. Can be:

- worn on a belt or around the neck
- attached to a wall
- free-standing with built-in easel support



### Example uses include:

- Receiver can be placed near an object, beep can then be used to locate the object later
- A patient can signal a care-giver in another room
- Coach or teacher can silently cue a performer
- Locate your hotel room by placing the receiver just inside the door
- Locate luggage while traveling

### Wireless Pager:

1-03975-00.....\$32.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*

Transmitter requires one E23A 12v battery IS included.  
Receiver requires 2 AA batteries, NOT included.

## Zeitgeist Talking Time Machine

This portable electronic device combines a number of time-related functions and speaks through either its integrated speaker or headphones (not included). Comes with instructions on audiocassette as well as a braille and large print quick-start sheet.

### Features:

- Tells time (including dual time zone) in hours, minutes, and seconds
- Automatically adjusts to Daylight Savings Time and leap years
- Calendar tells the current day of the week, date, calendar week, number of days passed and remaining in the year, and the current zodiac sign
- 10 different alarms are possible, each with a separate signal, along with a stopwatch, two count-down timers (seven day and one hour)
- Manages up to 10 non-recurring or recurring appointments
- Calculates age in years, months, days, minutes, and seconds or the day of the week for any date
- 4.5 x 1.25 x 1 inches, fits in pocket or carry around neck on attached lanyard
- Uses 2 AAA batteries (included)



### ZeitGeist,

English: 1-03974-00.....\$99.00

Spanish: 1-03974-SP.....\$99.00

*ZeitGeist IS available on Quota funds.*



## **EZ Test Battery Tester**

APH offers two versions of the EZ Test Battery Tester:

- The Audible EZ Test reports battery status by beeps
- The Audible/Tactile EZ Test reports battery status by vibrations and beeps

A flexible testing wire allows for testing of 1.5 volt batteries, including AAA, AA, C, and D batteries. Also included are two contacts for testing 9 volt batteries.

Measures 4.5 x 1.1 x 0.6 inches. Requires 2 AAA batteries (included) to operate.

### **Includes:**

- Battery tester unit with attached elastic band to hold testing wire while unit is stored
- Two AAA batteries
- Instructions in print, braille, and on cassette
- One year warranty



### **EZ Test Battery Tester:**

**Audio Feedback: 1-03968-00.....\$56.00**

**Audio/Tactile Feedback: 1-03969-00.....\$78.00**

*EZ Test IS available with Quota funds.*



1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0

APH

## **Push Button Padlock**

The traditional push button padlock is now available!

You can now have a combination that is accessible only to you. Each lock comes with two large print/braille cards listing the combination, along with large print and braille instructions. Buttons eliminate the worry of losing a key. Just push five buttons and presto, you're in!

**1-03990-00.....\$12.50**

*Not available with Quota funds.*

# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION



## **EZ Track Address Book**

Large print address book will hold 208 addresses. Includes a plastic template for easy entry. Large alphabet tabs make names easy to find in the 3-ring binder. Additional address insert pages are available.

**EZ Track Address Book: 1-07910-00.....\$25.00**

### **Replacement Item:**

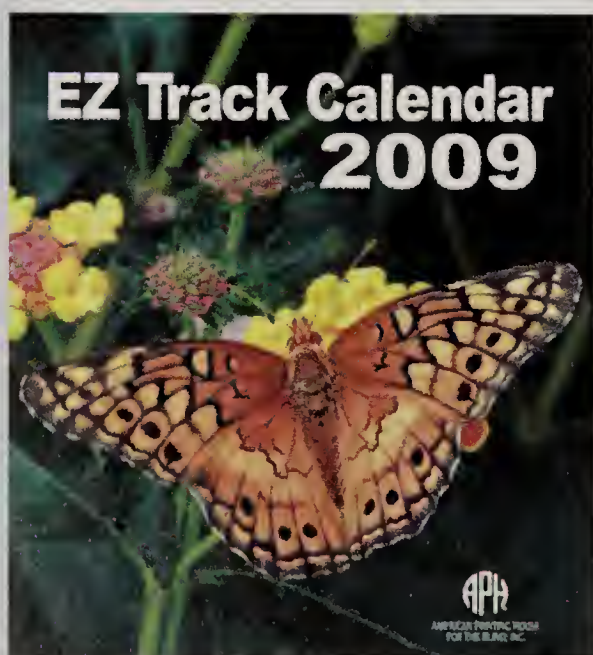
**EZ Track Address Book Insert Pages:  
1-07911-00.....\$10.00**

## **EZ Track Medical Record Keeper**

The EZ Track Medical Record Keeper is a large print organizational tool for keeping medical records. It provides a system for storing and organizing information on personal identification, medical history, insurance, medications, physicians, and other medical records.

The product is on non-glare paper, with 22-point black type. It's housed in a three-ring binder for easy access and re-organization. Extra sheets for physician's notes and personal notes are included. Handy folders are included for insertion of invoices, reminders, and prescriptions. Tab pages divide the product into easy-to-locate divisions.

**EZ Track Medical: 1-07930-00.....\$33.00**



## **EZ Track Calendar:**

### **A Low Vision Appointment Book and Calendar**

A systematic and organized way of keeping track of appointments, holidays, and other events.

Each large print page holds four days, with enough room to write notes and appointments. The calendar comes with a three-ring binder. Please call for price.

**EZ Track Calendar 2009 (with binder): 1-07900-09.....\$TBA**

**EZ Track Calendar 2009 (inserts only, no binder):  
1-07901-09.....\$TBA**



## EZ Track Financial Record Keeper

The EZ Track Financial Record Keeper is a large print system for keeping track of information about banking, credit cards, utilities, income, taxes, insurance, mortgages, loans, investments, retirement plans, and much more! Each type of information is stored in a tabbed section and labeled pages provide large spaces for writing. Financial record pages are printed in 22-point on heavy paper and are stored in a 3-ring binder. The Financial Record Keeper also includes a large-print Check Register, a 20/20 pen, a storage pouch, three storage folders, and a user's guide.

**EZ Track Financial: 1-07920-00.....\$39.00**

### Replacement Items:

**Check Registers (2 pack): 1-07920-01.....\$11.00**

**Insert Pages: 1-07920-02.....\$18.00**



**Money Handling: Print Edition (above). Adapted Practice Checkbook (below).**



## Money Handling and Budgeting

Resource guide with an adapted practice checkbook that helps students learn vital money handling skills.

### Addresses These Topics:

- Coin and bill identification
- Counting money and making change
- Budgeting
- Basic employment strategies
- Banking skills (e.g., paying bills, acquiring loans, using savings accounts, etc.)
- Handling money in simulated and actual daily living situations

Recommended ages: 11 years and up.

### Money Handling and Budgeting:

**Print Edition: 1-83080-00.....\$30.00**

**Braille Edition: 1-83081-00.....\$45.00**

### Replacement Items:

**Complete Adapted Practice Checkbook:**

**1-03501-00.....\$10.00**

**Bound Practice Checks/Deposit Tickets (5-pack):**

**1-03502-00.....\$28.00**



# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION

## Money Talks™ Bank Account Management Software

Money Talks is a completely accessible bank account management software package offering the user a simple and effective means of recording and maintaining accurate information for a variety of accounts.



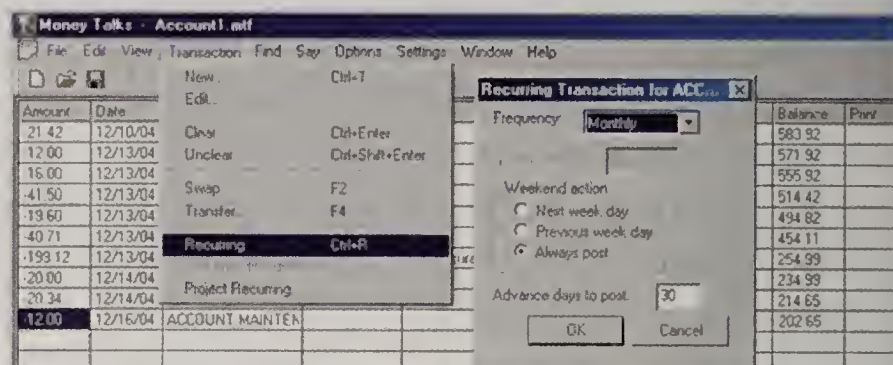
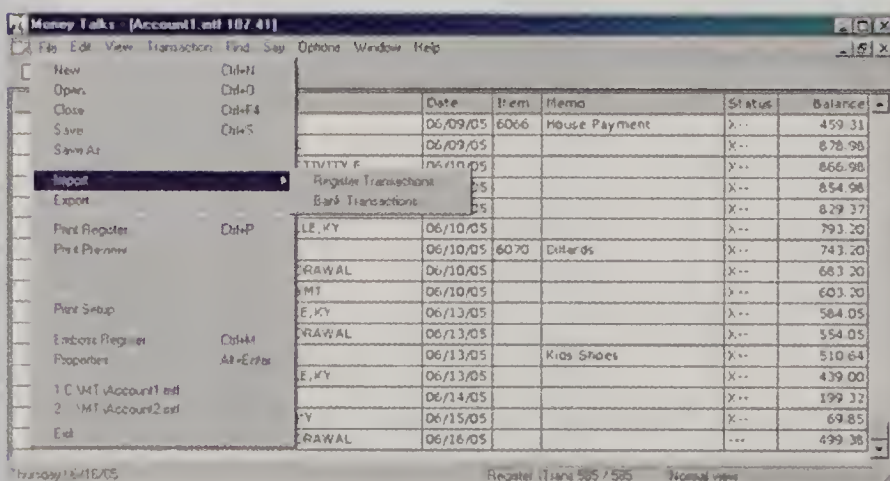
Money Talks can import and use electronic banking information to reconcile accounts, remember and repeat categories and recurring transactions,

remember the last workspace used in the program, emboss or print the check register in a variety of formats, and print many types of bank checks. Money Talks can be used with a screen reader or with its own self-voicing feature.

### Requirements to Run

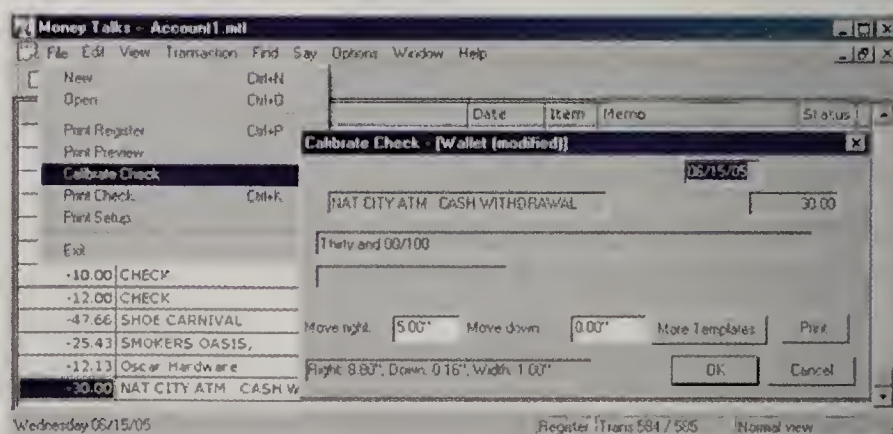
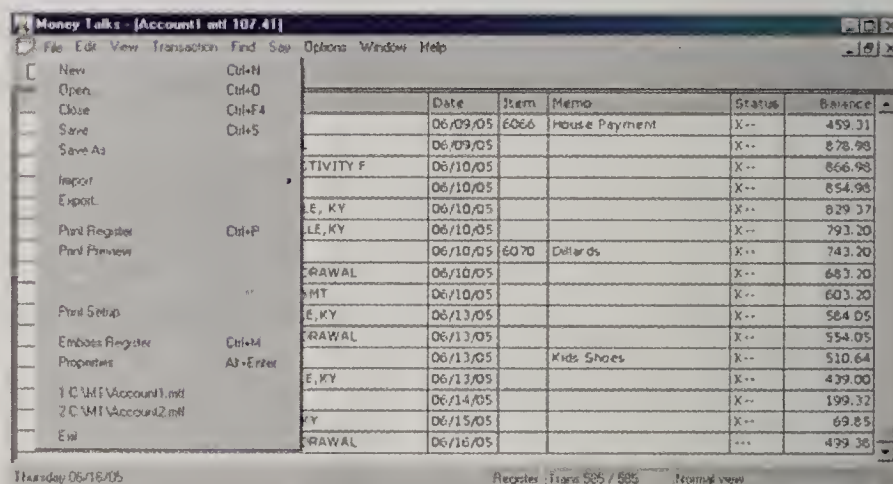
- PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- PC-compatible computer
- 15 MB disk space\*
- Internet Explorer® 5.5 or later
- Sound card and speakers
- CD-ROM drive

\*Requires an additional 700 MB of hard disk space for high-quality Enhanced Voicing.



Money Talks Software (CD-ROM, includes high-quality synthetic speech):  
D-03560-00.....\$49.00

Money Talks Software (Electronic Distribution, standard synthetic speech):  
D-03560-ED.....\$39.00



Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253.  
Download APH Software Demos:  
[www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)



## Making Picture Recipes

Provide cooking instruction for low vision nonreaders and beginning readers. Includes 257 bold-line illustrations of common foods and ingredients, cooking equipment, and cooking processes on 3 1/2 x 4 inch cards. These master cards can be combined and photocopied to depict multi-step recipes; the copies can be colored to correspond to actual items students will be using. Includes a card storage box with index tabs and an instruction manual.

### Making Picture Recipes Kit:

1-03450-00.....\$41.00

Manual only: 7-03450-00.....\$19.00



Recommended for functional ages 5 years and up.

## 20/20 Pens

Bold-line 20/20 Pens® that make entries easy to read. Bold black felt-tip marker with permanent ink.

5-Pack: 1-07913-00.....\$7.50

144-Pack: 1-07916-00.....\$170.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## APH Signature Guide

Aluminum frame measuring 4 1/2 x 2 1/4 inches with rubber backing. Aids people who are visually impaired in writing their signatures. Frame has an opening with an elastic band; the band provides a guide for writing and flexes to allow for the descenders of letters.

Recommended ages:  
8 years and up.

1-03530-00.....\$5.00



# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION



## MagneTachers Magnetic Labels

MagneTachers are magnetic labels that attach to metal objects, are easily removable, and re-attachable! You can create labels in large print, braille, and for the Sherlock Talking Label Identifier (sold separately).

### Uses include:

- Create, use, store, and reuse labels for canned goods
- Read, write, order, and re-order sets of words or numbers on a classroom magnet board
- Make labels for metal desks and file drawers that everyone can read



### MagneTachers for Making Large Print Labels:

- Includes two MagneTacher rolls, each 120 inches long, and instructions in print and braille
- Select from two heights — 1/2 or 1 inch, depending on the print size you need
- Write directly on the smear resistant paper side of the MagneTacher
- Cut label from the roll and place on metal surface

### MagneTachers for Making Braille Labels:

- Includes two MagneTacher rolls, each 1/2 inch tall and 120 inches long, and instructions in print and braille
- Emboss MagneTachers with braille labelers and slates with 1/2 inch wide alignment guides
- Braille on non-magnetic side of label; its white vinyl coating helps braille dots stay firm
- Cut label from the roll and place on metal surface



### MagneTachers for Making Small Brailleable Labels:

- Includes two MagneTacher sheets, each holding 18 MagneTachers, and instructions in print and braille
- These MagneTachers are magnetic strips only. You can make them braille labels by adhering APH's Brailleable Labels: Small Brailleable Labels to them (labels sold separately: Small Label Pack, 1-08872-00 and Assorted Label Pack, 1-08871-00)
- Small Brailleable Labels hold two lines and fifteen braille cells
- Press a completed label onto the non-magnetic side of the MagneTacher and place on metal surface

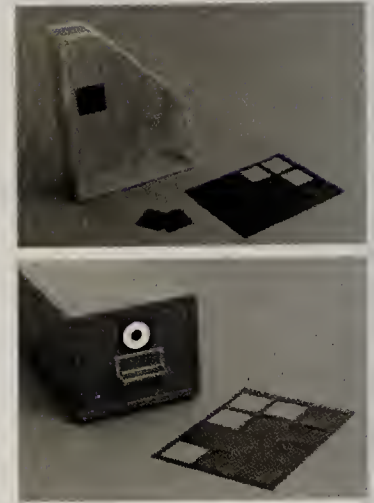


(see next page).



## **MagneTachers to Use with Sherlock Labels:**

- Includes two MagneTacher sheets, each holding 12 MagneTachers, and instructions in print and braille
- MagneTachers for use with Sherlock Labels include an additional pack of 25 Sherlock labels
- NOTE: You must have the Sherlock Talking Label Identifier (sold separately), 1-07410-00, to use these MagneTachers
- Use, remove, and re-use Sherlock Labels on metal objects as often as you like



## **MagneTachers Magnetic Labels:**

**For Making Large Print Labels**  
(0.5 inch high, two 120 inch rolls):  
1-07417-00.....\$14.95

**For Making Small Brailleable Labels**  
(2 sheets, 18 labels per sheet):  
1-07415-00.....\$14.95

**For Making Larger Print Labels**  
(1 inch high, two 120 inch rolls):  
1-07418-00.....\$14.95

**For Making Sherlock Labels**  
(2 sheets, 2 labels per sheet):  
1-07413-00.....\$14.95

**For Making Braille Labels**  
(0.5 inch high, two 120 inch rolls):  
1-07416-00.....\$14.95

**For Making Sherlock Labels, includes**  
Sherlock Labels (2 magnetic sheets, 12  
labels per sheet, plus 25 self-adhesive  
Sherlock Labels): 1-07414-00.....\$36.00

## **Related Products:**

**Brailleable Labels and Sheets (self-adhesive, not magnetic):**

**Small Label Pack (10 sheets, 18 (3.87 x 0.95 inches) labels per sheet):**  
1-08872-00.....\$12.00

**Assorted Label Pack (5 large, 5 small, 10 full-size, and 30 pin-fed sheets):**  
1-08871-00.....\$38.00

**Sherlock Talking Label Identifier:** 1-07410-00.....\$229.00

**Additional Sherlock Labels (25 self-adhesive labels):** 1-07411-00.....\$29.00

**Shop APH**

**Online Ordering for U.S. Customers:**  
**[www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)**

**And non-U.S. Customers can generate**  
**an electronic pro forma invoice automatically**

**[www.aph.org/products/proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)**

# DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL INTERACTION



## **Reclaiming Independence: Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive Video**

Useful for both individuals and professionals, this video/resource guide will help you successfully use rehabilitation and transportation resources.

Meet Syd, Wilbert, Josephine, Blanche, Gary, and Johnny and share their stories as they make the transition from driver to nondriver.

### **Types of transportation covered:**

- Rides with friends and family
- Public transportation such as buses and light rail
- Taxi cabs
- Paratransit services
- Air travel

### **The included Resource guide contains information on:**

- Medical issues and visual impairment
- Helpful services, instruction, and technology
- Types of transportation and strategies that promote success
- Resources, helpful agencies, organizations, and companies

Available either on DVD or VHS formats. Both editions include a Resource Guide on cassette tape, in large print, and on CD-ROM.

The DVD features additional material, including a narrated version of the Resource Guide and the menus are spoken aloud.

VHS: 1-30020-00.....\$60.00

DVD: 1-30020-DVD.....\$60.00

### **Optional Item:**

Resource Guide, Braille:  
5-30020-00.....\$69.00

## **APH News — Your APH Connection!**

- Free monthly web newsletter features the latest products and services offered by APH
- Includes news about workshops, product field testing opportunities, and much more
- Read on the web: Visit [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org) and click on "APH News."
- Receive email with link: Receive a monthly email containing a link to the latest issue of APH News. Send an email to: [aphinfo-request@iglou.com](mailto:aphinfo-request@iglou.com) Type the following word in the body of the email: "subscribe" (without the quotes). Leave the subject line blank.



APH will never share your information with another organization.



**Expanded Core Curriculum:****Recreation and  
Leisure****Recreation and Leisure Skills**

Many activities in physical education are excellent and appropriate for visually impaired students, but these students also need to develop recreational and leisure activities that they can enjoy throughout their adult lives. Recreation and leisure skills must be deliberately planned and taught to blind and visually impaired students and should focus on the development of life-long skills.

**Section Index**

APH Print/Braille Children's Books: Chrissy's Collection. . . . .	180-181
Baseball Game . . . . .	189
Disc Card Holder Set. . . . .	187
Game Kit . . . . .	187
The Game of Squares . . . . .	188
Recreational Reading Books in Braille and Large Print . . . . .	182
NEW! Scattered Crowns: Tactile Attribute Game. . . . .	184
Score Card Set . . . . .	188
NEW ISSUES! <i>SQUID</i> <i>Tactile Activities Magazine</i> . . . . .	186
Take Away Game . . . . .	188
Talking GlowDice . . . . .	183
<i>Talking Word Puzzles™</i> Software . . . . .	185
Ten Spot Game. . . . .	188
Web Chase Game . . . . .	183
Wooden Constructo Sets . . . . .	189
Word Quest Puzzles . . . . .	187

**Recreation and Leisure  
Related Products**

NEW! APH Sound Balls . . . . .	75
<i>Armadillo Army™</i> Software. . . . .	143
<i>Brain Quest®</i> . . . . .	41, 57, 63
Bright Line Reading Guide . . . . .	129
<i>Discovering the Magic of Reading Video</i> . . . . .	25, 88
<i>Guided Art Stories</i> . . . . .	70
Handi-Cassette II. . . . .	152
Magazines Available from APH . . . . .	241
Mini Rib-It-Ball . . . . .	76
Picture Maker . . . . .	149
Portable Sound Source 2003 . . . . .	73
Quick-Draw Paper. . . . .	83
Rib-It-Balls . . . . .	76
Tangle Toy® . . . . .	40
<i>Termite Torpedo™</i> Software . . . . .	143
<i>Toodle Tiles™</i> Software . . . . .	144
<i>Time for Art.</i> . . . . .	70
NEW! Walk/Run for Fitness Kit. . . . .	75

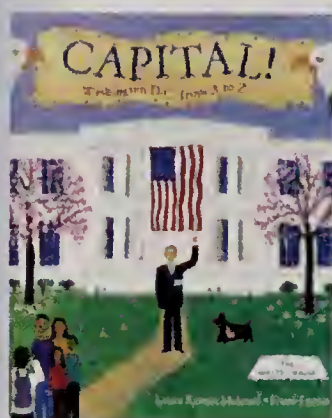
# RECREATION AND LEISURE



## APH Print/Braille Children's Books: Chrissy's Collection

By uniting print and braille formats in one volume, Chrissy's Collection titles make reading a group activity.

Available with Quota funds.



### **Capital! Washington D.C. from A to Z**

Laura Krauss Melmed

9-15036-00.....\$25.00

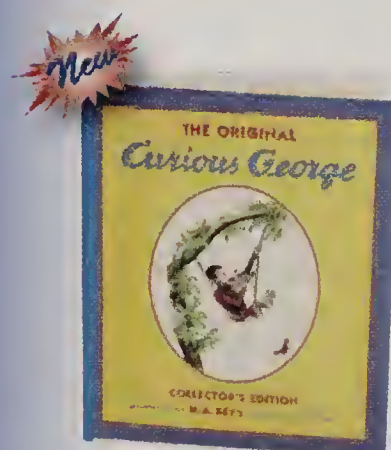
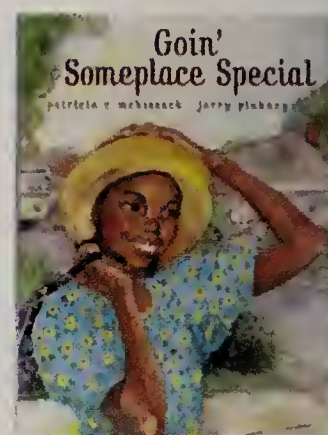
An alphabetical tour of the nation's capital in rhyme explores famous places and landmarks.

### **Goin' Someplace Special**

Patricia McKissack

9-14020-00.....\$25.00

In 1950s Nashville, there is only one place where all are welcome regardless of skin color, and to Tricia Ann, that place is special indeed.



### **Curious George**

H.A. Rey

9-16363-00.....\$25.00

In this first book in the classic Curious George series, the monkey George comes to live with the man in the yellow hat, where his curiosity gets him into a number of adventures.

### **Looking Out for Sarah**

Glenna Lang

9-14009-00.....\$25.00

The story of a typical day in the life of Perry the guide dog, looking out for Sarah, his owner.



### **Dear Santa, Please Come to the 19th Floor**

Yin

9-15015-00.....\$25.00

A visit from Santa is just what Willy's wheelchair-using friend needs. But how can that happen on the nineteenth floor?

### **The Mysterious Tadpole**

Steven Kellogg

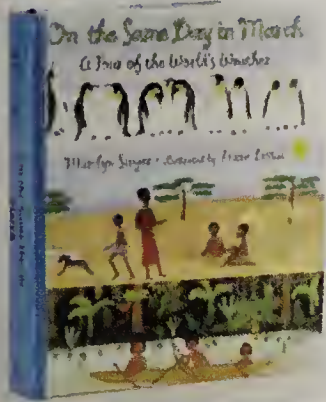
9-15012-00.....\$25.00

Louis's uncle gives him a tadpole that proves to be far from ordinary! Hey! That's no frog!





## APH Print/Braille Children's Books: Chrissy's Collection (continued)



### ***On the Same Day in March: A Tour of the World's Weather***

*Marilyn Singer*

9-15007-00.....\$25.00

A charming book about what is happening around the world on the same spring day. Words and illustrations feature scenes from Antarctica, Texas, Egypt, Australia, and many other interesting places.

### ***Some from the Moon, Some from the Sun***

*Margot Zemach*

9-14017-00.....\$25.00

A book of traditional poems and songs, including "This Little Pig Went to Market," "Brave News Is Coming to Town," and "Bingo."



### ***Oranges on Golden Mountain***

*Elizabeth Partridge*

9-14033-00.....\$25.00

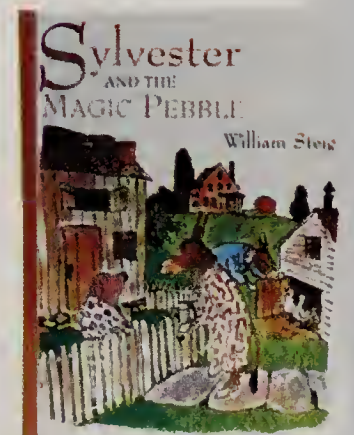
Jo Lee must adjust to his new life in America. The orange branches he brought hold the promise of seeing his family again.

### ***Sylvester and the Magic Pebble***

*William Steig*

9-15008-00.....\$25.00

Sylvester finds a magic pebble and makes a few wishes. Oops! He turned himself into a ROCK! Now what?!



### ***Pumpkin Eye***

*Denise Fleming*

9-14012-00.....\$25.00

Young readers will enjoy this brightly-colored Halloween rhyming book.

### ***Where the Wild Things Are***

*Maurice Sendak*

9-16352-00.....\$25.00

Max is sent to bed without supper and encounters a variety of not too scary creatures, becomes their king, and leads them in a wild rumpus. Caldecott Winner.





# RECREATION AND LEISURE

## Recreational Reading

### *Handbook for Learning to Read Braille by Sight*

by Leland Schubert, 1966

Regular print: 7-51450-00.....\$28.00

### *Self-Esteem and Adjusting with Blindness*

by Dean W. and Naomi R. Tuttle, 1996

Braille: 5-00500-00.....\$178.00

Large print: L-96229-00.....\$95.50

This classic book explores: the development of self-esteem, adjusting with blindness, and fostering self-esteem. Includes material from biographies and autobiographies of people who are blind. Second edition.

### *Flight to Freedom*

by Ana Veciana-Suarez

Braille: T-N1563-30.....\$39.00

Writing in her diary, thirteen-year-old Yara describes life with her family in Havana, Cuba, their escape from the communist island, and their new life in Miami, Florida. (Grades 6-9)

### *Why I Sneeze, Shiver, Hiccup, and Yawn*

by Melvin Berger

Braille: T-N1535-70.....\$9.00

This simple introduction to automatic reflexes of the human body uses familiar examples to explain why we cough, sneeze, shiver, hiccup, yawn, and blink. (Grades 2-4)

### *Out of Bounds: Seven Stories of Conflict and Hope*

by Beverley Naidoo

Braille: T-N1536-60.....\$34.50

Seven stories show South Africans of different eras, races, and ethnic groups as they cope with apartheid. In "The Playground" Rosa is the first girl to integrate the local school. Foreword by Desmond Tutu. (Junior high and older)

### *Gus and Grandpa Go Fishing*

by Claudia Mills

Braille: T-N1540-20.....\$8.50

Gus goes fishing for the first time and receives expert guidance from his grandfather. (Grades K-3)

### *The Bald Eagle: Returning Wildlife*

by John E. Becker

Braille: T-N1563-90.....\$14.00

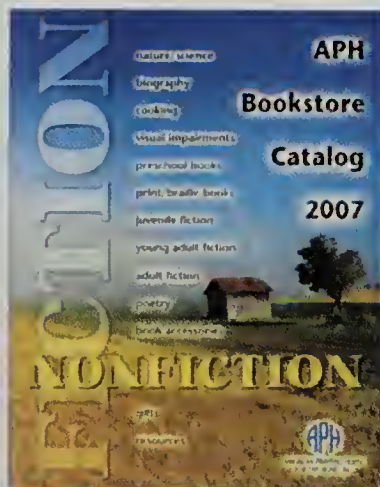
This book discusses the near extinction and restoration of the bald eagle, its role in nature, and the future of the protected bird. (Grades 4-7)

### *Robert's Rules of Order*

by Robert M. Henry, 2000

Braille: T-N1414-20.....\$302.00

Long considered the authority on parliamentary procedure, this manual is a necessity for anyone who holds meetings.



## More Books for Fun and Information

Did you know APH offers many more recreational reading titles than are shown on this page? Ask for the **APH Bookstore Catalog** today! 800-223-1839 • [catalogs@aph.org](mailto:catalogs@aph.org)

*See more recreational books on page 201.*



## Talking GlowDice



Rolling a die goes accessible! Push the "Roll" button and a randomly generated number between one and six is announced in digital speech, and the corresponding number is displayed in bright blue LEDs. A "Play Back" button allows for a repeat of the digital voice announcement of the number rolled.

Takes four AAA batteries. Not included

**Talking GlowDice: 1-07500-00.....\$31.00**

## **PARTS** Web Chase

Web Chase is an originally designed board game by APH that is intended to develop important tactile skills within a fun, recreational context. As players navigate their hungry spiders through an insect-laden web, they learn to trace various raised lines, identify point symbols, and discriminated textures and shapes (of various prey).

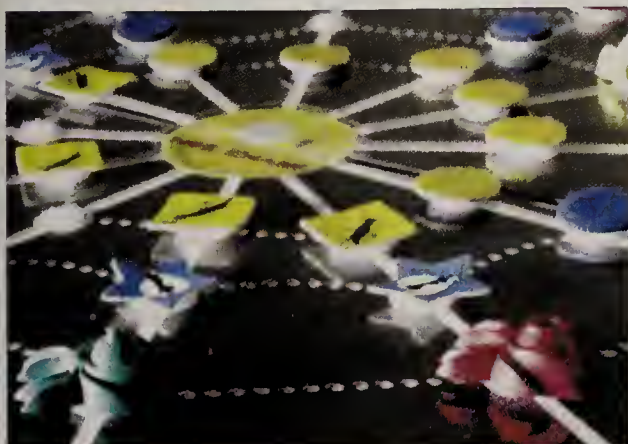
Other concepts and skills developed include visual and tactual scanning, directionality, one-to-one correspondence, turn taking, counting, reading, sorting/organizing, problem solving, strategic planning, interpreting legends/keys, symbolic understanding, and following directions.

Web Chase's combined visual and tactile presentation makes it accessible to all players regardless of visual ability. Intended for ages 5 years and up, Web Chase is a game of luck and skill and can be tailored for players' abilities.



### **Includes:**

- Glow-In-The-Dark Game Board
- Basic Shape Prey
- Lunch Trays
- Card Holder
- 3-D Spider Tokens
- Textured Shape Prey
- Advantage and Obstacle Cards
- Tactile Dice



**Web Chase: 1-08460-00.....\$185.00**

**Note:** One-time application of Velcro® coins to the game board and lunch trays is required by the customer.

**WARNING:** Choking Hazard—Small Parts. Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.



## RECREATION AND LEISURE



### Scattered Crowns: Tactile Attribute Game

A fun, versatile board game that encourages young children, especially those with visual impairments and blindness, to develop tactile skills. As players search for crowns with specific attributes: band texture (smooth, rough, or striped), number of jewels (1, 2, or 3), and number of points (3, 4, or 5) they will practice:

- Texture/shape/size discrimination
- Tactile memory
- Systematic searching skills
- Spatial concepts (left, right, above, below, row, column, etc.)

Other concepts and skills practiced during game play include counting skills, turn-taking, sorting/organizing, and social interaction skills. The game is conducive to playing classic "concentration" games using the crown pieces or user-constructed matching game pieces (e.g., basic shapes, braille words/letters, etc.)

#### Includes:

- Visual/tactile game board
- Crown game pieces (set of 54)
- 3-part attribute rollers (point, band texture, and jewel)
- Masking overlays (set of 30)
- Crown collectors (set of 4)
- Print/braille game instructions
- Hook Velcro® circles for attaching to the crown pieces and masking overlays
- Box with carrying handle

Recommended ages: 5 and up.

**WARNING: Choking Hazard—Small Parts.**  
Not intended for children ages 5 and under without adult supervision.

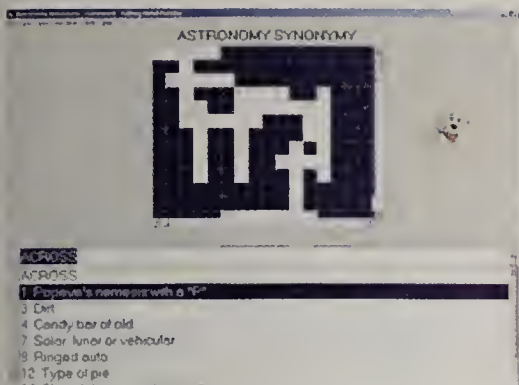
**Scattered Crowns:**

1-08462-00.....\$160.00





## Talking Word Puzzles™ Software



Lets the user create or solve hidden word and crossword puzzles in large print and with high-quality speech feedback. As the player navigates through the puzzle, the program announces the contents of that

square. Speech feedback in hidden word puzzles also indicates marked and unmarked letters, valid and invalid words, word lists or clues to words, and motivating phrases. Speech can be turned off.

# Talking Word Puzzles®

*Talking Word Puzzles* makes it easy to create your own puzzles. You make up the word list, and the software creates the puzzle for you, entering the words into one of several puzzle formats.

Recommended for all ages (dictated by the puzzles created).

### Requirements to Run:

- PC running *Windows*® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- 15 MB free hard disc space
- CD-ROM drive
- Sound Card and Speakers

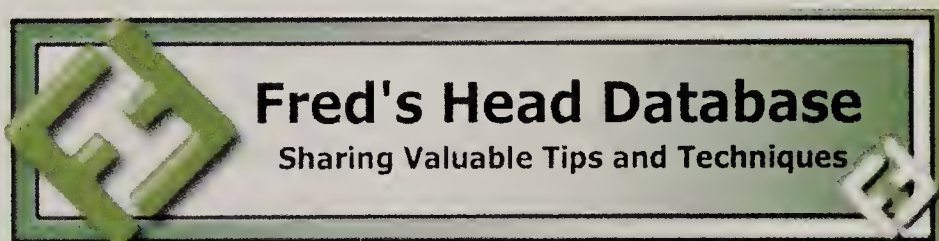
### Talking Word Puzzles

CD-ROM: D-03440-00.....\$49.00

Electronic Distribution: D-03440-ED.....\$39.00

Note: Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech).

## Get More from the Fred's Head Database with Fred's Head Companion!



Explore the collective ideas and experiences of blind or visually impaired people by visiting APH's Fred's Head Database. Find the original Fred's Head by visiting [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org), click on "Fred's Head."

In addition to the database, APH offers the Fred's Head Companion, a free-of-charge, accessible blog and podcast site that is easy to use and search. Visit: [www.FredsHeadCompanion.blogspot.com](http://www.FredsHeadCompanion.blogspot.com) (the web address is not case-sensitive).

You'll have the options of: reading the accessible blog pages, subscribing to an RSS or Atom feed, or downloading podcasts of Fred's Head articles.



# RECREATION AND LEISURE

## **SQUID Tactile Activities Magazine**

*SQUID Magazine* is deceptively fun: while your student enjoys a variety of activities, he or she will acquire skills needed to become a more proficient tactile reader. These puzzles, games, and brainteasers will foster:

- Texture discrimination
- Systematic searching
- Shape identification
- Tracking line paths
- Pattern building and recognition
- Understanding symbols

### **SQUID, Issue 1**

- Large Print/Braille Activity Booklet
- Puzzle solutions
- Tactile Activity Packet with an assortment of 3-hole punched tactile activities (for inclusion into your own binder)

**Issue 1: 1-08862-01.....\$49.00**

### **SQUID, Issue 2**

The second SQUID issue includes these activities:

- A-maze Me!
- Break the Code—Winter Clothing
- Crowded House
- Different is Best
- Hop, Two, Three!
- Not Just Any Treat
- Word Play
- Lots more!

**Issue 2: 1-08862-02.....\$51.00**

### **SQUID, Issue 3**

The third SQUID issue includes these activities:

- Ar-r-r-gh Matey!
- ASTRONOMY Word Search
- Beat You by a Hare
- Falling Snowflakes
- Pizza Puzzler
- Shelly's Seashells
- Starry Starry Flags

**Issue 3: 1-08862-03.....\$58.00**

### **New SQUID, Issue 4**

The fourth SQUID issue includes activities such as:

- Put on a Happy Face (includes stickers)
- Beyond Castle Walls
- Don't Mis-State Me
- Incredible Shrinking Bedroom
- Money Tree
- Paige Turner's Bookshelf

Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

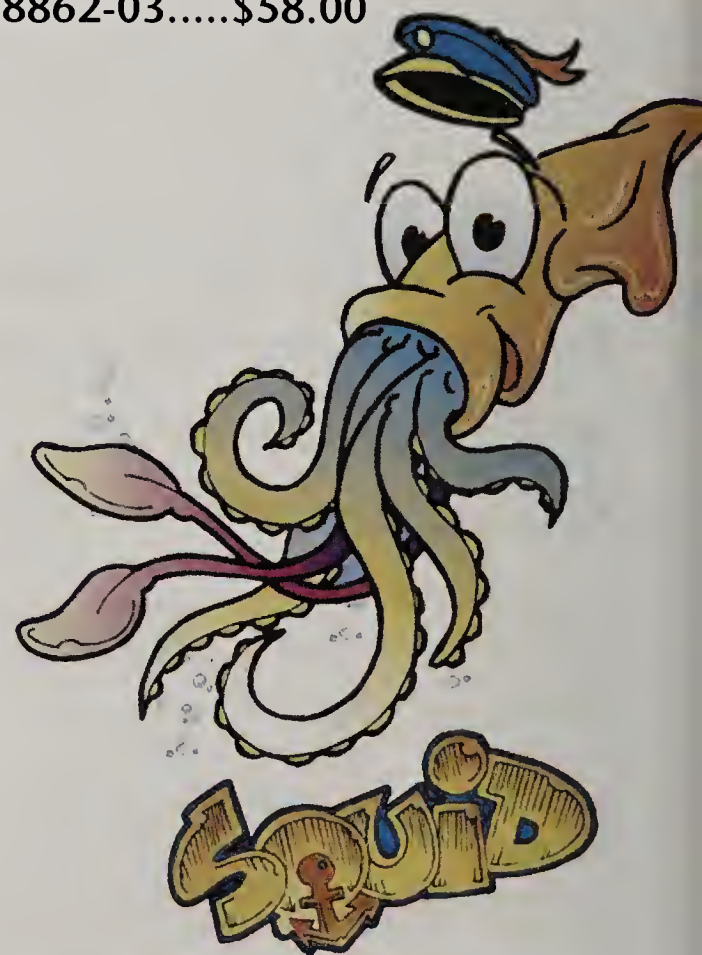
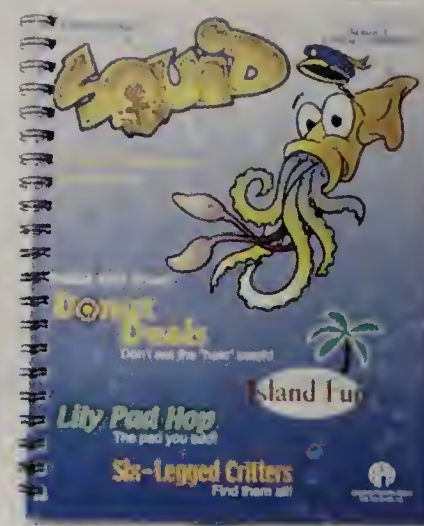
**Issue 4: 1-08862-04.....\$55.00**

### **New SQUID, Issue 5**

The fifth SQUID issue includes these activities:

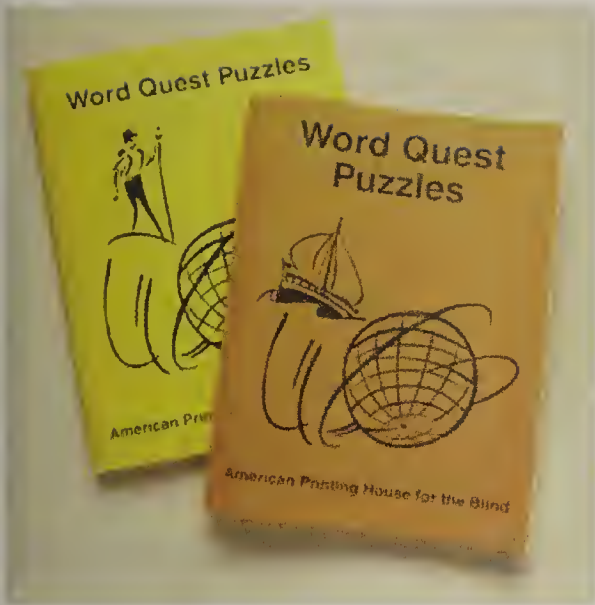
- Alligator Alley
- Eggs-tra Fun
- Favorite Season
- Mouse Trap
- Popcorn Pick Up
- Rainbow Coloring Page
- Transportation
- Yummy Ice Cream

**Issue 5: 1-08862-05.....\$72.00**



Look forward to future announcements of *SQUID* issues at [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)





## Word Quest Puzzles

This recreational / educational product presents classic "find-the-hidden-words-in-the-grid" puzzles in a large print format. Two sizes of letters are available to accommodate different users.

1/2 inch letters: 8-05101-00.....\$5.00

1 inch letters: 8-05102-00.....\$5.00

## Disc Card Holder Set

Simple, light-weight device allows those who lack finger strength or dexterity to more easily hold a hand of cards. Consists of two plastic discs with foam pads in between. Cards friction fit between foam pads. Box of four discs in assorted colors (playing cards not included).

1-08441-00.....\$6.00

*Not available with Quota funds.*



## **PARTS** Game Kit

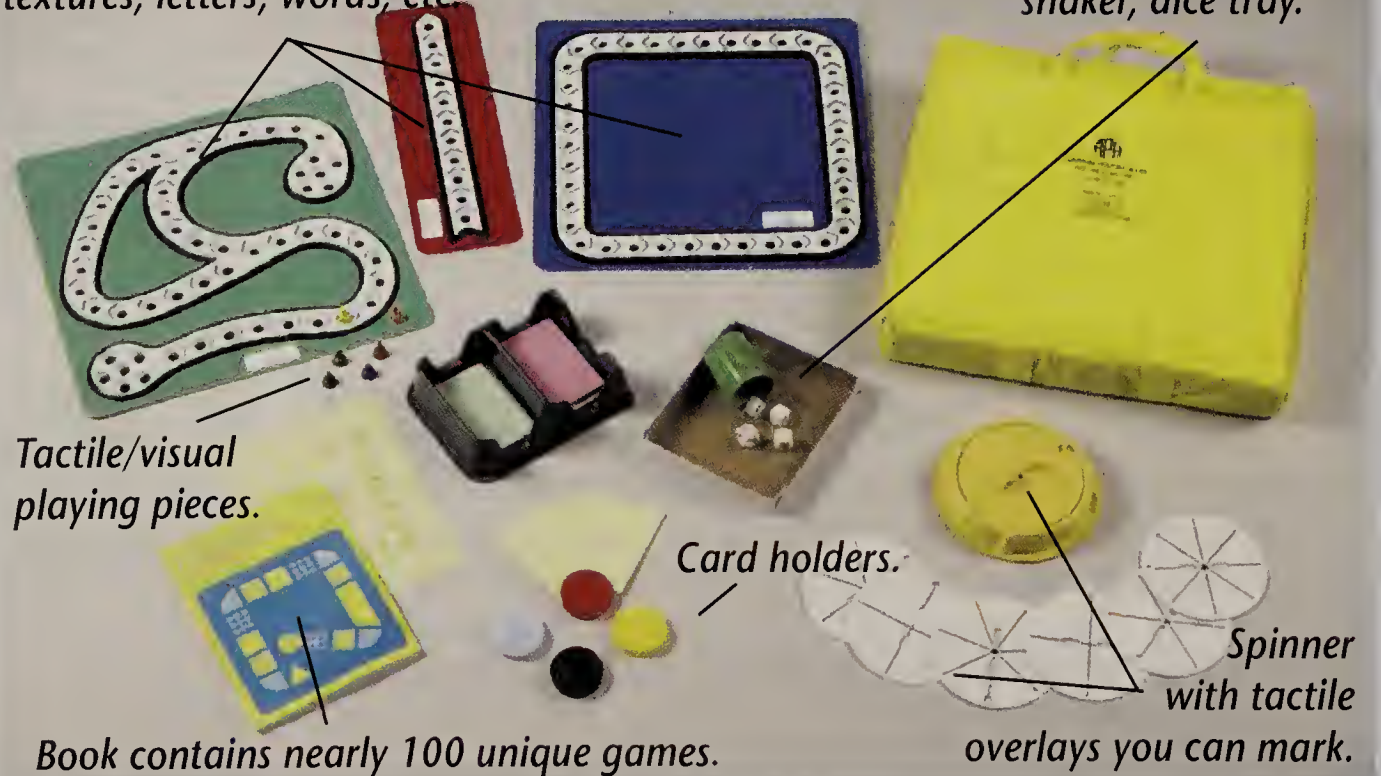
The Game Kit is a collection of common game parts designed for use by low vision or blind players.

Parts can be used to play games from the included handbook, to adapt commercial games, or to create new games. Can be used to build social skills or to review school subjects by means of a game.

Recommended ages:  
5 years and up.

*Three generic game boards you mark with shapes, textures, letters, words, etc.*

*Tactile/visual dice, shaker, dice tray.*



*Tactile/visual playing pieces.*

*Card holders.*

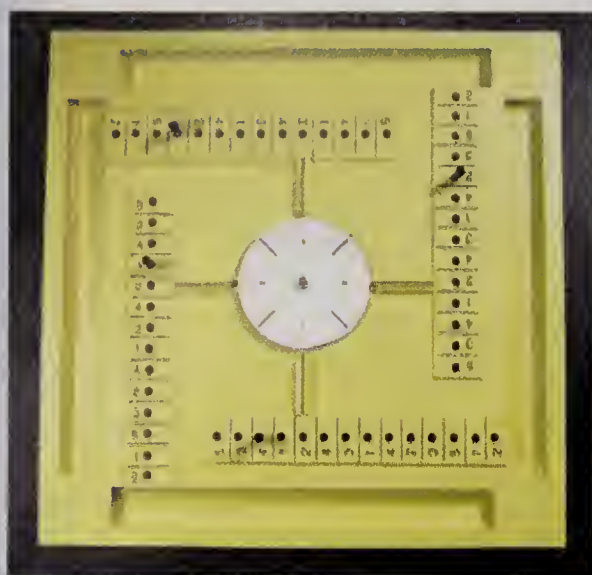
*Book contains nearly 100 unique games.*

*Spinner with tactile overlays you can mark.*

Game Kit: 1-08440-00.....\$193.00



## RECREATION AND LEISURE



### Ten Spot Game

Helps teach basic game skills, such as following directions, taking turns, and practice in simple addition. The object is to be the first to land on spaces whose numbers add up to 10. Pegs are used to move along a 14-hole "ladder" on the game board with the number of moves determined by a spinner. Spinner and holes are marked in braille and large print. Two- to four-player game. Instructions in print. Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

1-08920-00.....\$114.00



### The Game of Squares

Teaches basic game skills. Is an adaptation of the two-player pencil and paper game in which dots are connected to make squares. Two players alternate placing plastic "sides" on the board to enclose a square. Completed squares are covered with the player's marker; the player who covers the most squares wins. Game board has a 16-square game grid, and storage areas for game pieces. Instructions in print. Recommended ages: 6 years and up.

1-08430-00.....\$48.00



### **PARTS** Take Away Game

Two-player game helps children learn basic game skills. Players alternate spinning the spinner to determine how many pieces may be taken from the opponent. When a player has no pieces left, the other player wins. The spinner, mounted on a game board, is marked with braille and large print numbers. Two strips of metal hold the magnetic game pieces. 17 black, rough-textured pieces and 17 blue, smooth-textured pieces are included. Recommended ages: 5 years and up.

1-08900-00.....\$128.00

### Score Card Set

Generic Score Card made of durable plastic. Has twenty "buttons" in two rows of ten. Push down on a button to register one event. Pop up buttons to clear. You can assign one row as the "tens" row to keep track of up to 110 events.

Includes one yellow and one green card. Instructions in print and braille.

Recommended for all ages.

1-17001-00.....\$13.00

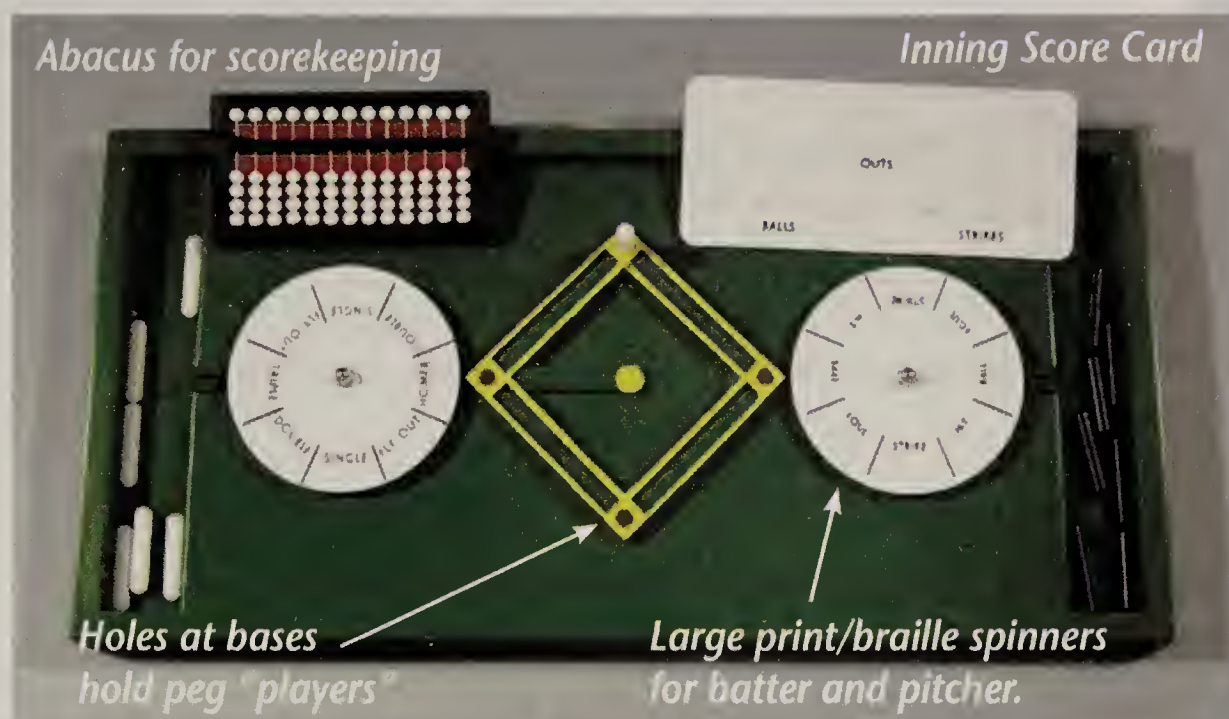




## **PARTS** Baseball Game

Players learn about the layout of a baseball diamond, the positions of players, and baseball terms while using math skills to keep score and to track balls, strikes, outs, and innings. Game board has high contrast colors, and textured base lines for tactual discrimination. Playing instructions are included in print. Recommended ages: 8 years and up.

1-08100-00.....\$172.00



Items may differ slightly from those pictured.



## **PARTS** Wooden Constructo Sets

Choose from two sets that help children to develop creativity, problem solving skills, muscular coordination, manual dexterity, and construction concepts. Construct all types of structures using various lengths of hardwood which have been drilled with holes. Lengths are linked together with color-coded nuts and bolts.

Recommended ages: 4 years and up.

### Junior Constructo Set

Young children can construct simple shapes with this kit. Contains:

- Twelve red bolts and twelve yellow nuts
- Four right-angle joints
- Ten wooden lengths of various sizes

Constructo Junior: 1-03690-00.....\$175.00

### Constructo Set Supplement

Older children create more complex objects with this Supplement. Contains:

- Thirty-eight red bolts and thirty-eight yellow nuts
- Five right-angle joints
- Thirty-five wooden lengths of various sizes

Constructo Supplement: 1-03200-00.....\$499.00



## Videos

APH offers videos on a wide variety of topics. This is a complete list of videos in this catalog.

	Page
APH Homegrown Videos: This Series offers brief overviews of various APH Products:	
<i>Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit</i> .....	109
<i>ENVISION I: For Distance Devices</i> .....	132
<i>ENVISION II: For Near-Magnification Devices</i> .....	132
<i>Loving Me: An Overview</i> .....	193
<i>Picture Maker: Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit</i> .....	150
<i>Students Who Are Deafblind Using APH Products</i> .....	164
<i>Child-Guided Strategies for Assessing Children who are Deafblind or have Multiple Disabilities</i> .....	17
<i>CVI Perspectives</i> .....	142
<i>Discovering the Magic of Reading: "Elizabeth's Story"</i> .....	25, 88
<i>From Russia with Love and Care for Children with Sensory Impairment and Challenging Behaviors</i> .....	18
<i>Functional Vision: A Bridge to Living and Learning: Functional Vision Assessment</i> .....	18
<i>Good Lookin': ISAVE and the Minimally Responsive Child</i> .....	9
<i>Hands-On with the Cranmer Abacus</i> .....	55
<i>ISAVE 101</i> .....	9
<i>Living with CHARGE: How to Deal with Challenging Behaviors and Enhance Communication</i> .....	18
<i>Navigating the Rapids of Life</i> .....	163
<i>Reclaiming Independence: Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive</i> .....	178
<i>Teen Scene</i> .....	134
<i>VIPS Video Library from Visually Impaired Preschool Services</i> .....	32



## Professional Items

### Section Index

<i>Beginning Braille Transcribing: An Introduction To Instruction Manual For Braille Transcribing</i>	195
<i>Braille: A Different Approach</i>	195
<i>Braille Codebooks — NLS</i>	196
<i>Getting in Touch with Reading: A Fresh Approach</i>	195
<i>Handbook for Learning to Read Braille by Sight</i>	195
<i>The Impressor™ Braille Business Card Embosser</i>	194
<i>Loving Me: A Guide to Workshops on Self-Esteem</i>	192
<i>NEW! An Overview Video</i>	193
<i>Materials Carry-All</i>	194
<i>Multi-Purpose Cart</i>	194
<i>Self-Esteem and Adjusting with Blindness</i>	192
<i>Studio Recorder™ software</i>	193
<i>Teaching the Student with a Visual Impairment</i>	192

### Professional Items Related Products

<i>APH InSights Art Calendar</i>	197
<i>APHont™: A Font for Low Vision</i>	134
<i>Book Wizard™ Software</i>	157
<i>Brailleable Labels and Sheets</i>	79
<i>ENVISION I &amp; II</i>	131-133
<i>Feel 'n Peel Reward Stickers</i>	80
<i>Nemeth Code Reference Sheet for Basic Mathematics</i>	50
<i>QuickBraille Kit</i>	118
<i>Robert's Rules of Order</i>	182
<i>Sherlock Talking Label Identifier</i>	168
<i>Student Starter Pack</i>	118
<i>Talking Calculator</i>	169
<i>Teacher's Pet™ Software</i>	16
<i>Textured Paper Collection</i>	110
<i>Verbal View™ Series</i>	158-160

## PROFESSIONAL ITEMS

### ***Teaching the Student with a Visual Impairment: A Primer for the Classroom Teacher (TSVI)***

TSVI assists the all-inclusive classroom teacher in preparing for the unique educational needs of the student with low vision.

#### **Chapters include:**

- Low Vision 101
- What Can My Student See?
- Making My Classroom Accessible
- Let's Focus on Academics
- How Can I Know My Student's World?
- Envision the Future

TSVI includes an extensive listing of agencies and organizations that serve persons with visual impairments and a materials tote with consumable forms for teachers, parents, and students.

*Teaching the Student with a Visual Impairment* (manual, binder, consumable forms, CD-ROM):  
1-08290-00.....\$61.00

Materials Packet Only: 1-08290-01.....\$15.00

### ***Self-Esteem and Adjusting with Blindness: The Process of Responding to Life's Demands, 2nd Edition***

By Dean and Naomi Tuttle, 2000

This classic book explores the development of self-esteem, attitudes toward blindness, and adaptability illustrated by biographies and autobiographies of people who are blind. It provides a clear and concise introduction for those entering the field of blindness, and also offers an excellent review and update for experienced practitioners. It will also provide the opportunity for those who are blind to examine their reactions, coping skills, and personal attitudes in order to live a positive and independent life. Print edition is 14 point type.

Braille: 5-00500-00.....\$178.00

Print: L-96229-00.....\$95.50

### ***Loving Me: A Guide to Creating and Presenting Workshops on Self-Esteem***

*Loving Me*, written by Billy T. Brookshire, is designed for those who seek to help people who are blind and visually impaired, their families, and the professionals who work with them explore the origin and expression of their self-esteem in a workshop format.

*Loving Me's* packaging in large print with a CD makes the information accessible to everyone. The two-binder set contains 120 activities from which to build self-esteem workshops. Children, transition-age youths, and adults can all benefit from the good balance between the theoretical and practical aspects of self-esteem in this book.

*Loving Me*, Print/CD Edition:  
7-02500-00.....\$96.00



See next page for overview video.





## Loving Me: An Overview Video

This video in APH's Homegrown Series takes the viewer to a workshop conducted by Billy Brookshire, author of the *Loving Me* self-esteem workshop guide. Blind and visually impaired students and adults, parents, teachers, and other professionals participate in workshop activities designed to enhance self-esteem.



Brookshire talks about *Loving Me: A Guide to Creating and Presenting Workshops on Self-Esteem*, the intended audience, and some of the activities seen in the video. In his down-to-earth style, Brookshire sets the tone for a fun, engaging, and informational workshop, as a student, a parent, and a teacher tell us about their workshop experience.

### Loving Me: An Overview Video:

VHS: 1-30021-00.....\$TBA

DVD: 1-30021-DVD.....\$TBA

### Related Product (see previous page):

*Loving Me* Book: Print/CD:7-02500-00.....\$96.00



## Studio Recorder™ Software

Originally created by APH to serve as an internal tool for creating direct-to-digital audio recordings, *Studio Recorder* PC software contains many features that make recording, editing, and proofreading audio books easy. It is a powerful digital recording and editing software package geared specifically for making recordings of the spoken word and includes features not found in similar programs primarily designed for music production.

### These features include:

- Accessible to blind and visually impaired users
- Speed up playback with no pitch distortion
- Index tone generation and removal
- Three levels of phrase detection
- Instant open on large files
- Instant cut, copy, paste, delete
- Intercom functionality
- Simple user interface
- Multiple user marks and notes
- External controller support

Other features aid production of CDs and analog cassette tapes from digital masters.

### Minimum Requirements to Run:

- PC running Windows® 98 ME, 2000, XP, Vista®, or later
- Sound card and speakers
- 5MB hard disk space for program installation
- Twice as much free hard disk space as the total size of the files that are to be edited at one time

Find detailed software purchasing instructions in the "How to Order" section, page 253. Download APH Software Demos: [www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)

### Studio Recorder

CD Version: D-03600-00.....\$200.00

Electronic Download: D-03600-ED.....\$200.00

## PROFESSIONAL ITEMS

### The Impressor: Braille Business Card Embosser

Easily create your own braille business cards! Similar to the stamp used by notary publics. The die which embosses braille on your card is custom-made with your information.

#### Features:

- Easy to use: insert a standard 3 1/2 x 2 inch business card into the embosser.
- Squeeze – and your card is brailled instantly!
- Metal construction
- Acrylic base for one-hand operation
- Embosses up to 4 lines, 13 braille cells per line



Call us at 800-223-1839 to initiate an order. Then mail us a copy of your business card. We will then call you to confirm your information as it appears in braille.

**Impressor: 1-03380-00.....\$145.00**

*Not available with Quota funds.*

#### Revising Your Impressor

Should the information on your business card change, we can easily revise your Impressor. Call us at 1-800-223-1839 for more information.

**Impressor Revised: 1-03380-01.....\$60.00**

*Not available with Quota funds.*

### Multi-Purpose Cart

Rugged steel luggage-type handcart makes it easier for you to transport large teaching kits. Features: Folds up for storage, 155 pound capacity, deck expands for large loads, elastic straps.

**Multi-Purpose Cart:  
1-02593-00.....\$32.00**

*Not available with Quota funds.*



### Materials Carry-All

Sturdy, lightweight container for storing and transporting materials of all types. The hinged lid is attached to the base and includes integrated plastic latches for convenience and ease of use. The side-opening design provides more usable space with better visibility of contents as compared to the previous model.

Measures 10 1/2 x 27 x 16 inches.

**Materials Carry-All:  
1-02592-00.....\$53.00**





## ***Beginning Braille Transcribing: An Introduction To Instruction Manual For Braille Transcribing***

This publication introduces potential braille transcribers to the first three lessons of the twenty lesson course offered by the National Library Services (NLS), Washington, DC. This enables users to "sample" the course before signing up. It can also be used to teach the basic tools for uncontracted braille.

Contents include:

- Lesson 1—The Braille Alphabet
- Lesson 2—Capitalization, Paragraphing, Punctuation
- Lesson 3—Cardinal Numbers
- Appendix A—Reading Practice reproduced in Simbraille
- Appendix B—Chart of braille signs for use with Lessons 1-3
- Appendix C—Drills for Lessons 1-3 reproduction in Simbraille

**Beginning Braille Transcribing: 7-59881-00.....\$10.00**

## ***Braille: A Different Approach***

A useful book for those wishing to review Uncontracted or Contracted Braille. Especially useful with an instructor.

**Complete Set: 5-16750-00.....\$105.00**

### **Replacement Items:**

**Instructor's Manual, Braille Edition:  
5-16750-04.....\$25.00**

**Uncontracted Braille:  
5-16750-01.....\$27.00**

**Instructor's Manual with writing  
exercises, Cassette Edition:  
5-16750-05.....\$3.00**

**Contracted Braille,  
Volume 1: 5-16750-02.....\$25.00  
Volume 2: 5-16750-03.....\$25.00**

## ***Getting in Touch with Reading: A Fresh Approach***

Designed for beginning braille readers.

**Grade 1 Braille, Print/Braille: 5-47160-00.....\$25.00**

**Grade 2 Braille: 5-46190-00.....\$66.00**

**Teacher's Manual, Print Edition: 7-47160-00.....\$5.00**



## ***Handbook for Learning to Read Braille by Sight***

A basic manual for learning contracted braille, designed specifically for sighted parents, teachers, and others.

**Regular Print: 7-51450-00.....\$28.00**

## PROFESSIONAL ITEMS

### Braille Codebooks – NLS

Through a national network of cooperating libraries, The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) administers a free library program of braille and audio materials circulated to eligible borrowers in the United States. NLS also publishes a wide range of authoritative books on learning various braille codes. Here are our popular sellers from NLS.

#### *Introduction to Braille Mathematics, 1972*

Braille: 5-60050-00...\$157.00

Print: 7-60050-00...\$63.00

### Braille Codebooks – BANA

The mission of the Braille Authority of North America (BANA) is to assure literacy for tactile readers through the standardization of braille and tactile graphics. It publishes rules for formatting and serves as the authority for braille transcribing. The following BANA titles are available in both print and braille editions.

#### *English Braille, American Edition, 1994, Revised 2002*

Braille: 5-35932-00.....\$21.50

Print: 7-35932-00.....\$21.50

#### *Braille Formats: Principles of Print to Braille Transcription, 1997*

Braille: 5-09652-00.....\$30.00

Print: 7-09652-00.....\$30.00

#### *Nemeth Code for Mathematics and Science Notation, 1972 Revision*

Braille: 5-87430-00.....\$40.00

Print: 7-87430-00.....\$40.00

#### *Addendum 1 to the Nemeth Code for Mathematics and Science Notation, 1972 Revision: Ancient Numeration Systems*

Braille: 5-68654-00.....\$5.00

Print: 7-68654-00.....\$5.00

#### *Braille Code for Chemical Notation, 1997*

Braille: 5-16900-00.....\$20.00

Print: 7-16900-00.....\$20.00

#### *Instruction Manual for Braille Transcribing, 4th Edition, 2000*

Braille: 5-59880-00...\$158.00

Print: 7-59880-00...\$33.00

#### *Drills Reproduced in Braille, 2000*

(Supplement to *Instruction Manual for Braille Transcribing, 4th Edition, 2000*)

Braille: 5-59920-00...\$11.00

#### *Introduction to Braille Music Transcription, 1972 (includes 1974 Addenda A-C)*

Braille: 6-75960-00...\$161.00

#### *Code for Computer Braille Notation, 2000*

Braille: 5-24410-00.....\$20.20

Print: 7-24410-00.....\$20.20

#### *Computer Braille Code: Flowchart Design for Applicable Braille Codes Supplement, 1992*

Braille: 5-24440-00.....\$17.00

Print: 7-24440-00.....\$17.00

#### *Guidelines for Linear Braille Format, 1987*

Braille: 5-09650-00.....\$3.00

Print: 7-09650-00.....\$3.00

#### *Music Braille Code, 1997*

Braille: 5-09651-00.....\$41.00

Print: 7-09651-00.....\$41.00

#### *Learning the Nemeth Braille Code: A Manual for Teachers and Students, 1997*

Braille: 5-68653-00.....\$32.00

Print: 7-68653-00.....\$32.00



## "Special Touch" Gift Items

### APH "Special Touch" Gift Items

APH has fun and useful gift items for the whole family! **Note:** APH gift items are *Not available with Quota funds*.

**Note:** For gift items, the customer is required to pay for shipping and handling – Please contact us for more details.

For APH shirts, simply order by the catalog number listed in the chart under the corresponding size and color.

### APH InSights Large Print/Braille Art Calendar

Twelve month large print/braille calendar features the artwork of visually impaired artists. Includes months, days, holidays, and moon phases. Use at a desk or hang on a wall. Pages fold over easily.

#### Makes a Great Fund-Raiser

Art calendars can be purchased in quantities at a special price for fund-raising projects. Your group's name can be printed and brailled on a special version of the cover. Fund-raising questions and orders should be directed to APH's Contract Administration Office, 1-800-223-1839. Recommended ages: 4 and up.

APH InSights Calendar 2009



Featuring Artwork by Visually Impaired and Blind Artists  
American Printing House for the Blind, Inc.

Single copy, APH InSights Calendar 2009: 5-18971-09.....\$7.50

**Note:** The APH Insights Calendar MAY be purchased with Federal Quota funds; however, quantity purchases of this calendar for fund-raising purposes MAY NOT be purchased with Quota funds.

# "SPECIAL TOUCH" GIFT ITEMS

## Short Sleeve Braille T-Shirts

The front of this high quality, 100% cotton shirt has an APH logo in the upper left, while the back has a braille alphabet in puff ink and the slogan "We Have A Special Touch!"



### Short Sleeve Braille T-Shirts (adult sizes only) – \$10.00 each

Color	Small	Medium	Large	X-Lrg	XX-Lrg
Ash Gray	W-TSGY-SM	W-TSGY-MD	W-TSGY-LG	W-TSGY-XL	W-TSGY-XX
Black	W-TSBK-SM	W-TSBK-MD	W-TSBK-LG	W-TSBK-XL	W-TSBK-XX
Jade	W-TSJD-SM	W-TSJD-MD	W-TSJD-LG	W-TSJD-XL	W-TSJD-XX
Navy	W-TSNY-SM	W-TSNY-MD	W-TSNY-LG	W-TSNY-XL	W-TSNY-XX
Red	W-TSRD-SM	W-TSRD-MD	W-TSRD-LG	W-TSRD-XL	W-TSRD-XX
Royal Blue	W-TSDB-SM	W-TSDB-MD	W-TSDB-LG	W-TSDB-XL	W-TSDB-XX
White	W-TSWH-SM	W-TSWH-MD	W-TSWH-LG	W-TSWH-XLG	W-TSWH-XX
Yellow	W-TSYL-SM	W-TSYL-MD	W-TSYL-LG	W-TSYL-XLG	W-TSYL-XX

Not available with Quota funds.

## APH Sweat Shirts

These heavy-weight cotton/polyester blend sweat shirts (long sleeve) have an APH logo on the front in the upper left.

Not available with Quota funds.



### APH Sweat Shirts (adult sizes only) – \$17.00 each

Color	Small	Medium	Large	X-Lrg	XX-Lrg	XXX-Lrg
Ash	W-SSAS-SM	W-SSAS-MD	W-SSAS-LG	W-SSAS-XL	W-SSAS-XX	W-SSAS-XXX
Navy	W-SSNA-SM	W-SSNA-MD	W-SSNA-LG	W-SSNA-XL	W-SSNA-XX	W-SSNA-XXX





## ***The Gathering* APH InSights Art Note Card**

This blank note card features a delightful artwork by a visually impaired second grader who has depicted her family holding hands. Card has no print or braille message. Easy to braille with a slate & stylus. The card is printed on heavy stock and includes a braille insert with the name of the artwork and artist. 10 cards with envelopes.

**W-NTCD-AF.....\$8.00**

## ***Mm Mm Good (apple) & Others* APH InSights Art Note Cards**

Set of blank note cards features two-dimensional artworks of five visually impaired students and adults from across the U.S. Print/braille legend. Five cards (one of each design) with envelopes.

**W-NTCD-AC.....\$3.00**



## ***Winter Solace* APH InSights Art Holiday Card**



This holiday card features serene artwork by visually impaired adult artist, Lucille "Honey" Knechtel. The printed/tactile card features a bridge over a snowy river and the print/braille message: "Wishing you a beautiful holiday season." Each set of cards includes a braille insert with the name of the artwork and artist. Ten cards with envelopes.

**W-HDCD-AD....\$10.00**

## ***Storyteller & Others* APH InSights Art Note Cards**

Set of blank note cards features three-dimensional artworks of five visually impaired students and adults from across the U.S. Print/braille legend. Five cards (one of each design) with envelopes.

**W-NTCD-AD.....\$3.00**



## ***Tropical Birds & Others* APH InSights Art Note Cards**

Set of blank note cards highlights artwork by visually impaired students and adults from across the U.S. Print/braille legend. 10 cards (two of each design) with envelopes.

**W-NTCD-AE.....\$6.00**

**Note:** Cards are *Not* available with Quota funds.



## "SPECIAL TOUCH" GIFT ITEMS



### ***May Your Light Shine APH InSights Art Holiday Card***

Holiday card features the artwork of Margo Langohr, an 81-year-old visually impaired artist. This inspirational painting depicts a woman reaching toward a shooting star. Die-cut, tactile star shape. Print/braille greeting reads "May Your Light Shine...." 10 cards (all of one design) with envelopes.

W-HDCD-AA.....\$7.00

### ***Sunset on a Ski Slope APH InSights Art Holiday Card***

Depicts a hillside covered with snow and evergreen trees. By Barbara Zochowski, a visually impaired student artist. Die-cut and embossed trees. Print message reads: "May the Joy of Your Holidays Be Evergreen...." 10 cards (all of one design) with envelopes.

W-HDCD-AB.....\$7.00



### ***Snow Walker APH InSights Holiday Card***

Whimsical painting of a visually impaired snowman with a cane. By Adrianna Gamble, a visually impaired student artist. Image is printed and embossed. Print/braille message reads: "Happy Holidays!" 10 cards (all of one design) with envelopes.

1-05201-99.....\$10.00

### ***Sun Flower APH InSights Art Birthday Card***

Highlights *Sun Flower*, a print by visually impaired adult artist Grace Jacobian. Flower is printed and embossed. Print/braille message reads: "Sunny Wishes on Your Birthday!" Five cards (all of one design) with envelopes.

W-BDCD-SF.....\$5.00



### ***Early Braille Delivery Limited Edition Art Print***

Visually impaired artist Rick Moore created *Early Braille Delivery*. Print is a reproduction of a pencil drawing that depicts a horse-drawn wagon leaving APH's 1883 building to deliver braille publications to the post office. Prints are signed and numbered. Measures 14 x 18 1/2 inches and is on printed non-acidic paper. Signed version is limited to 500 copies.

W-PRINT-AA.....\$20.00

**Note:** Cards and art print are *Not available with Quota funds*.



## Selected Recreational Reading Books

### Special Section!

### Selected Recreational Reading Books from APH

APH offers recreational reading books in enlarged print, large print, and braille. This special section lists a selection of our hundreds of recreational reading titles. For more titles, ask for the *APH Bookstore Catalog* or search APH's *LOUIS* database at: [www.aph.org/louis.html](http://www.aph.org/louis.html). New recreational reading titles are announced in the monthly online newsletter *APH News*.

All of the books in this section are available for purchase with Federal Quota funds. The braille books beginning with the prefix "T-N" were produced by APH for the National Library Service, which has graciously granted permission for this offering. *All books are produced upon receipt of orders, therefore, please allow approximately 8 weeks for delivery.*

### Nonfiction

#### ***How Animal Babies Stay Safe***

Mary Ann Fraser

Braille: T-N1573-80.....\$8.50

Let's Read and Find Out Science book describes how animal babies are cared for by their parents and their own instincts. (Grades 2-4)

#### ***What Is the World Made Of?***

Kathleen Zoehfeld

Braille: T-N1574-90.....\$8.50

Introduces the states of matter and their attributes. Gives examples and simple science experiments. (Grades 2-4)



continued on next page

# SELECTED RECREATIONAL READING BOOKS

## Nonfiction (continued)

### ***Footprints on the Moon***

Alexandra Siy

Braille: T-N1374-50.....\$11.00

An overview of mankind's study and exploration of the moon, from the building of Stonehenge to astronauts walking on the moon's surface. (Grades 3-6)

### ***Manatees: Returning Wildlife***

John E. Becker

Braille: T-N1563-80.....\$13.00

Describes the physical characteristics, behavior, and history of the manatee and attempts to ensure the survival of the species. (Grades 4-7)

### ***Anne Frank: Diary of a Young Girl***

Anne Frank

Large Print: L-05801-00.....\$98.50

Anne Frank's detailed and engagingly personal entries chronicle 25 months of claustrophobic intimacy with her parents, sister, a second family, and a middle-aged dentist as they hide from the Nazis. (Grades 6-9)

### ***John Adams***

David McCullough

Braille: T-N1342-60.....\$266.50

This award-winning author examines John Adams' pivotal role as revolutionary, diplomat, and politician, as well as providing information about his personal life. Pulitzer Prize Winner.

### ***Helen Keller***

Cynthia F. Klingel

Braille: T-N1499-10.....\$8.50

This phonics-based nonfiction book provides information about Helen Keller for level two beginning readers, and includes an index and recommended books and websites for further study. (Grades K-3)



### ***Lewis and Clark Through Indian Eyes***

Alvin M. Josephy and Marc Jaffe

Braille: T-N1656-60.....\$56.50

Modern members of the tribes that Lewis and Clark encountered during their 1804-1806 western travels provide nine wide-ranging essays on the impact of the expedition on Native Americans. Contributors, including Kiowa Pulitzer Prize-winner N. Scott Momaday and Sioux professor Vine Deloria Jr., blend familial, tribal, and American history.

### ***Islam for the Western Mind: Understanding Muhammad and the Koran***

Richard Henry Drummond

Braille: T-N1658-20.....\$101.00

Presbyterian minister and religious historian examines the fundamental teachings and cultural impact of Islam from a Christian viewpoint. Discusses the Koran, the founding prophet Muhammad, and the haditha or the prophet's extra-Koranic teachings, as well as negative feelings between Christians and Muslims and the modern clash of civilizations.

### ***Rachel Ray Express Lane Meals: What To Keep On Hand, What To Buy Fresh For The Easiest-Ever, 30-Minute Meals***

Rachel Ray

Braille: T-N1661-80.....\$69.50

More wholesome, easy-to-prepare meals from the Food Network television show host. Lists seventy basic but versatile ingredients both nonperishable and frozen, to stock. Recipes supplement these staples with a few fresh items so shoppers can use the express lane. Bestseller.



## ***Beyond TV Dinners: 3 Levels of Recipes for Visually Handicapped Cooks***

*Patricia Canter*

**Large Print: 4-02470-00 \$72.00**

**Braille: 5-13080-00.....\$49.00**

A cookbook written especially for the visually impaired cook, from gourmet chef to novice.

## ***Cooking Without Looking: Food Preparation Methods and Techniques for Visually Handicapped Homemakers***

*Esther Knudson Tipps*

**Large Print: 4-04060-00.....\$62.50**

**Braille: 5-26140-00.....\$78.00**

People who are blind or visually impaired can discover new safe ways of cooking without ruining the food or their hands in the process!

## ***Preprimer Cookbook: Cooking Techniques for the Blind***

*Sally Jones*

**Large Print: J-21820-00.....\$90.00**

Features basic cooking tips and techniques designed for individuals with a visual impairment.

## ***Alfred's Basic Guitar Method I***

*Alfred Dauberge*

**Enlarged Print: L-90001-00.....\$30.00**

Beginning guitar instruction from the popular music training series.



## ***Jim Wilson's Container Gardening***

*Jim Wilson*

**Braille: T-N1563-50.....\$68.50**

Former PBS "Victory Garden®" host provides information on containers, soil mixtures, and plants appropriate for various locations and situations.

## ***Winning Chess Openings***

*Bill Robertie*

**Braille: T-N1386-90.....\$33.00**

This book explains the twenty-five essential chess openings and the thought processes behind them. It presents both players' perspectives and the possible moves fully played out, exposing their strengths and weaknesses. (Junior High and up)

## ***Help, It's Broken! A Fix-It Bible for the Repair Impaired***

*Arianne Cohen*

**Braille: T-N1634-10.....\$95.50**

Basic home repair and maintenance guide includes safety information and money-saving tips.

## ***You Can Do the Math: Overcome Your Math Phobia and Make Better Financial Decisions***

*Ron Lipsman*

**Braille: T-N1628-30.....\$84.50**

Professor offers introduction to the mathematics of personal finance, including car buying, home ownership, credit cards, taxes, and more. Includes links to web calculators.

continued on next page

# SELECTED RECREATIONAL READING BOOKS

## Fiction

### ***Bread and Jam for Frances***

*Russell Hoban*

**Braille: 5-17530-00.....\$25.00**

In this memorable story, Frances decides that bread and jam are all she wants to eat, and her understanding parents grant her wish at breakfast, lunch, dinner, and even snack time. (Grades PreK-2)

### ***The Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose***

*Arnold Lobel*

**Braille: T-N1673-90.....\$24.00**

Treasury of some three hundred nursery rhymes including "Mary Had a Little Lamb," "London Bridge Is Broken Down," "Sing a Song of Sixpence," "Three Little Kittens," "Simple Simon Met a Pieman," "Old Mother Hubbard," and "Who Killed Cock Robin?". (Grades K-3)

### ***Cat in the Hat***

*Dr. Seuss*

**Braille: 5-21180-00.....\$31.00**

Dr. Seuss took 220 words, rhymed them, and created The Cat in the Hat, the story of the cat that transformed a dull, rainy afternoon into a magical and just-messy-enough adventure. (Grades K-3)

### ***Cat in the Hat Comes Back***

*Dr. Seuss*

**Braille: 5-21190-00.....\$25.00**

That behatted and bow-tied cat from Dr. Seuss's The Cat in the Hat is back, and, not surprisingly, is up to all sorts of mischief. (Grades K-3)

### ***Winnie-the-Pooh***

*A. A. Milne*

**Large Print: L-88680-00.....\$53.00**

Join Pooh and the gang as they meet a Heffalump, help get Pooh unstuck from Rabbit's doorway, (re)build a house for Eeyore, and try to unbounce Tigger. (Grades K-3)

### ***The House at Pooh Corner***

*A. A. Milne*

**Braille: 5-57530-00.....\$47.00**

Christopher Robin and his bear, Pooh, are best friends. Their adventures are always sure to be interesting – especially if they are joined by Piglet, Owl, Eeyore, and Tigger. (Grades 3-6)

### ***The Velveteen Rabbit***

*Margery Williams Bianco*

**Braille: 6-50320-000.....\$25.00**

A stuffed toy rabbit comes to life in this timeless tale of the transforming power of love. (Grades 2-4)

### ***Little Bear***

*Else H. Minarik*

**Braille: T-N1517-70.....\$10.00**

This I Can Read® book includes the stories "What will Little Bear Wear?", "Birthday Soup," "Little Bear Goes to the Moon," and "Little Bear's Wish." (Grades K-3)





## ***Frog and Toad Are Friends***

*Arnold Lobel*

**Enlarged Print: L-34196-00.....\$30.00**

Frog and Toad, two of the finest amphibious role models around, hop through five enchanting stories, looking for lost buttons, greeting the spring, and waiting for mail. Caldecott Honor Book. (Grades K-3)

## ***Fog and Toad Together***

*Arnold Lobel*

**Large Print: L-71000-00.....\$30.00**

This pair of amphibian pals likes to do everything together, from list making to flower growing to dragon vanquishing. Five sensitive, funny, original stories show children what real friendship is all about. Newbery Honor Book. (Grades K-3)

## ***Come Back, Amelia Bedelia***

*Peggy Parish*

**Enlarged Print: L-341971-00.....\$30.00**

The literal-minded maid, Amelia Bedelia, must look for a new job – Mrs. Rogers has finally had enough. Can she ever find a place to belong? (Grades K-3)

## ***Amelia Bedelia Goes Camping***

*Peggy Parish*

**Large Print: L-04436-00.....\$30.00**

Amelia Bedelia, the very literal mixed-up maid, has never been camping before and she's trying her best to do exactly as she's told. (Grades 1-3)



## ***Aunt Harriet's Underground Railroad in the Sky***

*Faith Ringgold*

**Braille: T-N1038-10.....\$13.00**

An imaginative blend of fact and fantasy depicts the escape from slavery as Cassie Louise Lightfoot encounters the great Harriet Tubman and a strange train in the sky. (Grades 2-4)

## ***The Year of the Dog***

*Grace Lin*

**Braille: T-N1662-40.....\$26.50**

While Pacy's Taiwanese American family prepares the Chinese New Year feast, Pacy hopes the Year of the Dog will be lucky for her. She does make a new best friend at school but "finding herself" – discovering her own talent – takes longer. (Grades 3-6)

## ***Charlotte's Web***

*E.B. White*

**Braille: 5-22300-00.....\$63.00**

One of the classics of children's literature, this widely read tale concerns a pig named Wilbur and his devoted friend Charlotte, the spider who manages to save his life by writing words in her web. (Grades 3-6)

## ***The Borrowers***

*Mary Norton*

**Large Print: L-16390-00.....\$58.00**

**Braille: 5-16390-00.....\$61.00**

Mary Norton creates a make-believe world in which tiny people live hidden from humankind beneath the floorboards and recycle household objects they have borrowed from "human beans," employing matchboxes for storage and postage stamps for paintings. (Grades 4-6)

continued on next page

# SELECTED RECREATIONAL READING BOOKS

## Fiction (continued)

### ***Becoming Naomi Leon***

*Pam Munoz Ryan*

**Braille: T-N1627-70.....\$47.50**

When Naomi's absent mother resurfaces to claim her, Naomi runs away to Mexico with her great-grandmother and younger brother in search of her father. Schneider Family Award. (Grades 4-7)

### ***Black Beauty***

*Anna Sewell*

**Braille: T-N1646-90.....\$50.00**

England, 1870s: Black Beauty, a good-natured and strong stallion, tells of his adventures working with many types of people, some kind and others cruel. Written to encourage better treatment of horses. (Grades 4-7)

### ***Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone***

*J. K. Rowling*

**Braille: T-N1187-90.....\$74.00**

Orphaned in infancy, Harry Potter is raised by cruel relatives until, to his astonishment, Harry learns that he is a wizard and has been accepted at Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry. Book One in the is popular series. (Grades 4-7)

### ***Anne of Green Gables***

*L. M. Montgomery*

**Large Print: L-05033-00.....\$105.00**

The Cuthberts had decided to adopt an orphan, a nice sturdy boy to help Matthew on the farm chores, but the orphanage sent a girl instead – a mischievous, talkative redhead. (Grades 5-8)

### ***Star Wars: Outbound Flight***

*Timothy Zahn*

**Braille: T-N1646-30.....\$109.00**

Jedi Master Jorus C'baoth heads an ambitious intergalactic expedition to the Unknown Regions. Fearing C'baoth's hidden agenda and the involvement of the Sith, the Jedi Council orders Obi-Wan Kenobi and his Padawan learner, Anakin Skywalker, to join the ill-fated mission. Companion to Survivor's Quest. Bestseller. (Senior High and up)

### ***The Great Gatsby***

*F. Scott Fitzgerald*

**Braille: T-N1105-70.....\$58.00**

Self-made, self-invented millionaire Jay Gatsby embodies some of the Jazz Age's most abiding obsessions: money, ambition, greed, and the promise of new beginnings.

### ***Poems for Youth***

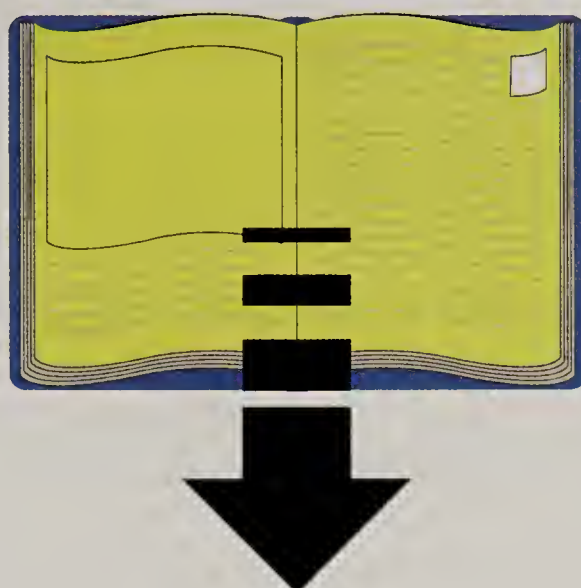
*Emily Dickinson*

**Braille: T-N1148-30.....\$16.00**

A new edition of a book published in 1934, this volume presents Emily Dickinson's poetry to young people. (Junior High)







## **New!**

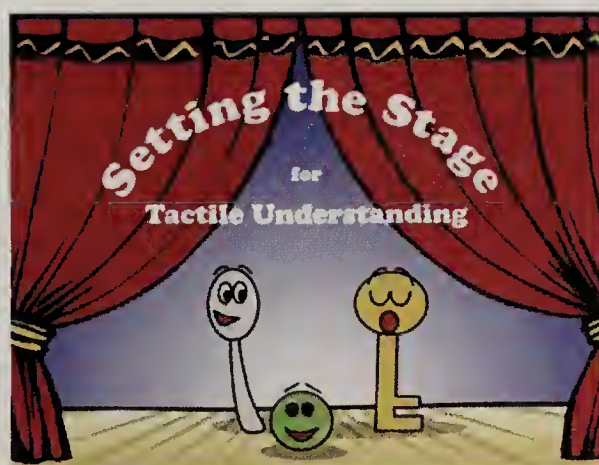
# **FREE Downloadable Manuals For Selected APH Products**

Selected APH products now have manuals available for free-of-charge download. You are allowed to print or emboss these manuals as needed.

Look for the yellow & black book download icon throughout this catalog to identify manuals available for download. Future manuals added to our download web page will be announced in the *APH News*.

APH will continue to package hard copies of these manuals with their respective products. We will also continue to sell hard copy manuals as replacement items. If, however, a manual is posted as a free download, we will not carry hard copy inventory for immediate delivery. If you order one of these manuals separately, they are made-to-order – delivery time will be 4-6 weeks for large print and 8-10 weeks for braille orders.

Please visit our downloadable manuals page at:  
**[www.aph.org/manuals/index.html](http://www.aph.org/manuals/index.html)**



One of the manuals now available for free download is the Setting the Stage guidebook, in both print and braille editions.

# APH Replacement Parts Catalog

**Explanatory Notes:** Welcome to our APH Replacement Parts Catalog. It consists of the most commonly requested replacement items for APH products.

This catalog lists APH products that have a number of available replacement parts. If you don't see a replacement part you are looking for, it may be available through APH's *Louis*<sup>SM</sup> Database. As new products are added to our catalog, replacement parts will be added to *Louis*. Please use [www.aph.org/louis/index.html](http://www.aph.org/louis/index.html) to locate all current replacement parts and prices.

**Placing Your Order:** To expedite your order, please use the stock code number and description listed. All products are pictured in the print edition of this catalog in an effort to help you identify the parts you need. Some items you receive may differ slightly from those pictured. Some items are available only in the collections featured and cannot be divided into smaller groups. \$15.00 minimum orders will be accepted; however, orders for parts may be included with your regular purchases of other APH products.

We accept **VISA**<sup>®</sup>, **MASTERCARD**<sup>®</sup>, and **DISCOVER**<sup>®</sup>, **AMERICAN EXPRESS**<sup>®</sup> credit cards or you may send a check, money order, pre-approved purchase order, or Federal Quota order. Please do not send cash. Please do not email your credit card number. Contact our Customer Relations Department staff with any questions or suggestions you may have.

**Minimum Order:** \$15.00. All prices in U.S. dollars. Prices are subject to change without notice.

**Note:** For reference purposes, the photos in the Replacement Parts Catalog depict the entire content of each kit. Please note that not all items pictured are available for separate purchase as replacement parts.





# APH Replacement Parts Catalog

A catalog of the most commonly requested replacement items for products from the American Printing House for the Blind.

## Section Index

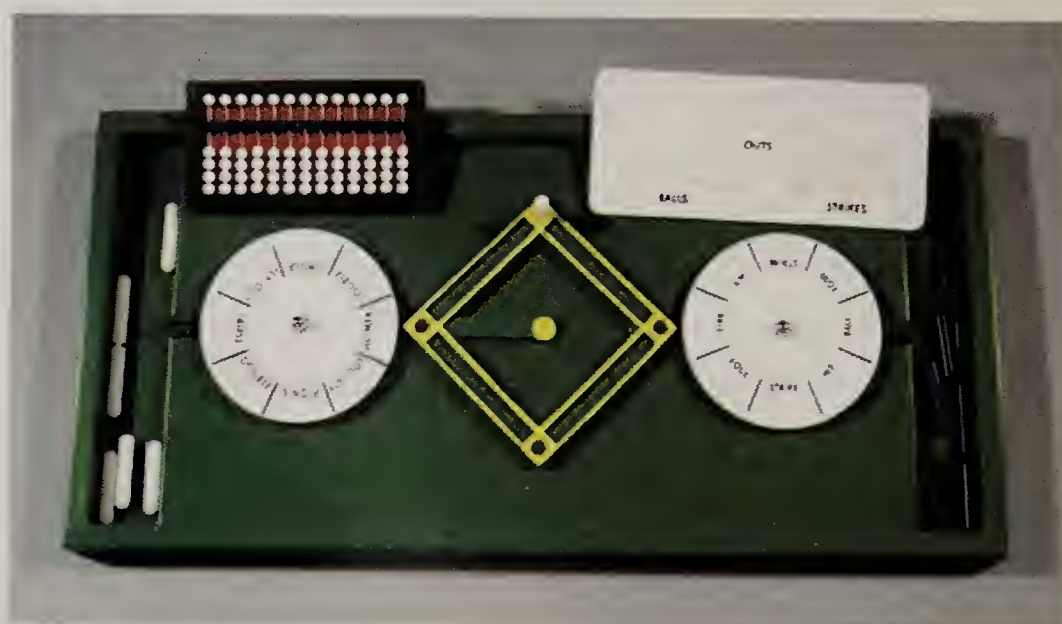
APH Number Line Device . . . . .	210	Peg Kit . . . . .	225
Baseball Game . . . . .	210	Picture Maker: Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit. . . . .	226
Chang Tactual Diagram Kit. . . . .	211	Program To Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning (PDEVF) . . . . .	227
Classroom Calendar Kit, English Edition . . . . .	211	Puzzle Form Board Kit. . . . .	228
Crafty Graphics Stencil Embossing Kit. . . . .	212	Recognizing Landforms . . . . .	228
DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board . . . . .	212	Scattered Crowns . . . . .	229
ENVISION I & II . . . . .	213	Seated Parquetry Set. . . . .	230
Expandable Calendar Boxes . . . . .	214	Sensory Learning Kit (SLK) . . . . .	231
Fine Motor Development Materials: Twist, Turn, and Learn. . . . .	214	Setting the Stage for Tactile Understanding . . . . .	232
FOCUS in Math, Academic Program . . . . .	215	Shafer Reading Stand . . . . .	232
Fractional Parts of Whole Sets . . . . .	216	Shape Board . . . . .	233
Game Kit . . . . .	216	StackUps. . . . .	233
Giant Textured Beads . . . . .	217	Tactile Graphics Kit. . . . .	234
HANDS ON Kit . . . . .	217	Take Away Game . . . . .	234
Hundreds Boards . . . . .	218	Tangible Graphs . . . . .	235
Individualized Systematic Assessment of Visual Efficiency (ISAVE). . . . .	219	Tools for Assessment and Development of Visual Skills (ToAD) . . . . .	235
Let's See: Perceptual Level. . . . .	220	U.S. Puzzle Map . . . . .	236
Let's See: Sensory Level. . . . .	221	Web Chase . . . . .	236
Light Box Materials, Level I . . . . .	222	Walk/Run for Fitness . . . . .	236
Light Box Materials, Level II . . . . .	223	Wooden Constructo Set, Supplement. . . . .	237
Light Box Materials, Level III . . . . .	224	Wooden Junior Constructo Set . . . . .	237
Map Study I: Maps Represent Real Places . . . . .	225		

# REPLACEMENT PARTS



## 1-03480-00: APH Number Line Device, page 51

61-267-003.....	Print Guide .....	\$5.00
61-267-018.....	10 Assorted Number Lines.....	\$17.35
61-267-019.....	Number Line Device Base.....	\$21.35
61-267-020.....	Set of Snap Pins .....	\$68.85



## 1-08100-00: Baseball Game, page 189

61-203-005.....	Print Instructions.....	\$5.00
61-203-011.....	Spinner Set/Score Card .....	\$37.95
61-317-014.....	White Pegs.....	\$5.00
61-317-017.....	Black Pegs.....	\$5.00





## 1-03130-00: Chang Tactual Diagram Kit, page 150

61-220-001.....	Chang Kit Baseboard.....	\$45.95
61-220-004.....	Geometric Forms .....	\$98.30
61-220-035.....	Gingerbread Men Stick Figure Set .....	\$13.55
61-220-036.....	Velcro® Hook Strip Set .....	\$5.25
61-133-131.....	Carrying Box.....	\$8.70



## 1-18970-00: Classroom Calendar Kit, English Edition, page 84

61-410-002.....	Calendar Grid .....	\$17.95*
61-410-004.....	Day Numbers.....	\$5.00*
61-410-006.....	Year Cards.....	\$5.00*
61-410-008.....	Months (Jan-Jun)/Day Cards/32-umbrella, flag, etc. ....	\$5.00*
61-410-010.....	Months (July-Dec)/Day Cards/16-kite, clouds, etc. ....	\$6.05*
61-410-011.....	Graphics/Blank Cards .....	\$12.00
61-410-012.....	Graphics/Blank Cards .....	\$5.30*
61-410-014.....	Black Self-Adhesive Hook Material .....	\$5.00*
61-410-015.....	White Self-Adhesive Loop Material.....	\$6.75*
61-410-017.....	Print Instructions.....	\$5.00
61-411-005.....	Cassette Instructions .....	\$5.00*

\*Also used in the Spanish Edition, 1-18973-00

## REPLACEMENT PARTS



**Mini-Lite Box (1-08661-00) not included with Crafty Graphics Kits.**

### **1-08844-00: Crafty Graphics Stencil Embossing Kit, page 108**

61-151-418.....	Brass Stencils Pack.....	\$52.30
61-151-419.....	Unique Stenciling Tools.....	\$33.05
61-151-424.....	Whole Objects Stencil Pack.....	\$22.95
61-151-430.....	Stenciling Accessories Pack.....	\$15.05



### **1-08857-00: DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board, page 110**

61-151-070.....	Tactile Drawing Tool.....	\$5.65
61-154-052.....	Tactile Ruler .....	\$18.20
61-154-056.....	Carrying Case .....	\$5.45





**1-08552-00 and 1-08554-00: ENVISION II Near Magnification Kit, page 131**

61-320-004.....	Tote Bag with Emu Logo .....	\$9.80
61-320-019.....	Emu Puppet.....	\$16.25



**1-08551-00 and 1-08553-00: ENVISION I Distance Kit, page 131**

**These kits contain the Tote Bag and Puppet listed above, and:**

61-320-007.....	Distance Card Pack .....	\$65.30
-----------------	--------------------------	---------

## REPLACEMENT PARTS



### 1-08651-00 and 1-08652-00: Expandable Calendar Boxes, page 79

61-142-003.....	U-Channel, 1/2 x 8.5", black .....	\$5.00
61-142-004.....	U-Channel, 1/4 x 4", white.....	\$5.00
61-142-005.....	U-Channel, 1/2 x 8.5", white.....	\$5.00
61-142-006.....	Black Foam Boxes with U-Channels.....	\$64.05
61-142-007.....	White Foam Boxes with U-Channels .....	\$64.90



### 1-08420-00: Fine Motor Development Materials: Twist, Turn, and Learn, page 29

61-135-001.....	Module, Fun Flower .....	\$112.00
61-135-014.....	Module, Clown Pull.....	\$63.70
61-135-027.....	Module, Rattle .....	\$52.00
61-135-034.....	Module, Happy Airplane.....	\$50.50
61-135-040.....	Module, Bell Chime.....	\$42.65
61-135-047.....	Module, Spinner .....	\$29.25
61-135-051.....	Overlay, Cross/Spiral .....	\$5.00
61-135-052.....	Overlay, Yin Yang/Half & Half .....	\$5.00
61-135-054.....	Module, Hook/Loop Pull.....	\$39.55
61-135-058.....	Module, Hidden Pocket.....	\$28.40
61-135-063.....	Strap, Support .....	\$5.00
61-135-064.....	Bag, Yellow .....	\$44.20





*Note: Kit contents may vary from those pictured.*

## 1-08280-00: FOCUS in Math, Academic Program, page 46

61-115-001.....	Pack A, Toy Car/Cubes/Corks/Counting Disks/Etc. ....	\$53.00
61-115-026.....	Pack B, Nuts/Bolts/Washers .....	\$5.00
61-115-031.....	Pack C, Knives/Spoons/Forks .....	\$5.90
61-115-041.....	Pack D, Geometric Shapes.....	\$11.20
61-115-057.....	Pack E, Irregular Shapes.....	\$5.60
61-115-060.....	Pack F, Wooden Cubes .....	\$15.10
61-115-066.....	Pack H, Length Sticks .....	\$5.00
61-115-073.....	Pack I, Height Cylinders.....	\$16.45
61-115-081.....	Pack J, Width Bars .....	\$7.30
61-115-088.....	Pack K, Weighted Containers Set .....	\$37.45
61-115-096.....	Pack O, Craft Sticks .....	\$11.85
61-115-099.....	Pack R, Numeral Cards 0-5 .....	\$5.50
61-115-102.....	Pack U, Numeral Cards 6-10.....	\$5.50
61-115-105.....	Pack V, Math Sign Cards,.....	\$5.50
61-115-139.....	Brailon® Sheet Set .....	\$31.80
61-115-220.....	Tray, Focus in Math 1 .....	\$6.35
61-115-227.....	Styrene Card Set A .....	\$20.45
61-115-228.....	Styrene Card Set B .....	\$25.85
61-115-229.....	Styrene Card Set C.....	\$20.45
61-115-230.....	Styrene Card Set D.....	\$25.85

# REPLACEMENT PARTS



## 1-03290-00: Fractional Parts of Whole Sets, page 50

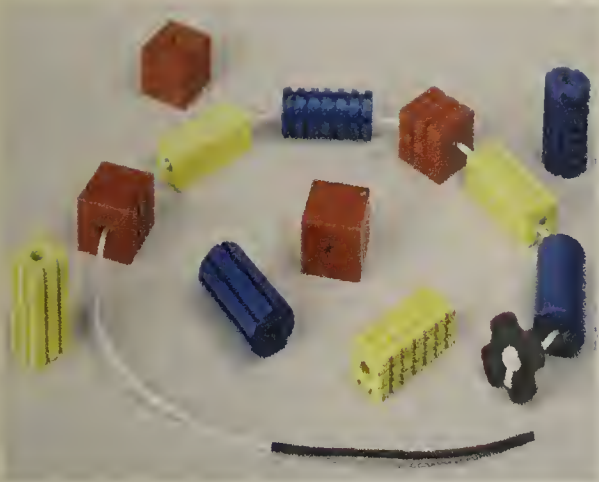
61-213-006.....	Plastic Form Boards .....	\$9.30
61-213-008.....	Circles.....	\$15.15
61-213-018.....	Print Guide .....	\$5.00
61-213-023.....	Work Tray .....	\$15.50



## 1-08440-00: Game Kit, page 187

61-131-002.....	Square Line Game Board .....	\$18.05
61-131-003.....	Maze Line Game Board .....	\$17.90
61-131-005.....	Straight Line Game Board.....	\$7.40
61-131-015.....	Draw/Discard Rack .....	\$16.55
61-131-035.....	Print Booklet of Suggested Uses.....	\$5.00
61-131-036.....	Print Manual .....	\$19.75
61-131-142.....	Storage Box Packed with: .....	\$56.50
	• Spinner Overlay Set	
	• Index Cards	
	• Dice Shaker Cup	
	• Card Holder Set (available separately: 1-08441-00)	
	• Materials Bag (available separately: 61-131-045)	
	• Game Token Set	
	• Standard Dice and Braille Dice	
61-131-143.....	Spinner Assembly .....	\$34.75





## 1-03780-00: Giant Textured Beads, page 33

61-210-021.....	Red Cube, Smooth.....	\$6.10
61-210-022.....	Red Cube, Striped.....	\$6.10
61-210-023.....	Red Cube, Grid.....	\$6.10
61-210-024.....	Yellow Rectangle, Smooth.....	\$6.10
61-210-025.....	Yellow Rectangle, Striped.....	\$6.10
61-210-026.....	Yellow Rectangle, Grid.....	\$6.10
61-210-027.....	Blue Cylinder, Smooth.....	\$6.10
61-210-028.....	Blue Cylinder, Striped.....	\$6.10
61-210-029.....	Blue Cylinder, Grid.....	\$6.10



## 1-03260-00: Hands On Kit, page 29

61-128-002.....	Work Tray (A).....	\$24.55
61-128-004.....	Sorting Tray (B).....	\$26.15
61-128-005.....	Bowl Tray (C).....	\$26.35
61-128-006.....	Sorting Tray (D).....	\$26.15
61-128-007.....	Multi-Section Tray (F) <i>does not include white tray insert</i> .....	\$26.55
61-128-008.....	Flashlight Insert.....	\$5.75
61-128-010.....	Stringing Tray (E).....	\$29.25
61-128-026.....	Bag with Small Parts.....	\$46.35



# REPLACEMENT PARTS



## 1-03105-00: Hundreds Boards, page 52

61-219-001.....	Grid Board .....	\$25.60
61-219-002.....	Number Board .....	\$25.60
61-219-003.....	Print Teacher's Booklet .....	\$5.00
61-219-004.....	Braille Teacher's Booklet .....	\$9.45
61-219-006.....	Bag of Red Circles .....	\$6.10
61-219-007.....	Bag of Blue Squares.....	\$6.10
61-219-008.....	Bag of Yellow Stars.....	\$6.10
61-219-009.....	Bag of Green Triangles .....	\$6.10
61-220-029.....	Black, Adhesive-Backed Velcro® Hook Patch .....	\$5.00
61-220-030.....	Bag of Velcro Hook Squares.....	\$5.00
61-220-031.....	White, Adhesive-Backed Velcro Loop Coins .....	\$5.00





**Note:** This kit now includes the APH Innovations Tote Bag, rather than the ISAVE Tote Bag.

## 7-96160-00: Individualized Systematic Assessment of Visual Efficiency (ISAVE), page 9

25-475-002.....	Protocols Pack.....	\$38.00
25-475-006.....	ISAVE Card Set.....	\$7.65
25-475-007.....	Clear Grid.....	\$5.00
25-475-011.....	Cassette Manual.....	\$5.65
25-475-015.....	White Adhesive Velcro Loop Strip.....	\$5.00
25-475-016.....	White Adhesive Velcro Hook Strip.....	\$5.00
61-220-050.....	36" x 36" Velcro Mat.....	\$13.50
61-314-026.....	13" x 20.75" Felt Board.....	\$23.40

# REPLACEMENT PARTS



## 1-08151-00: Let's See: Perceptual Level, page 135

61-112-009.....	Fluorescent Paper/Posterboard Set.....	\$46.40
61-112-074.....	Slinky® .....	\$5.00
61-112-075.....	Streamers.....	\$5.00
61-112-077.....	Penlight .....	\$10.20
61-112-101.....	Block Set.....	\$32.65
61-112-115.....	Heart Insert.....	\$5.00
61-112-116.....	Circle Insert.....	\$5.00
61-112-117.....	Triangle Insert .....	\$5.00
61-112-118.....	Square Insert.....	\$5.00
61-112-132.....	Box of Snaplock® Beads .....	\$6.15
61-112-134.....	Jumbo Fluorescent Crayons .....	\$5.00
61-112-159.....	Vinyl Pail.....	\$7.60
61-112-163.....	Formboards/Bases only (for Heart, Square, Circle, Triangle).....	\$44.90
61-112-164.....	Pegboard/Template Set .....	\$45.75
61-112-168.....	Peg Set .....	\$17.45
61-112-177.....	Shape Deck/Black Binder plus 12 pages .....	\$36.10





## 1-08141-00: Let's See: Sensory Level, page 135

61-112-001.....	Quilt.....	\$62.75
61-112-003.....	Duck Puppet.....	\$16.25
61-112-038.....	Glow in the Dark Ball .....	\$10.65
61-112-040.....	Light Up Wand.....	\$12.70
61-112-041.....	Bell Bracelet .....	\$5.00
61-112-043.....	Clutch Ball .....	\$5.00
61-112-046.....	Bunji Ball (Tethered Ball) .....	\$6.30
61-112-057.....	Koosh® Ball .....	\$6.80
61-112-067.....	Cybergel® Ball .....	\$5.00
61-112-068.....	Musical Yo-Yo.....	\$5.00
61-112-071.....	Child's Sock with Bell .....	\$5.00
61-112-072.....	Foam Shape Set .....	\$25.75
61-112-073.....	Whistle Stick .....	\$5.00
61-112-082.....	Adult Sock with Bell .....	\$5.00
61-149-001.....	Tennis Ball.....	\$5.00

## REPLACEMENT PARTS



**1-08670-00: Light Box Materials, Level I, page 138**

61-156-084.....	Threading Beads only .....	\$43.35
61-156-098.....	Vinyl Sheet Set .....	\$25.30
61-156-099.....	Pattern Set/Stripes, Checks, Dots .....	\$46.10
61-156-100.....	Background Set/5 Large Cutouts .....	\$20.00
61-156-110.....	Plastic Tumblers.....	\$63.35
61-156-123.....	Background Templates/7 Small Black .....	\$19.50
61-156-137.....	Handle Set for Opaque Shapes/Small Black Pegs .....	\$15.50
61-156-149.....	Carry Bag with Cardboard Inserts .....	\$45.00
61-156-173.....	Face Puzzle.....	\$18.85
61-156-174.....	Ball Puzzle .....	\$31.60





**1-08680-00: Light Box Materials, Level II, page 139**

61-157-022.....	Colored 1" Cube Set.....	\$103.15
61-157-031.....	Black Opaque Sticks .....	\$34.55
61-157-042.....	Parquetry Piece Set.....	\$67.25
61-157-091.....	Pattern Guide/Blank Set/Black Geometric Shapes .....	\$11.95
61-157-112.....	Stencil/Blanks, Set D/Black Hairbrush, Shirt, Bear, etc. ....	\$11.95
61-157-113.....	Stencil/Blanks, Set E/Black Banana, Spoon, Sock, etc. ....	\$10.90
61-157-114.....	Stencil/Blanks, Set F/Black Apple, Knife, Ice Cream Cone, etc. ...	\$10.90
61-157-142.....	Overlays/Yellow, Clear, Black Background, Flexible Sheet ....	\$22.05
61-157-176.....	Outline Shape Cards (30) .....	\$21.50
61-157-192.....	Raised Outline Shape Cards (5).....	\$9.20
61-157-201.....	Blank Vinyl Cards (six 4" x 4", six 6" x6").....	\$15.15
61-157-206.....	4" x 4" Pocket Page, 3-Pocket .....	\$5.00
61-157-207.....	6" x 6" Pocket Page .....	\$5.00
61-157-208.....	3-Ring Binder .....	\$11.90
61-157-213.....	Carry Bag with Inserts.....	\$50.65
61-157-243.....	Kydex® Foam Grid Set/6 Black Square Cutouts .....	\$24.15

# REPLACEMENT PARTS

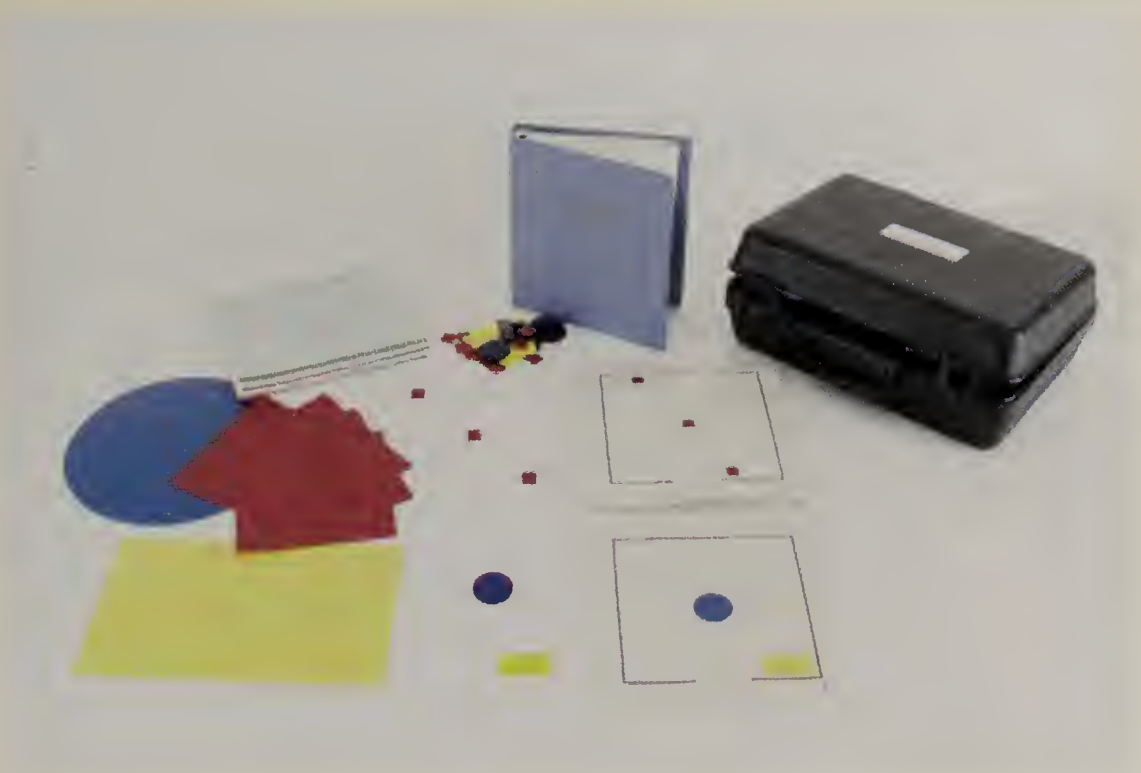
**Light Box not included  
in Level III Kit.**



## 1-08690-00: Light Box Materials, Level III, page 139

61-157-142.....	Overlays/Yellow, Clear, Black Background, Flexible Sheet ....	\$22.05
61-169-001.....	Graphics Cards (3 boxes).....	\$446.15
61-169-254.....	Blank Cards .....	\$11.65
61-169-339.....	4-Piece Puzzle/Tray.....	\$5.85
61-169-340.....	Half-to-Whole Puzzle/Tray.....	\$7.10
61-169-341.....	Lotto Tray (4) .....	\$5.00
61-169-342.....	Bingo Tray (2) .....	\$8.25
61-169-343.....	Domino Tray (12).....	\$5.00
61-169-344.....	Game Tray (2) .....	\$11.95
61-169-345.....	Card Holder .....	\$13.30
61-169-346.....	Spinner Game .....	\$25.30
61-169-347.....	Clock .....	\$25.25
61-169-361.....	3-Ring Binder for Pocket Pages .....	\$22.45
61-169-367.....	Tote Bag with Padding .....	\$54.45
61-169-415.....	Printed Pocket Page/Inserts for Binder.....	\$106.30
61-169-416.....	Game Token/Card Cover Set.....	\$18.00





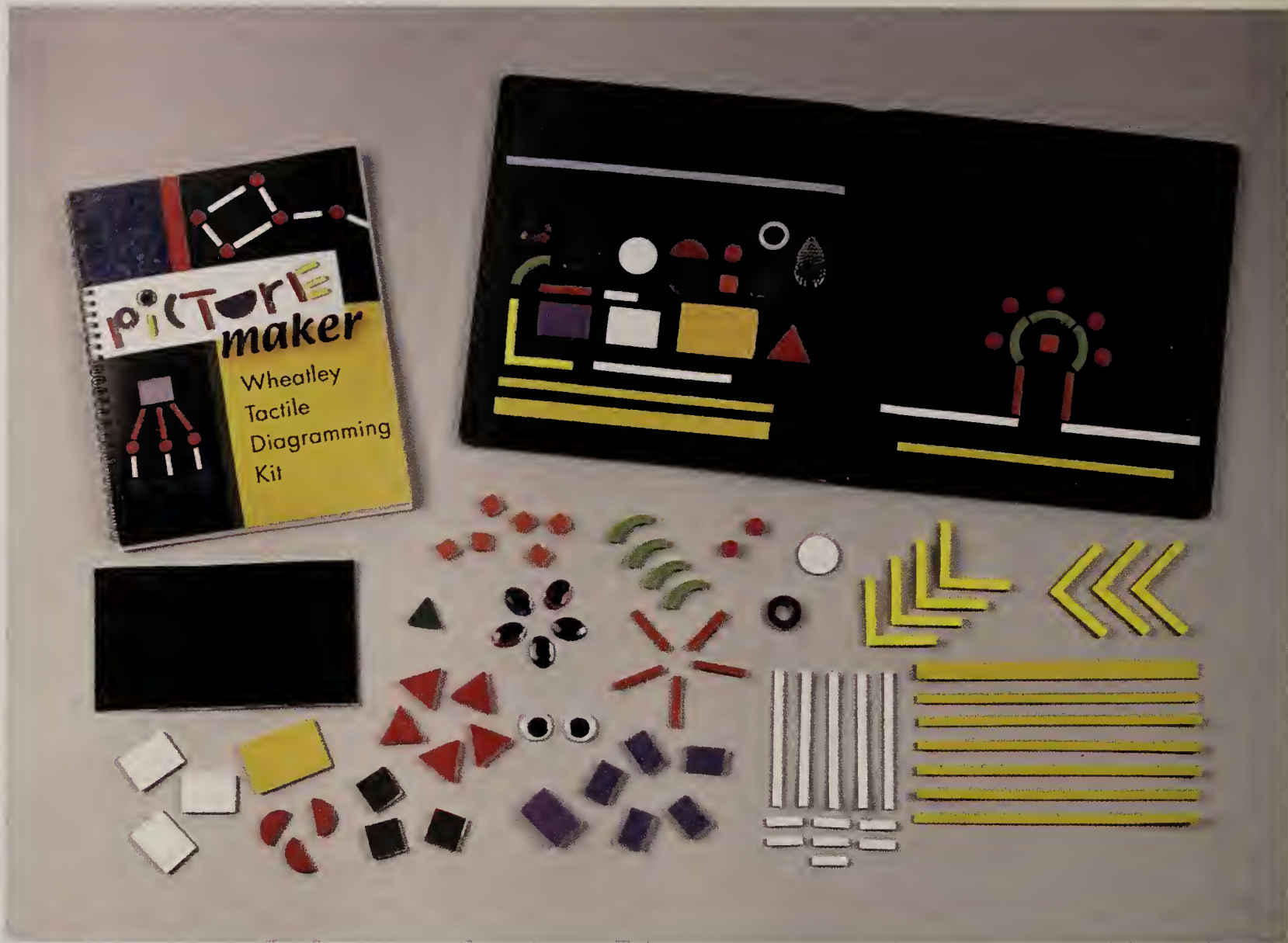
**1-01130-00: Map Study I: Maps Represent Real Places, page 68**

61-048-003.....	Small Red Squares .....	\$5.00
61-048-004.....	Small Blue Circles .....	\$5.00
61-048-005.....	Small Yellow Rectangles .....	\$5.00
61-048-006.....	Large Red Square .....	\$5.00
61-048-007.....	Large Blue Circle .....	\$5.00
61-048-008.....	Large Yellow Rectangle.....	\$5.00
61-048-009.....	Map Set.....	\$10.65
61-048-010.....	Answer Sheets.....	\$56.05
61-048-011.....	Print Teacher's Guide.....	\$41.00
61-048-012.....	Carrying Case .....	\$52.80



**1-03420-00: Peg Kit, page 35**

61-250-001 .....	Peg, 1" Yellow, 1-groove.....	\$5.00
61-250-002.....	Peg, 1.875" Yellow, 3-grooves .....	\$5.00
61-250-003.....	Peg, 1.875" Red, 1-groove .....	\$5.00
61-250-004.....	Peg, 1" Red, 2-grooves.....	\$5.00
61-250-005.....	Peg, 1" Red, 3-grooves.....	\$5.00
61-250-006.....	Peg, 1" Blue, 1-groove.....	\$5.00
61-250-007.....	Peg, 1.875" Blue, 2-grooves .....	\$5.00
61-250-008.....	Peg, 1" Blue, 3-grooves .....	\$5.00
61-250-009.....	Peg, 1" Yellow, 2-grooves .....	\$5.00
61-250-010.....	Peg Kit Container.....	\$14.80
61-250-015.....	Frames.....	\$7.00



**1-08838-00: Picture Maker: Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit, page 149**

61-151-167.....	Diagramming Strips .....	\$33.75
61-151-168.....	Textured Shapes.....	\$38.45
61-151-170.....	Binder Inserts (Front and Back Cover) .....	\$5.00
61-151-171.....	Accent Pieces .....	\$5.90
61-314-026.....	13" x 20.75" Felt Board .....	\$23.40





## 1-08530-00: Program To Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning, page 145

61-112-077.....	Penlight w/Flexible Shaft.....	\$10.20
61-148-002.....	Graphics Set .....	\$128.00
61-148-004.....	Low Vision Lesson Cards.....	\$196.40
61-148-008.....	Instructional Planning Index.....	\$5.00
61-149-004.....	Toy Car.....	\$6.80
61-149-006.....	8' Black Ribbon Strip .....	\$8.75
61-149-007.....	12' Black Ribbon Strip .....	\$11.75
61-149-008.....	8' Yellow Ribbon Strip .....	\$8.75
61-149-009.....	12' Yellow Ribbon Strip .....	\$11.75
61-149-010.....	2" Yellow Wood Block.....	\$8.05
61-149-011.....	1.75" Blue Wood Block.....	\$6.65
61-149-018.....	Dark Work Mat.....	\$6.45
61-149-019.....	Light Work Mat.....	\$6.45
61-149-031.....	1.75" Yellow Wood Block.....	\$6.70
61-149-032.....	Ball, Square, Triangle, Circle Set.....	\$37.65
61-149-045.....	Male Doll.....	\$15.90
61-149-048.....	1.75" Red Wood Block.....	\$6.70

## REPLACEMENT PARTS

### 1-03721-00: Puzzle Form Board Kit, page 35



61-225-024.....	Red Puzzle Pieces .....	\$20.25
61-225-025.....	Yellow Puzzle Pieces .....	\$20.25
61-225-026.....	Blue Puzzle Pieces .....	\$20.25
61-225-048.....	Square Tray .....	\$5.00
61-225-049.....	Diamond Tray .....	\$5.00
61-225-050.....	Triangle Tray .....	\$5.00
61-225-051.....	Rectangle Tray .....	\$5.00
61-225-052.....	Circle Tray .....	\$5.00



### 1-01110-00: Recognizing Landforms, page 68

61-254-001.....	Cassette Package, (6 Cassettes) .....	\$11.75
61-254-002.....	Manual, Teacher's, Print .....	\$17.90
61-254-003.....	Instructional Program, Print.....	\$6.35
61-254-015.....	Landform, Composite I.....	\$22.40
61-254-016.....	Landform, Composite II.....	\$22.40
61-254-018.....	Landform, Numbers 0-3, 8" X 8", Set A .....	\$22.40
61-254-019.....	Landform, Numbers 4-7, 8" X 8", Set B.....	\$22.40





### 1-08462-00: Scattered Crowns, page 184

61-133-102.....	3-Part Attribute Roller.....	\$23.95
61-133-103.....	Single Attribute Roller Set (3 per set) .....	\$21.90
61-133-106.....	Crown Game Piece Set (54 pieces) with Velcoins .....	\$25.05
61-133-107.....	Black Masking Card Set (30 cards) with Velcoins.....	\$10.55
61-133-108.....	Crown Collector Set (4 per set) .....	\$26.15
61-133-109.....	Scattered Crowns Instructions, Print/Braille.....	\$12.30

## REPLACEMENT PARTS



### 1-03650-00: Seated Parquetry Set, page 141

61-285-012.....	Print Instructions.....	\$5.00
61-285-015.....	Red Parquetry Pieces .....	\$5.55
61-285-016.....	Yellow Parquetry Pieces .....	\$5.55
61-285-017.....	Purple Parquetry Pieces .....	\$5.55
61-285-018.....	Green Parquetry Pieces.....	\$5.55
61-285-019.....	Brown Parquetry Pieces .....	\$5.55
61-285-020.....	Blue Parquetry Pieces .....	\$5.55
61-285-052.....	Boards, Set A .....	\$19.20
61-285-053.....	Boards, Set B.....	\$19.20
61-285-054.....	Boards, Set C .....	\$19.20
61-285-055.....	Boards, Set D .....	\$19.20
61-285-056.....	Boards, Set E.....	\$19.20





The Sensory Learning Kit also includes the Materials Carry All, not pictured above.

## 1-08611-00: Sensory Learning Kit (SLK), page 30

61-112-041.....	Bell Bracelet.....	\$5.00
61-141-013.....	Ice Pack.....	\$8.80
61-141-021.....	Massager.....	\$15.40
61-141-054.....	Flashlight Pack (flashlight only).....	\$16.35
61-141-055.....	Colored Lenses (red, green, etc.).....	\$5.45
61-141-056.....	Lens Set (2 pink, 2 orange, and 2 purple).....	\$5.45
61-141-073.....	Mirror with Stand.....	\$11.95
61-141-121.....	Tactile Roller Set.....	\$12.15
61-141-202.....	Fan.....	\$16.25
61-141-204.....	Personal Tape Player.....	\$39.35

# REPLACEMENT PARTS



## 1-08853-00: Setting the Stage for Tactile Understanding, page 105

61-154-014.....	Object Cards.....	\$8.25
61-154-015.....	Raised-Line Picture Cards.....	\$8.25
61-154-016.....	Tactile House Views.....	\$20.20
61-154-017.....	Tactile House Model.....	\$8.40
61-154-018.....	Black Line Masters.....	\$5.00
61-154-019.....	Sorting Tray .....	\$22.45
61-154-031.....	Objects and Accessories .....	\$101.05



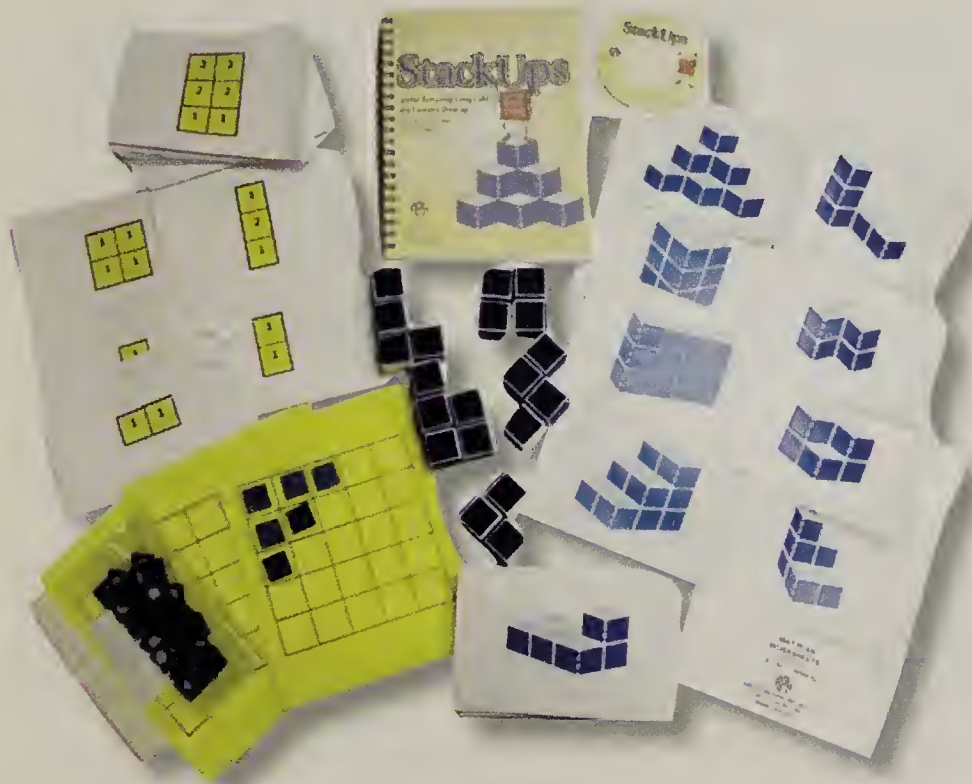
## 1-03230-00: Shafer Reading Stand, page 89

61-165-026.....	Washer, 5/16" Flat Ground .....	\$5.00
61-345-006.....	Collar.....	\$5.00
61-345-007.....	Crutch Tips .....	\$5.00
61-345-012.....	Wing Nut, 5/16" .....	\$5.00
61-345-014.....	Base Plate .....	\$16.75
61-345-015.....	Thumbscrew, 5/16" .....	\$5.00
61-345-017.....	Hex Bolt, 5/16", All-thread .....	\$5.00
61-345-019.....	Hex Head Bolt, 3/8" .....	\$5.00
61-345-030.....	Lock Washer, 5/16" .....	\$5.00
61-345-031.....	Instructions, Print.....	\$5.00
61-345-032.....	Vertical Support Rod .....	\$17.75
61-345-034.....	Book Support Tray with Brackets.....	\$68.00
61-345-037.....	S-3 Bracket with Stud.....	\$35.85
61-345-039.....	S-1 Arm with Stud.....	\$33.70
61-345-042.....	S-1 Arm without Stud.....	\$28.75
61-345-043.....	Reading Stand Base.....	\$57.10
61-345-044.....	Reading Stand Leg .....	\$13.60



## 1-03710-00: Shape Board, page 33

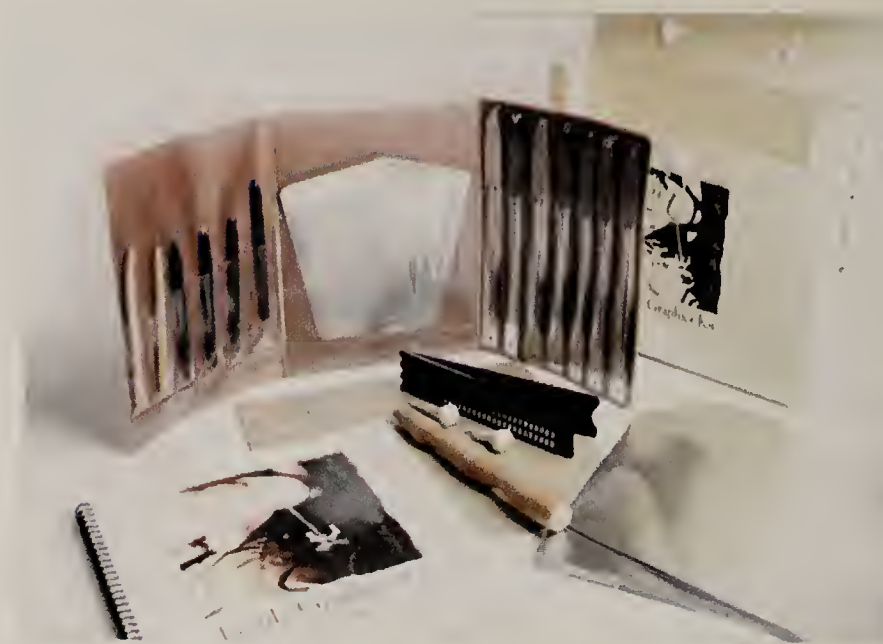
61-227-008.....	Tray, Shape Board .....	\$63.40
61-227-028.....	Circles, Blue/Gray Set .....	\$6.85
61-227-029.....	Triangles, Brown/Gray Set .....	\$6.85
61-227-030.....	Squares, Orange/Gray Set .....	\$6.85
61-227-031.....	Rectangles, Red/Gray Set.....	\$6.85
61-227-032.....	Pentagons, Yellow/Gray Set.....	\$6.85



## 1-08960-00: StackUps, page 44

61-361-002.....	Stacked Cube Arrangement Card Set (32 cards).....	\$45.55
61-361-003.....	5" x 5" Raised Line Grid Pack (3 grids) with Velcoins .....	\$29.00
61-361-003.....	Mat Plan Card Set (31 cards).....	\$53.55

## REPLACEMENT PARTS



### 1-08851-00: Tactile Graphics Kit, page 107

61-151-011.....	Modeling Stick, for Clay .....	\$5.00
61-151-035.....	Tactile Graphics Carrying Case .....	\$26.45
61-151-040.....	Tactile Graphics Hammer.....	\$14.25
61-151-048.....	Areal Pattern Plate, #1 .....	\$10.30
61-151-049.....	Areal Pattern Plate, #2.....	\$10.30
61-151-050.....	Areal Pattern Plate, #3.....	\$10.30
61-151-051.....	Areal Pattern Plate, #4.....	\$10.30
61-151-056.....	Tong Tool, A-point Symbol.....	\$6.00
61-151-057.....	Tong Tool, B-point Symbol.....	\$6.00
61-151-058.....	Tong Tool, C-point Symbol.....	\$6.00
61-151-059.....	Tong Tool, D-point Symbol .....	\$6.00
61-151-060.....	Tong Tool, E-point Symbol .....	\$6.00
61-151-061.....	Tong Tool, F-point Symbol .....	\$6.00
61-151-062.....	Tong Tool, G-point Symbol .....	\$6.00
61-151-068.....	Tool Pouch.....	\$12.10
61-151-072.....	Roller Tool.....	\$6.70
61-151-074.....	Vent Tool .....	\$8.30



### 1-08900-00: Take Away Game, page 188

61-296-006.....	Black Magnets, Textured.....	\$5.00
61-296-007.....	Blue Magnets, Smooth .....	\$5.15





## 1-08860-00: Tangible Graphs, page 105

61-172-001.....	Student Text, Braille .....	\$74.35
61-172-002.....	Student Test, Braille .....	\$38.60
61-172-005.....	Print Teacher's Guide to Graph Test....	\$11.00
61-172-006.....	Braille Teacher's Notes .....	\$15.00
61-172-028.....	Strap .....	\$5.00
61-172-029.....	Tray .....	\$38.00



**1-08152-00: Tools for Assessment and Development of Visual Skills (ToAD), page 10**

61-357-001.....	Foam Puzzle Set/Apple, Butterfly, Snowflake, Sock, Star (10 pc.) .	\$64.55
61-357-002.....	Foam Squares Set (10 pc.).....	\$5.00
61-357-039.....	Lucite Triangle Puzzle Set (10 pc.) .....	\$48.05
61-357-051.....	ToAD Accessory Pack #1 .....	\$35.50
61-357-052.....	ToAD Accessory Pack #2.....	\$9.45
61-357-053.....	ToAD Accessory Pack #3 .....	\$25.50
61-357-028.....	Mylar Pompon .....	\$16.80
61-357-004.....	Tangle Toys.....	\$16.00
61-357-034.....	Billy Bird Puppets .....	\$16.30
61-357-026.....	Felt Board, 13" x 20.75" .....	\$23.40
61-357-073.....	Mirror with Stand.....	\$11.95
61-357-055.....	User's Guidelines, Braille.....	\$5.00

# REPLACEMENT PARTS



## 1-01140-00: U.S. Puzzle Map, page 66

61-050-001.....	Gray States (AL, AK, AZ, MO, NH: 2 Each, NJ/DE: 2 Each, ND, OH) ..	\$54.45
61-050-002.....	Orange States (FL, ID, IN, MS, NC, OK, PA, SD, VT: 2 Each) .....	\$54.40
61-050-003.....	Green States (IL, KS, LA, MN, NV, NM, NY, TN, WA, WV, WY).....	\$58.55
61-050-004.....	Yellow States (AR, CA, CO, CT/RI: 2 Each, GA, IA, ME, MI, MT, VA)..	\$54.95
61-050-005.....	Purple States (HI, KY, MD, MA: 2 Each, NE, OR, SC, TX, UT, WI).....	\$56.50
61-050-007.....	Masking Overlay Sheets.....	\$6.75



## 1-07520-00: Walk/Run for Fitness, page 75

61-191-002.....	Personal Guidewire System.....	\$61.15
61-191-005.....	Shoulder Sling Carrying Pack.....	\$12.70
61-191-014.....	Talking Pedometer Pack.....	\$59.00
61-191-015.....	Accessory Pack .....	\$13.05



## 1-08460-00: Web Chase, page 183

61-131-027.....	Tactile Dice .....	\$5.35
61-133-019.....	Divided Card Holder.....	\$12.90
61-133-021.....	Player Lunch Trays.....	\$26.80
61-133-022.....	Obstacle/Advantage Card Deck .....	\$24.60
61-133-025.....	Spider Tokens.....	\$5.00
61-133-026.....	Textured Prey Pieces.....	\$37.50
61-133-027.....	Shape Prey Pieces.....	\$45.55
61-133-029.....	Print/Braille Instructions.....	\$6.55





## 1-03690-00: Wooden Junior Constructo Set, page 189

61-241-001.....	23" Wooden Lengths, 4 Holes .....	\$14.00
61-241-002.....	16" Wooden Lengths, 9 Holes .....	\$12.55
61-241-003.....	9" Wooden Lengths, 5 Holes .....	\$9.20
61-241-004.....	2 7/8" Right Angle Joint, 2 Holes .....	\$11.35
61-241-015.....	Bolts .....	\$5.00
61-241-016.....	Nuts .....	\$5.00



## 1-03200-00: Wooden Constructo Set, Supplement, page 189

**This kit contains the parts listed above, and:**

61-241-000.....	30" Wooden Lengths.....	\$14.80
61-241-005.....	9" Right Angle Joint.....	\$15.10
61-241-018.....	Suggested Activity Sheet .....	\$5.00



### Other Services from APH

This section contains information on selected services offered by APH. For complete information about APH services, please visit [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org) or call customer service at 1-800-223-1839.

### APH News – Your APH Connection!

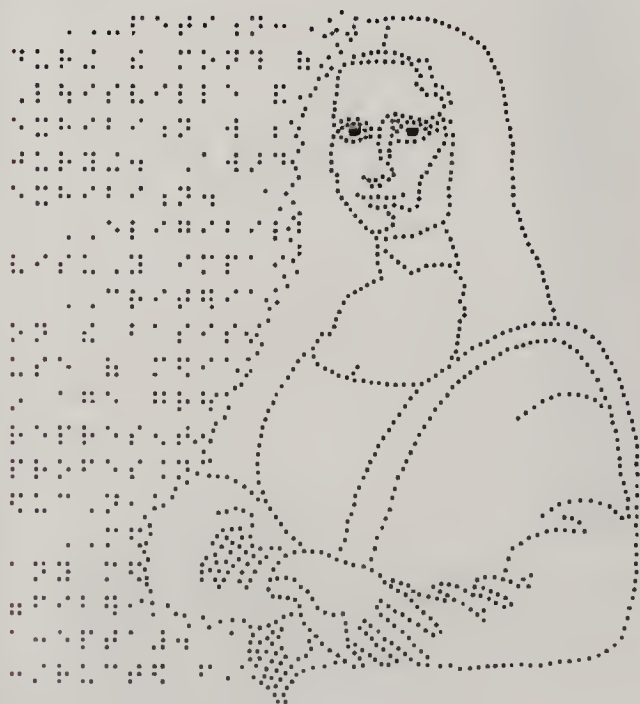
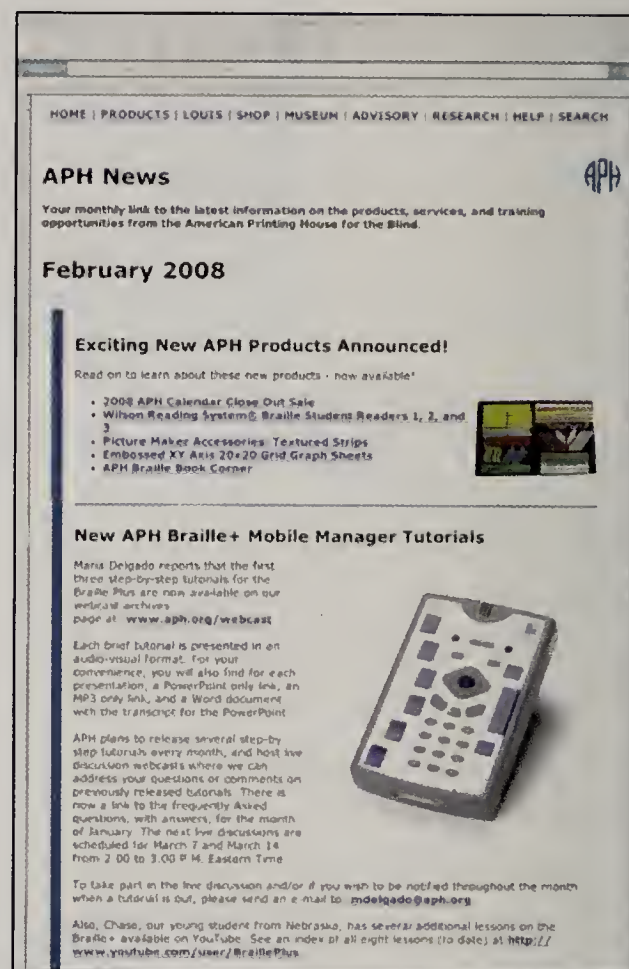
One of the best ways to learn about new products is the *APH News*! This monthly electronic newsletter features the latest products and services offered by APH, as well as introductions to new APH staff, news about APH workshops and events, and much more. Visit [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org) and click on *APH News*.

To automatically receive your monthly link to the *APH News*, send an email to:

[aphinfo-request@iglou.com](mailto:aphinfo-request@iglou.com)

Include the following in the body of the email: "subscribe" (without the quote marks). Leave the subject line blank.

**Note:** APH will never share your information with another organization.



### APH InSights Annual Juried Art Competition and Exhibition

Each year APH sponsors a juried art competition and exhibition designed exclusively for blind and visually impaired artists of all ages. From the hundreds of entries received, works are chosen for exhibition at APH's Annual Meeting and on our website. Award winners are selected in each of nine categories.

Submissions to APH InSights may include sculpture, pottery, weavings, photographs, prints, paintings, etc. Entries are judged by professionals from the field of visual arts. Artwork is judged on originality of concept, expressive use of media, and artistic excellence.

Please contact the APH Public Relations and Special Projects Manager for more information on APH InSights. Email [rwilliams@aph.org](mailto:rwilliams@aph.org)



**Burns and Allen****Bogie and Bacall****Rogers and Astaire****Lewis and Clark****Laurel and Hardy****Dicker and Dicker****Abbott and Costello****Wells and Fargo****Martin and Lewis****Peanut Butter and Jelly****Bonnie and Clyde****Batman and Robin****Simon and Garfunkel****Holmes and Watson****Cassidy and Sundance****Mason and Dixon . . .**

## **APH and Your Agency!**

APH wants to add your agency to our growing list of partners! Through the National Instructional Partnerships (NIP), APH provides in-depth instruction across the areas of the Core Curriculum and the Expanded Core Curriculum highlighting the use of APH products to teach skills in those areas. APH provides expert presenters, and our partners work with us to promote events, provide meeting space, assist with event logistics, and more.

Some of our partners have included:

- Oklahoma School for the Blind for the "Learning to Use the Sensory Learning Kit" event
- The Florida Instructional Materials Center for the "Functional Visual Assessment/Learning Media Assessment" event
- The California School for the Blind for the "Making It Count: Math Skills for Students with Visual Impairment" event
- The Braille Institute of America for the "Sensory Strategies for Students with Severe and Multiple Disabilities" event

For more information about partnering with APH to sponsor a training opportunity, contact Janie Blome: 1-800-223-1839 ext. 367, [jblome@aph.org](mailto:jblome@aph.org), or visit our website, [www.aph.org/advisory/index.html](http://www.aph.org/advisory/index.html)

---

THE NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL  
PARTNERSHIPS

---

### Do Your Clients, Customers, Shareholders, Employees, or Others Need Accessible Materials?

#### APH Can Custom-Make Them for You!

APH can create audio, large print, braille, or tactile graphic materials on demand—your demand! Our state-of-the-art processes and exacting standards allow us to create custom materials for your clients, customers, shareholders, and employees who are blind or visually impaired. This enables you to be ADA-compliant with materials such as:

- Financial statements
- Corporate reports
- Invoices
- Training manuals
- Marketing materials
- Transportation schedules
- Floor plans
- Newsletters
- Tests

**Audio:** APH offers full-service audio production including award-winning narrators, digital recording and editing, 2-track and 4-track cassette duplication, CD duplication with full-color labels, and direct-to-customer fulfillment services.

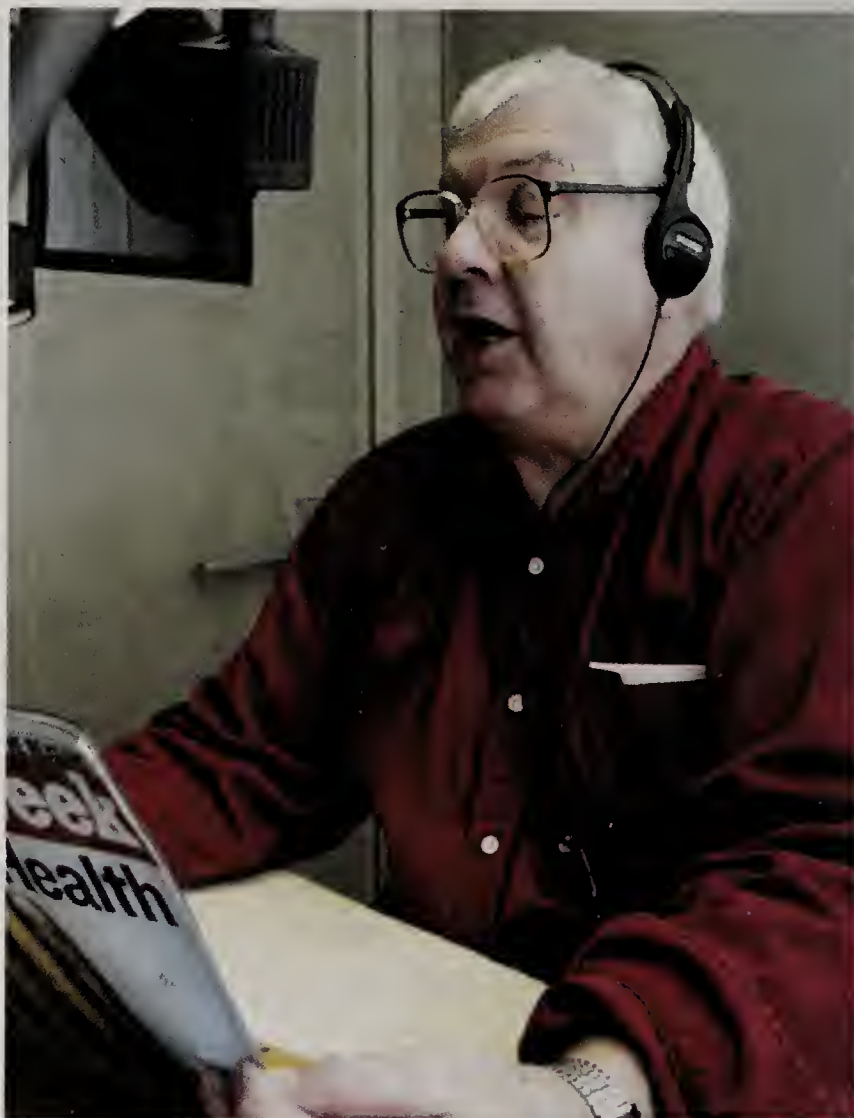
With our state of the art software, we can also transform your text into a Digital Talking Book (DAISY/NISO format), meeting the standards set by the National Library Service. Digital Talking Books offer an elegant and fast way for your listeners to move through information, finding what they need when they need it.

**Large Print:** Each year, we produce millions of large print pages—we have the experience to create your custom large print piece.

**Braille:** APH produces millions of pages of braille per year with the capability of reproducing one page or hundreds of books. Our braille transcribers are National Library Service-certified and maintain the highest quality standards.

**Tactile Graphics:** Let APH create your maps, floor plans, layouts, graphs, drawings, and other tactile images.

For a no-obligation cost estimate on your next project, call the APH Contract Administration Department at 1-800-223-1839 or email us at [contracts@aph.org](mailto:contracts@aph.org).







## Magazines in Accessible Editions: *Reader's Digest*<sup>®</sup> and *Newsweek*<sup>®</sup>

Magazine	Format	Annual Subscription Fee
<i>Reader's Digest</i> <sup>®</sup>	Braille	\$171.00 (optional)
	Cassette Tape (15/16, 4-Track)	\$17.00 (optional)
<i>Newsweek</i> <sup>®</sup>	Cassette Tape (15/16, 4-Track)	\$51.00 (optional)

Blind U.S. citizens are eligible to subscribe to these publications. If you are unable to pay the subscription rate, we invite you to subscribe free of charge. Contributions to defray the production costs are accepted. Gift subscriptions are available at the above rates. Non-U.S. citizens **MUST** pay the above subscription costs. Cassette editions require a Talking Book-type tape player.

To support APH's accessible magazine program, please contact the Development Department toll-free at 1-888-295-1839 or visit Donor Support on our website, [www.aph.org/devel/index.html](http://www.aph.org/devel/index.html)

**Note:** *Reader's Digest*<sup>®</sup>, *Large Print Edition* is not published by APH, but is available directly from The Reader's Digest Large Print Edition / P.O. Box 8177 / Red Oak, IA 51591 / 1-800-807-2780. On the web, visit [www.rd.com](http://www.rd.com) and click on "Large Print for Easier Reading."

Reader's Digest is a trademark of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.; Newsweek is a trademark of Newsweek, Inc.

The American Printing House for the Blind, Inc. is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization. Gifts are tax-deductible.

### About the Accessible Textbooks Department

The strategic vision of the APH Accessible Textbooks Department is to effectively respond to the textbook needs of blind and visually impaired students by delivering custom-produced accessible textbooks in a variety of media in a timely manner.

#### APH Large Print Textbooks in Standard Textbook Size: A Revolution in Textbook Design!

The APH Large Print Process uses proprietary software to create large print textbooks at standard textbook size! This large print textbook is full-color with a minimum 18-point font size printed on 8 1/2" x 11" paper.

The traditional APH Enlarged Print Process continues to be available. All enlarged print books are in full color (if the original submitted book is in color). This process prints the textbooks on 11 1/2" x 14" paper.

#### APH Braille Textbooks

APH offers braille textbooks that feature full-color covers and a unique, easy-to-handle fold-back binding.

#### Textbook Ordering Process

You no longer are required to send in print copies of textbooks for braille or large print/enlarged print orders!

To order an APH textbook in braille or large print/enlarged print, you must go to the APH website, click on the Accessible Textbooks Department banner, and download your braille or large print order form. If you do not have internet access, contact APH and we will be happy to mail or fax you the forms.

#### Required Steps to Ordering Textbooks

1. Complete your textbook order form.
2. Complete your Federal Quota or Purchase Order Form.
3. Photocopy the following pages of your textbook:

The front and back cover of the book

The title page

The back of the title page (including copyright and ISBN information)

All information must be submitted together before your order can be processed.

You can mail, fax, or email it!

For additional information about large print orders, email [largeprint@aph.org](mailto:largeprint@aph.org). For additional information about braille orders, email [ATIC@aph.org](mailto:ATIC@aph.org). You may also call 800-223-1839 for information about large print or braille.

#### World History

killed. In 1983, a car bomb near a military base killed or injured more than 100 people. The African National Congress (ANC), a black nationalist group, said it had done the bombing.

As black South Africans struggled for equal rights, some used violence. Others did not. Bishop Desmond Tutu led nonviolent protests against apartheid. For his efforts to free South Africa from apartheid, Tutu was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 1984.



Nelson Mandela (center) was sent to prison for 26 years for his actions against the white minority government in South Africa. However, when he was released from prison, he helped end apartheid and became the president of South Africa.



## Come Visit Our House!

### The Museum of the American Printing House for the Blind

The history of the education of people who are blind is presented in our unique multi-media museum. Artifacts, photos, and electronic displays introduce the history of tactile alphabets, the braillewriter, Talking Books, and much more. A new feature exhibit celebrating the 150th anniversary of the company opens in 2008. All displays are accessible to people who are blind or visually impaired.

### Museum Hours

8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time  
Monday-Friday, except holidays, and  
10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Saturdays.

### Tours of APH

APH offers a fascinating guided tour of its historic facility. Visitors will see the production of braille publications, the recording of Talking Books, and a demonstration of educational products. Tours can be customized for your group's interests. Advance reservations are required for groups of ten or more people.



### Tour Hours

Tours each day at 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.  
Eastern Time, Monday-Thursday, except  
holidays. Tour length: 1 to 1 1/2 hours.

### Facility

APH is located in the historic Louisville neighborhood known as Clifton, with easy access to nearby I-64, I-65, and I-71. Motor coach parking is available on the street. Our building is wheelchair accessible.

### Hall of Fame for Leaders and Legends of the Blindness Field

APH is home to the Hall of Fame, dedicated to preserving and honoring the history of outstanding professionals who have served in the fields of education and rehabilitation of people who are blind or visually impaired. The Hall is a project of the entire field of blindness. Inductees include Helen Keller and many others who have made remarkable contributions to the lives of visually impaired people. The Hall includes accessible multimedia displays and artifacts and is free-of-charge. Visit the virtual Hall of Fame at [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org). Click on "Hall of Fame."

For more tour information, contact  
the APH Public Affairs Department at  
502-895-2405, ext. 356 or 1-800-223-1839.





### **APH Museum Traveling Exhibits: Bring History to Life at Your Location**

The Museum of the American Printing House for the Blind offers four traveling history exhibits. Each draws on our museum's unique collection and extensive research on the history of the education of blind people. You can rent these exhibits for display at your school, library, or other organization.

#### **"IN TOUCH WITH KNOWLEDGE: The Educational History of Blind People"**



Our major traveling exhibit features interactive displays with original artifacts, reproductions, graphics, tactile exhibits, and hands-on activities. The exhibit focuses on the history of tactile innovations in four areas: reading and writing, geography, mathematics, and science. Braille labels, large print, and audio text descriptions provide complete accessibility. This 800-square foot exhibit is modular, allowing for flexible exhibit arrangement.

#### **"Building A Future: U.S. Residential Schools for Blind and Visually Impaired Students"**

Free-standing exhibit features a chronological arrangement of photo illustrations. The photos show historic buildings of sixty-one U.S. schools. This compact exhibit includes descriptions in large print and braille.

#### **"War of the Dots"**

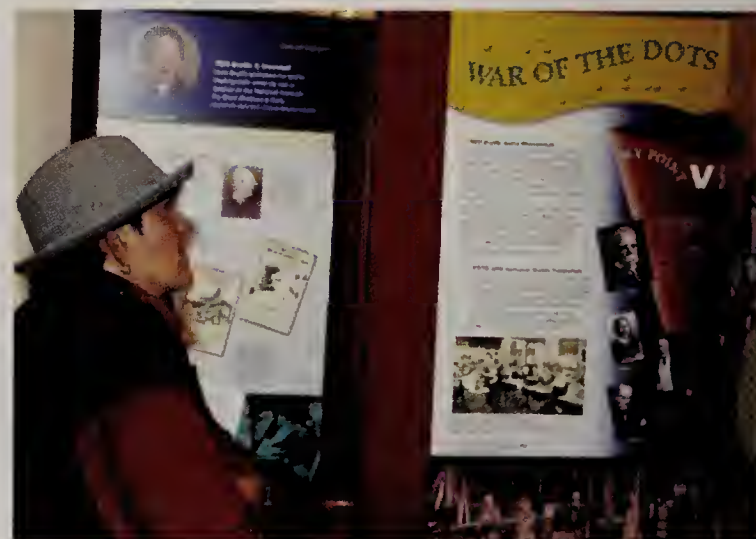
Colorful tabletop-size traveling exhibit presents the history of English-language dot systems, including debates leading up to agreement in 1932 of the standard dot system, Standard English Braille Grade Two. The exhibit includes large print text and photo illustrations on a foldout panel, historic books embossed in different dot systems, and braille booklets.

#### **"Historic Braillewriters"**

Nine braillewriters from the collection are displayed in this hands-on tabletop-sized exhibit. A brief history of each machine is provided on braille plaques below a series of colorful graphics panels.

For additional information, visit [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org) and click on "Perspectives" or contact:

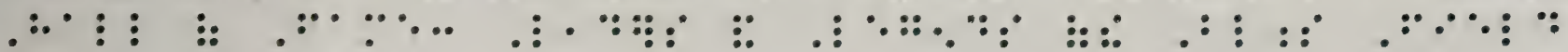
Museum of the American Printing House for the Blind  
1839 Frankfort Avenue  
Louisville, KY 40206  
800-223-1839, ext. 365  
502-895-2405, ext. 365  
Direct number: 502-899-2365  
Fax: 502-899-2363  
[museum@aph.org](mailto:museum@aph.org)







## HALL OF FAME: LEADERS AND LEGENDS OF THE BLINDNESS FIELD



The Hall of Fame for Leaders and Legends of the Blindness Field is dedicated to preserving, honoring, and promoting the tradition of excellence manifested by the specific individuals inducted into the Hall of Fame and through the history of outstanding services provided to people who are blind or visually impaired.

The Hall is located at APH but belongs to the entire field of blindness. Kiosks display accessible bas-relief plaques of the legends and cases display artifacts. Visit the virtual Hall of Fame at [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org). Click on "Hall of Fame."

The 40 inductees into the Hall of Fame are:

Georgie Lee Abel	Kathern Gruber	Durward McDaniel
Samuel Ashcroft	William Hadley	Abraham Nemeth
Robert Atkinson	Everett "Butch" Hill	Arnall Patz, MD
Col. E. A. Baker	Richard Hoover, MD	Alice Raftary
Natalie Barraga	Samuel Gridley	Louis Rives, Jr.
Mary K. Bauman	Howe, MD	Peter Salmon
Donald Blasch	Douglas Inkster	Stanley Suterko
Warren Bledsoe	Robert Irwin	Mary Switzer
Charles F.F.	Kenneth Jernigan	Josephine Taylor
Campbell	Ruth Kaarlela	Louis Viecei
Fr. Thomas Carroll	Helen Keller	Donald Wedewer
Cleo Dolan	Roy Kumpe	Robert Whitstock
William English	Berthold Lowenfeld	Russell Williams
Eleanor E. Faye, MD	Anne Sullivan Macy	J. Max Woolly



### Support the Hall of Fame

The Wall of Tribute is located in the Hall of Fame. You can honor a significant person or organization in your life while at the same time supporting the Hall of Fame by placing an engraved stone in one of the elegant columns on this special wall.

For information on sizes of stones and donation levels, please click on "Hall of Fame" banner on the APH home page then select "Support the Hall: Wall of Tribute" or call 800-223-1839, ext. 361.





### Cortical Visual Impairment: Website and APH Products

#### Website Offers a Wealth of CVI Info

APH offers information about Cortical Visual Impairment (CVI) to consumers via the internet. This website features a wealth of information from different sources and viewpoints. Sections include a definition of CVI, intervention strategies, advocacy and resources, and many more.

The website is an evolving resource of current knowledge on this leading cause of blindness. It provides information from medical, educational, and parental perspectives, as well as allowing an open door to communicate on the topic.

To explore the CVI website, go to [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org) and click "APH CVI Website."

#### Suggested Products for Use with Children with CVI

Here is a list of some APH products that may be appropriate for use with children who have Cortical Visual Impairment.

<b>Light Box</b> .....	1-08660-00
<b>Mini-Lite Box</b> .....	1-08661-00
<b>Mini-Lite Box Transparent Overlays</b> .....	1-08662-00
<b>Light Box Materials Kit, Level I</b> .....	1-08670-00
<b>Light Box Materials Kit, Level II, full kit</b> .....	1-08680-00
Pegs/Pegboard .....	1-08665-00
Familiar Object Picture Cards .....	1-08666-00
<b>Picture Maker: Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit</b> .....	1-08838-00
<b>Let's See Kit, Perceptual Level</b> .....	1-08151-00
Slinky®	
Streamers	
Snaplock® Beads	
Formboards with inserts	
Pegboard/templates/pegs	
Shape Deck binder	
<b>Invisiboard</b> .....	1-08541-00
<b>Sensory Learning Kit (SLK)</b> .....	1-08611-00
<b>Swirly Mats: CVI</b> .....	1-08153-00
<b>CVI Perspectives</b> Informational Video	
VHS .....	1-30014-00
DVD .....	1-30014-DVD





## Resources List: Agencies That Serve People Who Are Blind or Visually Impaired

### **American Council of the Blind (ACB)**

Washington, DC 20005

Phone: 800-424-8666

Web: [www.acb.org](http://www.acb.org)

National consumer organization with local, state, and special-interest affiliates; providing support, information, referral, and advocacy.

### **Association for the Education and Rehabilitation of the Blind and Visually Impaired (AER)**

Alexandria, VA 22311

Phone: 877-492-2708

Web: [www.aerbvi.org](http://www.aerbvi.org)

Professional organization offering continuing education opportunities, publications, a Listserv, job postings, etc.

### **American Foundation for the Blind (AFB)**

New York, NY 10001

Phone: 800-232-5463

Web: [www.afb.org](http://www.afb.org)

Provides comprehensive information on every aspect of blindness and visual impairment and a searchable database of nationwide services.

### **Associated Blind, Inc.**

New York, NY 10016

Phone: 212-683-4950

Web: [www.tabinc.org](http://www.tabinc.org)

Focuses on career and employment opportunities and offers an accessible website, professional development workshops, and interning opportunities.

### **Braille Authority of North America (BANA)**

Web: [www.brailleauthority.org](http://www.brailleauthority.org)

Promotes and facilitates the standardized use, teaching, and production of braille through their braille formatting books. Many of these books are available through this catalog in the professionals section.

### **Canadian National Institute for the Blind (CNIB)**

Toronto, ON M4G 3E8

Phone: 800-563-2642

Web: [www.cnib.ca](http://www.cnib.ca)

Consultant and resource agency for the helping professions, government departments, and private industry throughout Canada.

### **Council for Exceptional Children (CEC)**

Arlington, VA 22201

Phone: 888-232-7733

Web: [www.cec.sped.org](http://www.cec.sped.org)

Professional organization that seeks to improve educational outcomes through professional standards and continuing development. CEC provides an active Division on Visual Impairments that provides publications and continuing education opportunities.

### **Council of Schools for the Blind (COSB)**

Kansas City, KS 66102

Phone: 913-281-3308 ext. 307

Web: [www.cosb1.org](http://www.cosb1.org)

Professional organization serving as an information clearinghouse and advocate for areas of interest related to residential schools.

### **DB-LINK: The National Information Clearinghouse on Children who Are Deafblind**

Monmouth, OR 97361

Phone: 800-438-9376

Web: [www.tr.wou.edu/dblink](http://www.tr.wou.edu/dblink)

Identifies, coordinates, and disseminates free information related to children and youths who are deafblind (ages 0-21 years).

### **Hadley School for the Blind**

Winnetka, IL 60093

Phone: 800-323-4238

Web: [www.hadley-school.org](http://www.hadley-school.org)

Provides academic, personal enrichment, compensatory, or rehabilitation education through free home study courses for parents, family members, professionals, and paraprofessionals.

### **Hilton/Perkins Program of the Perkins School for the Blind**

Watertown, MA 02472

Phone: 617-924-3434

Web: [www.perkins.org](http://www.perkins.org)

Conducts training activities for programs and staff serving children who are multiply disabled with blindness or deafblind and provides support services for parents.

# RESOURCES LIST

## Resources List: Agencies That Serve People Who Are Blind or Visually Impaired

### **Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS)**

Washington, DC 20542

Phone: 202-707-5100

Web: [www.loc.gov/nls](http://www.loc.gov/nls)

Library network that provides free braille and recorded materials to individuals unable to read standard printed material. The Braille Development Section of NLS also offers a program of courses leading to certification as a braille transcriber or proofreader.

### **National Association of Area Agencies on Aging**

Washington, DC 2003

Phone: 202-872-0888

Web: [www.n4a.org](http://www.n4a.org)

Manages Elder Care Locator, (800-677-1116) a free telephone service with information for seniors about health and social service resources in their community.

### **National Association for Parents of Children with Visual Impairments (NAPVI)**

Watertown, MA 02471

Phone: 800-562-6265

Web: [www.spedex.com/napvi](http://www.spedex.com/napvi)

Operates a national clearinghouse for information, education, and referrals for parents of blind or visually impaired children.

### **National Association of State Directors of Special Education (NASDSE)**

Alexandria, VA 22314

Phone: 703-519-3800

Web: [www.nasdse.org](http://www.nasdse.org)

A professional organization emphasizing special education laws, regulations, and policy issues.

### **National Braille Association (NBA)**

Rochester, NY 14623

Phone: 585-427-8260

Web: [www.nationalbraille.org](http://www.nationalbraille.org)

A professional organization providing continuing education through seminars, workshops, consultations, and the publication of instructional manuals for braille transcribers.

### **National Council on Disability (NCD)**

Washington, DC 20004

Phone: 202-272-2004

Web: [www.ncd.gov](http://www.ncd.gov)

NCD is an independent federal agency that makes recommendations to the President and Congress on issues affecting people with disabilities.

### **National Federation of the Blind (NFB)**

Baltimore, MD 21230

Phone: 410-659-9314

Web: [www.nfb.org](http://www.nfb.org)

National consumer organization, with local and state chapters and special-interest divisions that provide information, advocacy, and employment programs.

### **Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic**

Princeton, NJ 08540

Phone: 800-221-4792

Web: [www.rfbd.org](http://www.rfbd.org)

Creates audio recordings of educational and reference materials that are not available on tape or disc from other sources, in areas such as history, math, science and economics. There is a registration fee for this service.

### **U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs: Blind Rehabilitation Service**

Washington, DC 20420

Phone: 800-827-1000

Web: [www.va.gov/blindrehab/index.cfm](http://www.va.gov/blindrehab/index.cfm)

Assists veterans in making an emotional and behavioral adjustment to blindness through courses designed to promote independence.

### **Vision World Wide**

Indianapolis, IN 46220

Phone: 317-254-1332

Web: [www.visionww.org](http://www.visionww.org)

Provides information, education, guidance, support and consumer protection, not only to people who are blind or visually impaired, but to the many professionals (medical, social, and technical) who serve them.



## How to Order: Quick Information

### www.aph.org

#### U.S. Customers Order Over the Web:

- Go to **www.aph.org** for accessible, secure ordering
- System is friendly for synthetic speech and large print users
- Click on the "Shop APH" link
- One-time, easy account setup
- Purchase on-line with these types of funds: Discover®, MasterCard®, Visa®, or American Express®; purchase order; or Federal Quota funds

#### Order by Phone:

- **1-800-223-1839:** Call toll free (U.S. and Canada) and use a credit card.

#### Order by Mail:

- Mail us an APH order form or a letter stating desired items and quantities. Include a check, money order, or credit card number with expiration date and security code. The security code is a 3-digit number on the back of your card (4-digit number on the front of American Express card).
- Mail order to:  
American Printing House for the Blind, Inc.  
1839 Frankfort Avenue  
P.O. Box 6085  
Louisville, KY 40206-0085
- **IMPORTANT:** Please do not mail cash. Checks and money orders must be in U.S. dollars. Kentucky residents include 6% sales tax. *Please do not e-mail your credit card number.*

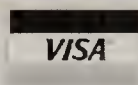
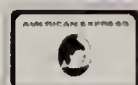
#### Ordering for an Organization:

- If you have an account established with APH, use your organization's purchase order; otherwise use a check or credit card. If you are ordering with Federal Quota funds, send a Quota Order Form signed by the Ex Officio Trustee assigned to your account.

#### Shipping Methods:

- Shipping Methods within the U.S.: Most material ordered by or for people who are visually impaired can be shipped Free Matter for the Blind. Some exceptions apply—please see the detailed ordering information that follows.
- If you wish to use another type of shipping, contact APH before placing the order. APH will give you the cost of shipment based on the items you order and the type of shipment preferred. This amount must be sent along with the purchase price of the items. Please also note on your order the type of shipment you prefer.

**Shop APH**



# HOW TO ORDER AND RELATED INFORMATION

## Contents of This Section

<b>How to Order: Quick Information.....</b>	<b>249</b>
How to Order: Detailed Information .....	250
Ordering Methods and Terms of Payment .....	250
Ordering Information Needed .....	252
Insurance for Non-U.S. Customers .....	252
Shipping Methods .....	253
Special Ordering Instructions for Certain APH Software Products .....	253
Returns Policy .....	254
Order Form for Individuals .....	255
Warranties .....	256
Repair Policy .....	257

## How to Order: Detailed Information

[www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)

American Printing House for the Blind, Inc.  
1839 Frankfort Avenue • P.O. Box 6085  
Louisville, KY 40206-0085  
Phone: 502-895-2405  
Toll Free: 800-223-1839  
Fax: 502-899-2274

## For Domestic Customers—Ordering Methods and Terms of Payment

### Ordering Methods—Domestic:

Order by one of the following methods:

- **Website:** U.S. customers order at **www.aph.org**. Click on “Shop APH” link. System is accessible and secure. Purchase on-line with these types of funds: Discover®, MasterCard®, or Visa®, or American Express®; purchase order; or Federal Quota funds. There is a one time account set-up on our website for credit card orders. For purchase orders or Federal Quota orders, please call us to set up your on-line account. “Quick Order” if you know the catalog numbers. Detailed product info and ordering are available in the *Louis<sup>SM</sup>* Database.
- **Phone:** Call toll free in the U.S. or Canada: **1-800-223-1839**. Use a credit card: Discover®, MasterCard®, or Visa®, or American Express®.
- **Mail:** Mail us an APH Order Form for Individuals (see page 255) or mail us a letter in print, braille, or on cassette tape. Include either a check, money order, or credit card number with expiration date and security code. The security code is a 3 digit number on the back of your card (4-digit number on the front of American Express card). **Note:** *Do not email your credit card number to APH.*
- **In Person:** Come to our Louisville, Kentucky facility:  
Monday-Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Eastern time



# HOW TO ORDER AND RELATED INFORMATION

- **If you are ordering for an organization:** And have an account established with APH, use your organization's purchase order. If you do not have an established account, use one of the ordering methods listed above (such as a credit card) or inquire about establishing an account for your organization.
- **If you are ordering with Federal Quota funds:** For a residential school, state department of education, rehabilitation agency, or other agency which has been assigned Federal Quota funds, use a Quota Order Form. This form must be signed by the Ex Officio Trustee for your account prior to submission to APH.

## Terms of Payment—Domestic

Payment must accompany order (with the exception of purchase orders and Federal Quota orders). APH accepts:

- Checks
- Money orders
- Discover®, MasterCard®, and Visa®, or American Express® credit cards
- Purchase orders from organizations with established accounts. Terms for open account orders are NET 30. Include a photocopy of APH's invoice with your remittance. If you would like to establish an open account, please contact our Accounts Receivable area.
- *Please do not mail cash. Please do not email your credit card number.*

Sorry, no C.O.D.s.

**Charge Card Orders:** For charge card orders, please include the following:

- Card type
- Card number
- Security code (3 digit code found on the back of your card or 4-digit code on the front of American Express card)
- Expiration date
- Signature
- Telephone number

**Kentucky State Sales Tax:** Residents of Kentucky must send state sales tax along with the purchase price of their orders: Kentucky State Sales Tax: 6%

***Please note that product prices are subject to change without notice.***

# HOW TO ORDER AND RELATED INFORMATION

## For Customers Outside of the U.S.— Ordering Methods & Terms of Payment

International customers please order by one of these methods:

- Use a credit card (Discover®, MasterCard®, Visa®, or American Express®). To order by credit card, call us at **1-502-895-2405**, fax us at **1-502-899-2274**, or mail us a print, braille, or cassette letter. Include your credit card number, expiration date and security code. Please do not email your credit card number.

**Please Note:** Credit card orders require the 3-digit security code usually found on the back of your card (4-digit number on the front of American Express card).

- Mail us a check drawn on a U.S. bank.
- If you have an established account with APH, mail or fax us your organization's purchase order. To establish an account, please call Accounts Receivable at **1-502-895-2405**.
- Mail us a Letter of Credit drawn on National City Bank, Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A. Note that this is the only bank from which we will accept Letters of Credit.
- Request a pro forma invoice: Mail or fax us a letter of inquiry specifying which products you wish to order. Also include whether you prefer shipment by surface or air mail. We will send you a pro forma invoice showing product prices, shipping costs, and insurance costs (see "Shipping Methods" and "Insurance").
- **Request a pro forma invoice over the web:** APH offers an easy-to-use form on our website for requesting a pro forma invoice. The form will prompt you for all of the information we need to give you a complete cost for your international order. Please visit [www.aph.org/products/proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)

## For Customers Outside of the U.S.—Insurance

**Insurance for Overseas Shipments:** If we ship products which are greater than \$15 in value overseas by Free Matter for the Blind, we will automatically insure the shipment at the customer's expense. The charge for this insurance will be listed on the pro forma invoice.

## For All Customers—Ordering Information Needed

Please include the following information when ordering:

- Catalog numbers
- Quantity
- Product names
- Price each
- Total amount of purchase
- Method by which the products are to be shipped
- Kentucky state tax, shipping charges, and insurance charges, if applicable (see "Terms of Payment," "Shipping Methods," and "Insurance").
- Total amount due
- APH account number (if you are ordering with a purchase order or a Federal Quota order)



# HOW TO ORDER AND RELATED INFORMATION

## For All Customers—Shipping Methods

**Shipping Methods within the U.S.:** Most items ordered by or for people who are visually impaired will be shipped Free Matter for the Blind, unless otherwise requested.

To have items shipped other than Free Matter, write or call APH before placing an order. Tell us the items you wish to order and the type of shipment preferred. APH will then give you the cost of shipment. The shipment cost must be sent along with the purchase price of the items when you mail in the order. Also write on your order the type of shipment you prefer. Shipment choices other than Free Matter within the U.S. include:

- U.S. Postal Service® Priority Mail: Two-to-three day delivery to any address (including P.O. boxes). No additional charge for Saturday delivery. No Sunday or holiday delivery.
- U.S. Postal Service® Express Mail: Guaranteed next day delivery to most addresses (including P.O. boxes), seven days a week, 365 days a year. No additional charge for weekend or holiday delivery.
- United Parcel Service® (UPS) Ground: Four-to-seven day delivery to street addresses only (no P.O. boxes). No weekend or holiday delivery.
- UPS 3-Day: Guaranteed three day delivery to street addresses only (no P.O. boxes). No Saturday, Sunday, or holiday delivery.
- UPS 2-Day: Guaranteed two day delivery to street addresses only (no P.O. boxes). No Saturday, Sunday, or holiday delivery.
- UPS Overnight: Guaranteed next day delivery to street addresses only (no P.O. boxes). Additional charges for Saturday delivery. No Sunday or holiday delivery.

**Note:** Normal APH order processing time is usually 2-4 days before a product is actually shipped.

**Shipping Methods Outside of the U.S.:** Certain items ordered by or for visually impaired people can be shipped to most overseas destinations via Free Matter for the Blind (surface mail). These include books, paper, and slates/styluses. The shipping charges for all other APH items must be paid by the customer. We recommend shipment by air mail, as surface mail is slow. All export and/or import duties, brokerage fees, etc., are paid by the customer. Please check with your customs broker to make arrangements in advance.

## Two Ways to Order APH Software Products

APH offers two convenient ways to order most of our software products.

- Order the CD-ROM via mail, toll-free phone, or website.
- Purchase the program through Electronic Distribution. Download the demonstration version of the program from our Website (**[www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)**). Then phone our toll free number (**1-800-223-1839**) and give us your credit card number. Within 24 hours, we will give you a code key that transforms your demo copy of the program into a full copy.

**NOTE:** APH offers Demo versions of our software for you to try. Once CDs have been opened, they may only be returned if they are defective. To request a free Demo Disc containing software demos and accessible versions of APH catalogs, call 800-223-1839 or download demos at: **[www.aph.org/tech](http://www.aph.org/tech)**

# HOW TO ORDER AND RELATED INFORMATION

## For All Customers—Returns Policy

### Defective Merchandise:

APH makes every effort to inspect merchandise before it leaves our facility. If by chance you do receive an item which is defective, we will repair or replace it at no cost to you (we reserve the right to choose whether we will repair or replace the item). In the case of items that have a specific warranty, we must be notified within one year of the date the item was shipped to the end user. In the case of items that do not have a specific warranty, we must be notified within 30 days of the date the item was shipped to the end user. For more information on warranties, please refer to the following section.

### Other Returns:

We want you to be satisfied! You may return most APH products for any reason within 60 days of the date that the item was shipped from APH, subject to the following conditions:

- We require prior authorization for a return. Write or call APH Customer Service to explain which items you would like to return. We will give you a Return Authorization Number. When returning the items to APH, please write this Return Authorization Number on the outside of the shipping container. APH will refuse a product return if the Return Authorization Number is not written on the outside of the shipping container.

When returning items to APH, include your original purchase order number or a copy of the original packing slip or invoice. This will allow us to process your return more quickly.

- Items must be nondamaged and in a resalable condition.
- A 10% restocking charge will be deducted from your refund. This charge will not exceed \$15.00 per item for individuals and \$50.00 per item for organizations.

**Note:** The following items may not be returned for any reason other than defects:

- Software: APH offers free demo versions of our software for you to try. Once you have ordered a full copy of the software, whether a CD or an electronic download, the software may not be returned. The only exception is that you may return a defective CD.
- Special-order items, including custom-made books
- Large print books (catalog number prefixes 4-, A-L, F-, L-, L-C, or J-)
- Braille Books (catalog number prefix A-B)
- APH-DOTS Braille Books (catalog number prefix Q-)
- Thermoform Braille Books (catalog number prefix T-)



## Order Form for Individuals

Not to be used for Federal Quota accounts. Companies and other organizations please use own purchase order.



AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE  
FOR THE BLIND, INC.

1839 Frankfort Ave. / P.O. Box 6085 / Louisville, KY 40206-0085

Phone: 502-895-2405 / Toll Free: 800-223-1839 / Fax: 502-899-2274

### • Ordered by:

• Date: \_\_\_\_\_.

Name, First:	M.I.:	Last:
Address:		
City:	State:	Zip: Phone: ( )

\_\_\_\_\_ Check here if your address has changed since your last order.

### • Ship to (if order is to be shipped to another address):

Name, First:	M.I.:	Last:
Address:		
City:	State:	Zip: Phone: ( )

Catalog No.	Qty.	Name of Product	Price Ea.	Total

Sorry, No  
C.O.D. Orders  
Accepted

**TOTAL AMOUNT OF PURCHASE**  
**KY STATE SALES TAX – If you are a Kentucky resident, 6%**  
**SHIPPING – If other than Free Matter for the Blind**

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE**

### • Method of Payment:



\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_ Money Order \_\_\_ MasterCard® \_\_\_ Visa® \_\_\_ Discover® \_\_\_ American Express®

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Security Code \_\_\_\_\_

### • Check type of shipment if other than Free Matter for the Blind:

• U.S. Postal Service®: \_\_\_ Priority Mail \_\_\_ Express Mail

• UPS®: \_\_\_ Ground \_\_\_ 3-Day \_\_\_ 2-Day \_\_\_ Overnight

• Other \_\_\_\_\_

## Limited Warranties on APH Products

All APH products are covered by a limited warranty. Certain products are covered by a warranty that expires one year from the date the item is shipped to the end user. All other products are covered by a warranty that expires 30 days from the date the item is shipped to the end user. Warranty does not apply in cases of customer modification, misuse, or abuse of APH products.

**Items that have a one-year limited warranty include:**

### Return to APH:

Braille 'n Speak® Scholar: 1-07320-00 or 1-07320-01

Colorino: English: 1-03955-00, Spanish: 1-03955-SP

ColorTest II: English: 1-03951-00, Spanish: 1-03951-SP

Handi-Cassette II: 1-07085-00

Light Box: 1-08660-00

Mini-Lite Box: 1-08661-00

LumiTest® 1-03956-00

Perkins Brailier, 1-00850-00, 1-00850-BL,  
1-00850-GR, 1-00860-00

Portable Sound Source 2003: 1-03040-02

Table Top Cassette Tape Recorder/Player: 1-07150-00

Variable Intensity Study Lamp: 1-08940-00

### Call Customer Service, please do not return to APH

Braille+™ Mobile Manager: 1-07450-01

Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier: 1-07570-00

'K' Sonar: 1-07000-00

Magni-Cam™: Various Catalog Nos.

MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier: 1-03915-00

Miniguide US: 1-07006-00

Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator: 1-07335-01

Primer™: Electronic Magnifier: 1-03929-00

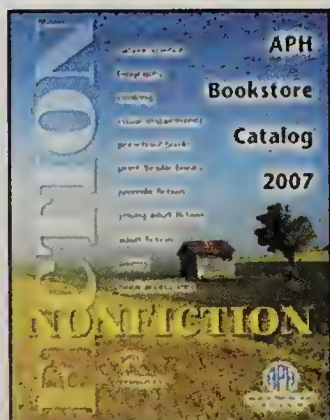
Sherlock Talking Label Identifier: 1-07410-00

ZeitGeist Talking Time Machine:  
1-03974-00 or 1-03974-SP

## Six Different APH Catalogs Available!

The American Printing House for the Blind offers different catalogs to help meet your educational and daily living needs.

- *Products Catalog* – our complete line of products – and the *APH Replacement Parts Catalog* – in one volume
- *Assessment Catalog* – Accessible tests and tools
- *Family Life Catalog* – products for families with visually impaired children



- *Daily Living Catalog* – products for daily living
- *APH Bookstore Catalog* – leisure reading
- *APH Demo Disc* – CD-ROM containing accessible editions of the above catalogs plus software demos

Each catalog is available in print and one or more accessible media.

**Catalogs are available over the web at [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org),  
click "Products" or by calling 1-800-223-1839.**



## General Repair Policy

If you are experiencing trouble with an APH product, please call **1-800-223-1839**. Explain the problem to our friendly Customer Service staff. It is possible that we can help you over the phone. If it is determined that your product does require servicing, please use the following guidelines.

### Products Under Warranty

If your product is still under warranty, we will repair or replace the item at no cost to you (subject to some restrictions). Call Customer Service at **1-800-223-1839** to obtain a Return Authorization Number (Return Authorization Number not needed for electronic products—see next paragraph). Please write the Return Authorization Number on the outside of the shipping container, then ship the product to us along with a written description of the problem. *APH will refuse a product return if the Return Authorization Number is not written on the outside of the shipping container.*

### Electronic Products Under Warranty - Return Authorization Number Not Needed

Unlike all other APH products, electronic products do not require a Return Authorization Number for an under-warranty repair. **Note:** We can more accurately determine the problem for electronic products if you include all accessories such as batteries, battery clips, power adapters, and headphones; *however, please note that extended warranties do not cover replacement of these accessories.*

Please call Customer Service about the warranty on the following products: Braille+ Mobile Manager, Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier, 'K' Sonar, Magni-Cam Electronic Magnifier, MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier, Miniguide US, Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator, Primer™ Electronic Magnifier, Sherlock Talking Label Identifier. Please do not return these products to APH.

### Products Out of Warranty

#### Set Fee for Each Product

There is a specific, set repair fee for each commonly serviced APH product (please refer to chart on next page). The set fee allows us to more quickly and efficiently service your product.

The fee is to be submitted at the time the product is shipped to APH for repairs. Please be sure to include a written description of the problem. You may pay the fee with a check; money order; Discover®, MasterCard® Visa®, or American Express® credit card; purchase order; or Federal Quota order. If you do not include the set repair fee, your equipment will not be repaired until the fee is received.

You will not be charged more than the set fee for a particular item no matter how extensive the necessary repair. Items which are not repairable will be returned to you. For an unrepairable item, you will receive a refund of the repair fee, with a \$5.00 handling charge deducted.

If you have questions, please call Customer Service, **1-800-223-1839**.

# HOW TO ORDER AND RELATED INFORMATION

## Set Repair Fees for APH Products

Braille 'n Speak® Scholar: 1-07320-00 and 1-07320-01 .....	\$150.00
Braille+™ Mobile Manager: 1-07450-01 .....	Please call for more information
Colorino: English: 1-03955-00, Spanish: 1-03955-SP .....	Please call for more information
ColorTest II: English: 1-03951-00, Spanish: 1-03951-SP .....	Please call for more information
Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier: 1-07570-00.....	Please call for more information
Handi-Cassette II: 1-07085-00 .....	\$85.00
'K' Sonar: 1-07000-00 .....	Please call for more information
Light Box: 1-08660-00.....	\$155.00
Magni-Cam™ Black & White Model: 1-03920-00 .....	Please call for more information
Magni-Cam™ Triad Color Model: 1-03928-00.....	Please call for more information
MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier: 1-03915-00 .....	Please call for more information
Miniguide US: 1-07006-00 .....	Please call for more information
Mini-Lite Box: 1-08661-00.....	\$65.00
Orion TI-36X Talking Scientific Calculator: 1-07335-01 .....	Please call for more information
Perkins Brailier: 1-00850-00, 1-00850-BL, 1-00850-GR .....	\$150.00
Primer™ Electronic Magnifier: 1-03929-00 .....	Please call for more information
Portable Sound Source III: 1-03040-01 .....	\$50.00
Portable Sound Source 2003: 1-03040-02 .....	\$50.00
Sherlock Talking Label Identifier: 1-07410-00.....	Please call for more information
Table Top Cassette Tape Recorder/Player: 1-07150-00 .....	\$105.00
Variable Intensity Study Lamp: 1-08940-00.....	\$60.00

## Warranty on Repairs

There is a 90-day warranty for work performed by APH on repaired equipment. This warranty covers both labor and parts. As always, the warranty does not apply in cases of customer modification, misuse, or abuse of APH products. *Please note that extended warranties do not cover replacement of electronic product accessories, including rechargeable batteries.*

**Shop APH**

**Online Ordering for U.S. Customers:**

**[www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org)**

**And non-U.S. Customers can generate  
an electronic pro forma invoice automatically**

**[www.aph.org/products/proforma.html](http://www.aph.org/products/proforma.html)**



## A

- Abacus
  - Beginners 54
  - Cranmer 54
  - Hands-On Experience w/the Cranmer (video) 55
  - Large 54
- Abacus Basic Competency:
  - A Counting Method 55
- Abacus Made Easy 55
- Academic Skills Test, Kaufman 16
- Acuity Grid/Field, ISAVE 9
- Adapting Science for Students w/Visual Impairments 61
- Addendum 1 to the Nemeth Code 196
- Address Book, EZ Track 172
- Address: Earth, Large Format Color Atlas, Section One 65
- Adhesive, Sticky Dots™ 38
- Alfred's Basic Guitar Method I 203
- Alphabet and Numbers Card, Braille 90
- Alphabet Card Folder, APH 90
- Alphabet Scramble Storybook 27
- Aluminum Diagramming Foil for Tactile Graphics Kit 107
- Amelia Bedelia Goes Camping 205
- Analog Clock Model 48
- Anatomy, Basic Tactile Atlas 62
- Anne Frank: Diary of a Young Girl 202
- Anne of Green Gables 206
- Answer Sheets, Multiple Choice 15
- Antique Ivory Opaque Paper for Large Type 123
- APH
  - Alphabet Card Folder 90
  - Friction Pad Kit 117
  - InSights Large Print/Braille Art Calendar 197
  - Number Line Device 51
    - Parts 210
  - Signature Guide 175
  - Sound Balls 75
  - Sound Page, On the Way to Literacy 26
  - "Special Touch" Gift Items 197
  - Sweat Shirts 198
  - T-Shirts, Short Sleeve 198

- APHont: A Font for Low Vision 134
- Armadillo Army Software 143
- Arnold Lobel Book of Mother Goose, The 204
- Art, Guided Stories 70
- Art Print, Early Braille Delivery 200
- Art, Time for 70
- Assessment.*See* Test
- Atlas
  - Address: Earth, Large Format, Color 65
  - Basic Tactile Anatomy 62
  - National Geographic, Our Fifty States 66
- Audio Feedback
  - EZ Fill Pouring Aid 169
  - Talking Calculator 169
  - Talking Thermometer 168
  - Talking Watch 169
- Audio Recording, Digital: Studio Recorder Software 193
- Audio Splitter, Listening Post 154
- Auditory Comprehension: Listen and Think 87
- Aunt Harriet's Underground Railroad in the Sky 205

## B

- Babies, Beginnings: Guide for Parents/Teachers 31
- The Bald Eagle: Returning Wildlife 182
- BANA Braille Transcription Codebooks 196
- Bank Account Management Software, Money Talks 174
- Baseball Game 189
  - Parts 210
- Basic Map Reading Concepts: Map Study II 68
- Basic Science Tactile Graphics 60
- Basic Skills, Brigance Diagnostic Comprehensive Inventory 11
- Basic Tactile Anatomy Atlas 62
- Battery Tester, EZ Test 171
- BCR: Braille Code Recognition Materials 91
- Beads, Giant Textured 33
- Becoming Naomi Leon 206
- Beginner's Abacus 54
- Beginner's Writing Paper 114
- Beginning Braille Transcribing: An Introduction To Instruction Manual For Braille Transcribing 195

# INDEX

- Beginnings: Guide for  
Parents/Teachers/VI Babies 31
- Beyond TV Dinners 182
- Beyond TV Dinners: 3 Levels of Recipes for  
Visually Handicapped Cooks 203
- Big Cell 94
- Binders  
Floppy Braille 120  
Krebs', 19-Ring, for Braille 121  
Loose-Leaf, 19-Ring, for Braille 122
- Black Beauty 206
- Blank C-90 Cassette Tapes 155
- Block, Large Textured 34
- Blocks, Plexiglas, for Light Boxes 140
- Blue Balloon, The 24
- Board, CVI, Invisiboard 142
- Board, Shape 33
- Boards, Hundreds, and Manipulatives 52
- Boing Boing (Yellow), APH Soundball 75
- Boldline  
Graph Sheets 124  
Letter-Writing Paper 123  
Notebook Paper 123  
Spiral Notebook 123
- Book About Me 25
- Book Wizard Software 157
- Borrowers, The 205
- Boxes, Calendar, Expandable 79
- Brailleable Labels and Sheets 79
- Braille: A Different Approach 195
- Braille Alphabet and Numbers Card 90
- Braille, Big Cell 94
- Braille Binders 120
- Braille. Business Card Embosser, Impressor 194
- Braille Clock Face Sheets 48
- Braille Codebooks – BANA 196
- Braille Codebooks - NLS 196
- Braille Code for Chemical Notation 196
- Braille Code Recognition (BCR) Materials 91
- Braille Connection 103
- Braille Contraction Cards 92
- Braille Contraction Sheets 91
- Braille Contractions, Quick Pick 92
- Braille DateBook 166
- Braille Dividers, 3-Hole Punch 120
- Braille Documents, Covers for 118
- Braille, Envelopes for 118
- Braille Formats: Principles of Print to  
Braille Transcription 196
- Braille Instruction: Pop-A-Cell 94
- Braille, Kit, Quick 118
- Braille/Large Type Rulers, Flexible 55
- Braille, Learning to Read by Sight,  
Handbook for 195
- Braille, Meterstick 56
- Braille Notebook, Pocket Size, 6-Ring 121
- Braille Notebooks, 3-Ring 120
- Braille Paper 119
- Braille Place Holder, Stokes 117
- Braille Plus Mobile Manager 156
- Braille Pocket Folders 120
- Braille Practice: Fun With Braille 90
- Braille/Print Children's Books 180, 181
- Braille/Print Edition, Weekly Reader, Special 91
- Braille/Print Protractor 49
- Braille/Print Yardstick 56
- Braille Reading Program:  
Building on Patterns 96
- Braille Reading Program: Patterns 97
- Braille Reading Program, Patterns,  
Library Series 100
- Braille, Perkins 117
- Braille Rulers, 1-Foot 56
- Braille Slates, Styluses, & Erasers 115
- Braille Spelling and English: Patterns 101
- Braille Student Readers 1, 2, and 3,  
Wilson Reading System® 42
- Braille, Student Starter Pack 118
- Braille Styluses 116
- Braille, Swing Cell 93
- Braille, Swing Cell Compact 93
- Braille+™ Mobile Manager 156
- Braille, Touch and Tell 94
- Braille Transcriber's Kit  
Countries and Continents 112  
Math 111  
U.S. Maps 112
- Braille Transcribing, Beginning, Instruction 195



- Braille Transcription Codebooks, BANA 196
- Braillewriting Dot by Dot 104
- Brain Quest  
     American History 41, 57, 63  
     English 41, 57, 63  
     Geography 41, 57, 63  
     Science 41, 57, 63
- Brannan Cubarithm Slate and Cubes 51
- Bread and Jam for Frances 204
- Bridge to Learning and Living: Functional Vision Assessment Video 18
- Brigance  
     Diagnostic Comprehensive Inventory of Basic Skills 11  
     Diagnostic Inventory of Early Development 13
- Bright Line Reading Guide 129
- Brown Slate & Stylus 115
- Budgeting, and Money Handling 173
- Building on Patterns: Primary Braille Literacy Program – Kindergarten Level 96
- Bumpy Rolls Away (OTWL Book) 24
- Business Card Embosser, Braille, Impressor 194
- 
- C**
- Calculator, Scientific Talking 169
- Calendar  
     APH InSights Large Print/Braille Art 197  
     Everyday Activities 20  
     EZ Track 172  
     Kit, Classroom 84  
     Kit, Individual 84
- Calendar Boxes, Expandable 79
- Capital! Washington D.C. from A to Z 180
- Card Chart Kit 88
- Card Holder Set, Disc 187
- Cards, Braille Contraction 92
- Cards, Math Drill 51
- Carrying Case, Mini-Lite Box 137
- Cart, Multi-Purpose 194
- Cassette Circulation/Storage Containers 155
- Cassette Tape Recorder/Player  
     Handi-Cassette II 152, 156  
     Table Top 153
- Cassette Tapes, Blank C-90 155
- Caterpillar, The (OTWL Book) 24
- Cat in the Hat 204
- Cat in the Hat Comes Back 204
- Chang Tactual Diagram Kit 150  
     Parts 211
- CHARGE Syndrome, Living with: How to Deal w/Challenging Behaviors and Enhance Communication 18
- Charlotte's Web 205
- Chart Kit, Card 88
- Child-guided Strategies for Assessing Children who are Deafblind or have Multiple Disabilities 17
- Circle Set, Peg-A- 35
- Circles: Small, Medium, and Large, Set I & II 36
- Circulation/Storage Containers for Cassettes 155
- Classroom Calendar Kit 84  
     Parts 211
- Classroom Teacher: Low Vision TSVI 192
- Clock  
     Analog Model 48  
     Digital Model 48  
     Face Sheets in Braille 48
- Codebooks, Braille, BANA, NLS 196
- Code for Computer Braille Notation 196
- Colored Shape Cards, for Light Boxes 141
- Colorino Talking Color Identifier 167
- Color Perkins Braille 117
- ColorTest II: Talking Color Analyzer 167
- Come Back, Amelia Bedelia 205
- Compact+ Hand-Held Electronic Magnifier 127
- Computer Braille Code: Flowchart Design 196
- Computer Monitor Magnifier: ZoomView 129
- Connection, Braille 103
- Constructo Sets, Wooden 189
- Containers, Circulation/Storage for Cassettes 155
- Containers: Round and Square, w/Screw Tops 72
- Cooking Without Looking: Food Preparation Methods and Techniques 203
- Cords: Patchcord Kit 154
- Counting 1 2 3, Lots of Dots 39
- Counting Method: Abacus Basic Competency 55
- Counting, Quick Pick 53
- Countries and Continents:  
     Braille Transcriber's Kit 112

# INDEX

Covers for Braille Documents 118  
Crafty Graphics II 109  
Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit 108  
    Parts 212  
Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit Video 109  
Cranmer Abacus 54  
Cranmer Abacus, Hands-On  
    Experience with (video) 55  
Cubarithmetic Slate and Cubes, Brannan 51  
Curious George 180  
Custom Graphics: Tactile Graphics Kit 107  
CVI, Invisiboard 142  
CVI Perspectives Video 142  
CVI Swirly Mats 142  
Cylinder Set, Sensory 36

## D

DAISY book readers  
    Book Wizard 157  
    Braille+ Mobile Manager 156  
DateBook, Braille 166  
Deafblind  
    Assessment 17  
    Products 5  
    Using APH Products,  
        Students Who Are Video 164  
Dear Santa, Please Come to the 19th Floor 180  
Desk Top Reading Stand 89  
Developmental Curriculum, Growing Up: A 31  
Developmental Guidelines for Infants w/Visual  
    Impairments 28  
Diagnostic Assessment Procedure, Program to  
    Develop Efficiency in Visual Functioning 145  
Diagram Kit, Chang Tactual 150  
Diagramming Kit: Picture Maker, Wheatley  
    Tactile 149  
Digital Audio Recording: Studio Recorder  
    Software 193  
Digital Clock Model 48  
Disc Card Holder Set 187  
Discovering the Magic of Reading Video 25  
Dividers for Braille, 3-Hole Punch 120  
Dividers for Small Work-Play Tray 37  
Division and Multiplication Table 46  
Dolch Word Cards, Expanded 42  
Dot by Dot, Braillewriting 104  
Dot Inverter, Swail 111  
DRAFTSMAN Tactile Drawing Board 110  
    Parts 212  
Drill Cards, Math 51  
Drills Reproduced in Braille, 2000 196

## E

Early Braille Delivery Art Print 200  
Early Childhood Education Series, Parent 28  
Early Development: Brigance Diagnostic  
    Inventory of 13  
Easel, Reading, GrandStand 89  
Effective Use/Objects:  
    Process Centered Intervention 32  
Efficiency/Visual Functioning,  
    Program to Develop 145  
18-Inch Flexible Ruler (Braille/Large Type) 55  
Electric Perkins Braille 117  
Electronic Magnifier  
    Compact+ Hand-Held 127  
    Magni-Cam 126  
    MaximEyes™ 126  
    Primer 127  
Embossed Graph Sheets 124  
Embossed Pencil Writing Paper 114  
Embossing Kit, Stencil, Crafty Graphics 108  
Emu, Emmy: ENVISION 131  
English Braille, American Edition 196  
English Measurement Ruler, Braille 56  
ENVISION Optical Device Training Program 131  
    Parts 213  
ENVISION I and II Videos 132  
Erasers, Slates, and Styluses, Braille 115  
Everyday Activities Calendar 20  
Expandable Calendar Boxes 79  
    Parts 214  
Expanded Dolch Word Cards 42  
EZ Fill Pouring Aid 169  
EZ Test Battery Tester 171  
EZ Track  
    Address Book 172  
    Calendar 172



## EZ Track (cont.)

Financial Record Keeper 173

Medical Record Keeper 172

**F**

Familiar Object Pictures, for Light Boxes 141

Fanfold Paper Tractor-Feed Braille, White 119

Feel 'n Peel Stickers 80

Financial Record Keeper, EZ Track, Large Print 173

Fine Motor Development Materials 29

Parts 214

Fitness Kit, Walk/Run for 75

Flashlight Kit, Variable Beam 136

Flat Stylus 115

Flexible Rulers (Braille/Large Type) 55

Flight to Freedom 182

Floppy Braille Binder 120

FOCUS in Mathematics 46

Parts 215

Foil, Aluminum Diagramming 107

Folders, Pocket, for Braille 120

FoldRite: Letter Folding Tool 71

Font for Low Vision, APHont 134

Footpedal Switch 155

Footprints on the Moon 202

Form Board Kit, Puzzle 35

Formboard with Removable Hands 34

Forms, Geometric 50

Fractional Parts of Wholes Set 50

Parts 216

French &amp; Spanish Street Signs, ENVISION 133

Freund Longhand Writing Kit 113

Friction Pad Kit, APH 117

Frog and Toad Are Friends 205

Frog and Toad Together 205

From Russia with Love and Care 18

Functional Academic Skills Test, Kaufman  
(K-FAST) 16Functional Activities/VI Preschoolers,  
HANDS ON 29

Functional Vision Assessment Video 18

Functional Vision Swirly Mats 142

Fun with Braille 90

**G**

## Game

Armadillo Army Software 143

Baseball 189

Game of Squares 188

Kit 187

Parts 216

Scattered Crowns: Tactile Attribute 184

Take Away 188

Talking Word Puzzles Software 185

Ten Spot 188

Termite Torpedo Software 143

Toodle Tiles 144

Web Chase 183

Games, Score Card Set 188

Gatsby, The Great 206

GED Basics, 2002 16

Geometric Forms 50

Geometry Tactile Graphics Kit 49

Geraldine's Blanket 23

Getting in Touch with Reading:

A Fresh Approach 195

Giant Textured Beads 33

Parts 217

Gift Items, APH "Special Touch" 197

Giggly-Wiggly, Snickety-Snick 23

Globe: Tactile and Visual 64

Glow Dice, Talking 183

Gobs of Gum 24

Going Places: Transition Guidelines for  
Community-Based Physical Activities 74

Goin' on a Bear Hunt 26

Goin' Someplace Special 180

Good Lookin': ISAVE and the Minimally  
Responsive Child video 9

Good Tactile Graphic, The (videos) 106

GrandStand Portable Reading Easel 89

Graphics Starter Kit, Tactile 106

Graphic Aid for Mathematics 50

Graphic Art Tape 111

Graphics, Tactile Kit, Geometry 49

Graphics, Tactile, O &amp; M 150

Graph Sheets and Progress Charts 124

Graph Sheets, Low-Relief Embossed 124

# INDEX

Graphs, Tangible 105  
Green-Lined Writing Paper/Primary Students 123  
Growing Up: A Developmental Curriculum 31  
Guided Art Stories 70  
Guidelines for Linear Braille Format 196  
Gumdrop Tree, The 24  
Gus and Grandpa Go Fishing 182

## H

Handbook for Learning to Read Braille by Sight 182  
Handi-Cassette II Stereo Tape Recorder/Player 152  
Hands, Formboard with Removable 34  
Hands-On Experience w/the  
Cranmer Abacus (video) 55  
HANDS ON: Functional Activities/VI Preschoolers 29  
Parts 217  
Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone 207  
Headphone Adapter Plugs, Stereo to Mono 155  
Headphones, Stereo 154  
Helen Keller 202  
Help, It's Broken! A Fix-It Bible for  
the Repair Impaired 203  
Holder for Slates 115  
Holiday Books  
Dear Santa, Please Come to the 19th Floor 180  
Pumpkin Eye 181  
Holiday Card, APH InSights Art 200  
House at Pooh Corner, The 204  
How Animal Babies Stay Safe 201  
How to Order 249  
Hundreds Boards and Manipulatives 52  
Parts 218

## I

Impressor: Braille Business Card Embosser 194  
Inclusive Classroom, Low Vision: TSVI 192  
Individual Calendar Kit 84  
Individualized Systematic Assessment of  
Visual Efficiency (ISAVE) 8  
Parts 219  
Individual Study Screen (ISS) 129  
Infants, Visually Impaired, and Parents 21  
Infants with Visual Impairment, Developmental  
Guidelines 28

InSights Large Print/Braille Art Calendar, APH 197  
Instruction Beginning Braille Transcribing 195  
Instruction Manual for Braille Transcribing, 4th  
Edition, 2000 196  
IntelliTactiles  
Overlay Companions 82  
Pre-Braille Concepts 82  
USB Overlay Companions 82  
Introduction to Braille Mathematics, 1972 196  
Introduction to Braille Music Transcription,  
1972 (includes 1974 Addenda A-C) 196  
Inventory of Basic Skills, Brigance Diagnostic 11  
Invisiboard 142  
ISAVE 101 Video 9  
Islam for the Western Mind: Understanding  
Muhammad and the Koran 202

## J

Janus Interline Slate 116  
Jellybean Jungle 24  
Jennifer's Messes 23  
Jim Wilson's Container Gardening 203  
John Adams 202  
Junior Constructo Set 189

## K

Keyboard Feedback, Verbal, Learn Keys  
software 86  
Keyboarding Training 85  
KeyMath 1988: Diagnostic Inventory of  
Essential Mathematics 14  
K-FAST: Kaufmann Functional Academic Skills  
Test 16  
Kindergarten Braille: Building on Patterns 96  
Krebs' Binders for Braille 121  
'K' Sonar Sonic Perceptual Aid 148

## L

Label Identifier, Sherlock Talking 168  
Labels  
Brailleable 79  
MagneTachers 176, 177  
Lamp, Variable Intensity Study 130



Language and Math Concepts for Young Children, Tactile Treasures 28  
 Large Abacus 54  
 Large Handle Stylus 116  
 Large Print and Tactile Protractors 49  
 Large Print/Braille Toss-Away Ruler 56  
 Large Print: EZ Track Series 172  
 Large Textured Block 34  
 Large Type/Braille Rulers, Flexible 55  
 Large Type Paper, Antique Ivory Opaque 123  
 Learning Kit, Sensory, (SLK) 30  
 Learning My ABC's, Lots of Dots 39  
 Learning the Nemeth Braille Code 196  
 Learning to Read Braille by Sight, Handbook for 195  
 Learn Keys: Verbal Keyboard Feedback 86  
 Lenses: UltraLens for UV Protection 136  
 Let's See: Vision Development Activities 135  
 Parts 220, 221  
 Letter Folding Tool: FoldRite 71  
 Letter Sheet and Board, Script 114  
 Letter-Writing Paper, Bold Line 123  
 Lewis and Clark Through Indian Eyes 202  
 Library Series, Patterns Reading 100  
 Light Box 137  
 Light Box Activity, Swirly Mats 142  
 Light Box Materials  
 Activities Guides 138  
 Level I, Parts 222  
 Level II, Parts 223  
 Level III, Parts 224  
 Light Box, Mini 137  
 Light Dectector, LumiTest 168  
 Lightweight Aluminum Slate 116  
 Listen and Think 87  
 Listening Post Audio Splitter 154  
 Lite Box, Mini 137  
 Literacy: Discovering the Magic of Reading 88  
 Literacy, On the Way to 23  
 Little Bear 204  
 Littlest Pumpkin, The 24  
 Living with CHARGE: How to Deal w/Challenging Behaviors and Enhance Communication 18  
 Longest Noodle, The 24

Longhand Writing Kit, Freund 113  
 Looking Out for Sarah 180  
 Loose-Leaf Binder, 19-Ring, for Braille 122  
 Lots of Dots:  
 Counting 1 2 3 39  
 Learning My ABC's 39  
 Loving Me: A Guide to Creating and Presenting Workshops on Self-Esteem 192  
 Loving Me: An Overview Video 193  
 Low-Relief Embossed Graph Sheets 124  
 Low Vision Font, APHont 134  
 LumiTest 168

## M

Magazines in Accessible Formats 241  
 Magazine, Squid Tactile Activities 186  
 MagneTachers Magnetic Labels 176  
 MagneTachers Magnetic Labels: For Making Braille Labels 177  
 Large Print Labels 177  
 Sherlock Labels 177  
 Small Brailleable Labels 177  
 Magni-Cam Electronic Magnifier 128  
 Magnifier Use Instruction: ENVISION 131  
 Mailing Envelopes for Braille 118  
 Making Picture Recipes 175  
 Management Software, Money Talks Bank Account 174  
 Manatees: Returning Wildlife 202  
 Manila Braille Transcribing Paper 119  
 Map for Desk Use, Relief 68  
 Map, Puzzle, U.S. 66  
 Maps Represent Real Places: Map Study I 68  
 Map Study II, Basic Map Reading Concepts 68  
 Map Study I: Maps Represent Real Places 68  
 Parts 225  
 Map Study, Recognizing Landforms 68  
 Maps  
 Collection, State 67  
 World, Tactile 64  
 Marker, Boldline, 20/20 Pens 175  
 Marking Mat, Tactile 113  
 Matching Blocks, Textured 34  
 Matching Board, Sound 37

# INDEX

Materials Carry-All 194  
Materials, Light Box 138  
Materials on Utilization of Low Vision (ULV) 145  
Math and Language Concepts for Young Children with Visual Impairments, Tactile Treasures 28  
Math: Braille Transcribers' Kit 111  
MathBuilders, Unit 1: Matching, Sorting, and Patterning 45  
Math Drill Cards 51  
Mathematics: Brannan Cubarithm 51  
Mathematics Code: Nemeth Reference Sheet for 50  
Mathematics, FOCUS in 46  
Mathematics, Graphic Aid for 50  
Mathematics: KeyMath 1988: Diagnostic Inventory of Essential Mathematics 14  
Math Flash Talking Math Software 47  
Math, Quick Pick 53  
MaximEyes™ Video Magnifier 126  
Memo Pad, Motion-Activated, MotionPAD 166  
Meterstick (Braille) 56  
Metric-English Measurement Ruler, Braille 56  
Microphone, Remote On/Off Control 155  
Miniguide US 148  
Mini-Lite Box 137  
Mini Rib-It-Ball 76  
Money Handling and Budgeting 173  
Money Talks Bank Account Management Software 174  
Monocular Array: ENVISION 131  
Monocular Roll Prevention: RollBuster (original) 130  
Monocular Storage Mini-Bags, RollBuster II 130  
Monocular Use Instruction: ENVISION 131  
Mother Goose, The Arnold Lobel Book of 204  
MotionPAD Motion-Activated Memo Pad 166  
Move, Touch, Do! 21  
Moving Ahead Series 26  
Multiple-Choice Answer Sheets 15  
Multiple Disabilities Assessment 17  
Multiplication and Division Table 46  
Multi-Purpose Cart 194  
Music Braille Code 196  
The Mysterious Tadpole 180

## N

National Geographic Picture Atlas of Our Fifty States 66  
National Instructional Partnership 239  
Navigating the Rapids of Life Video 162  
Nemeth Code  
    for Mathematics and Science Notation 196  
    Reference Sheet for Basic Math 50  
Net and Web, Verbal View 159  
Notebook  
    Boldline 123  
    Braille, 3-Ring 120  
    Paper, Bold Line 123  
    Pocket-Size, 6-Ring, for Braille 121  
    Spiral Pocket, for Braille 122  
Number Line Device, APH 51

## O

Objects, Effective Use of, 32  
OccluderPop Pack 8  
O & M aid: Miniguide US 148  
O & M Tactile Graphics 150  
One-Foot Braille Rulers 56  
On the Way to Literacy  
    APH Sound Page 26  
    Tactile Storybooks 23  
Opaque Paper, Antique Ivory, for Large Type 123  
Optical Device Use Instruction: ENVISION 131  
Oranges on Golden Mountain 181  
Order Form for Individuals 255  
Orion TI-36 Talking Scientific Calculator 47  
Out of Bounds: Seven Stories of Conflict and Hope 182

## P

Padlock, Push Button 171  
Pager, Personal, Wireless 170  
Paper  
    Antique Ivory, for Large Print, Opaque 123  
    Beginner's Writing 114  
    Bold Line Letter-Writing 123  
    Bold Line Notebook 123  
    Embossed Pencil Writing 114



- Paper (cont.)
  - Graph 124
  - Green-Lined Writing 123
  - Manila Braille Transcribing 119
  - Quick-Draw 83
  - Textured, Collection 110
  - White Braille 119
  - White Fanfold Tractor-Feed Braille 119
- Paper Folding Jig 71
- Parent Early Childhood Education Series 28
- Parents and Visually Impaired Infants (PAVII) 21
- Parquetry Set, Seated 141
- Parts of Wholes Set, Fractional 50
- Patchcord Kit 154
- Patterns
  - Prebraille Program 95
  - Primary Braille Spelling & English 101
  - Reading Program Library Series 100
  - The Primary Braille Reading Program 97
- Patterns, Building on: Primary Braille Literacy Program — Kindergarten Level 96
- PAVII: Parents and Visually Impaired Infants 21
- Peg-A-Circle Set 35
- Peg Kit 35
  - Parts 225
- Pegs and Pegboard, for Light Boxes 140
- Peg Slate 93
- Pegs, Textured 33
- Pen, Boldline, 20/20 175
- Pencil Writing Paper, Embossed 114
- Perceptual Aid, Sonic, 'K' Sonar 148
- Periodic Table of Elements, Print/Braille Version 62
- Perkins Braille 117
- Perkins Braille, Electric 117
- Personal Pager, Wireless 170
- Physical Activities, Going Places:
  - Transition Guidelines for 74
- Picture Maker:
  - Storage Panel 149
  - Textured Strips 149
  - Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit 149
    - Parts 226
- Pictures, Familiar Object, for Light Boxes 141
- Planning for the Future, Reach for the Stars 20
- Plants: Sense of Science 58
- Playing Card Holder 187
- Plexiglas Blocks, for Light Boxes 140
- Plexiglas Spinner and Patterns, for Light Boxes 140
- Plugs, Stereo to Mono Adapters 155
- Pocket Folders, Braille 120
- Pocket-Size Notebook, 6-Ring, for Braille 121
- Poems for Youth 206
- Pop-A-Cell 94
- Portable Sound Source 2003 73
- Pouring Aid, EZ Fill 169
- Prebraille Program, Patterns 95
- Preprimer Cookbook: Cooking
  - Techniques for the Blind 203
- Preschool Activities Calendar, SEE Everyday 20
- Preschoolers, HANDS ON,
  - Functional Activities for 29
- Prevocational Skills Development Materials 72
- Primary Braille Literacy Program: Building on
  - Patterns 96
- Primary Braille Spelling and English Program,
  - Patterns 101
- Primer Electronic Magnifier 127
- Primer PC Connection 128
- Print/Braille Periodic Table of Elements 62
- PrivatePhones 154
- Program to Develop Efficiency in Visual
  - Functioning 145
  - Parts 227
- Protractor
  - Braille/Print 49
  - Large Print and Tactile 49
- Pumpkin Eye 181
- Pumpkin Puzzles 26
- Push Button Padlock 171
- Puzzle Form Board Kit 35
  - Parts 228
- Puzzle Map, U.S. 66
- Puzzles, Word Quest 187

## Q

- QuickBraille Kit 118
- Quick-Draw Paper 83
- Quick Pick
  - Counting 53
  - Math 53
- Quick Pick Braille Contractions 92

## R

- Rachel Ray Express Lane Meals: What To Keep On Hand, What To Buy Fresh For The Easiest-Ever, 30-Minute Meals 202
- Raised-Line Paper: Quick-Draw 83
- Reach for the Stars, Planning for the Future 20
- Reading Guide, Bright Line 129
- Reading Stand, Desk Top 89
- Recipes, Making Picture 175
- Reclaiming Independence: Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive Video 178
- Recognizing Landforms: A Program in Map Study 68
  - Parts 228
- Recording Device: APH Sound Page 26
- Relief Map for Desk Use 68
- Remote On/Off Control Microphone 155
- Resource Guide, Physical Activity 74
- Returns Policy 254
- Rib-It-Balls 76
- Robert's Rules of Order 182
- RollBuster II Monocular Storage Mini-Bags 130
- RollBuster (original) 130
- Rolling Into Place 38
- Rolling Right Along Construction Kit 38
- Roly-Poly Man 24
- Round and Square Containers with Screw Tops 72
- Rule(r)
  - English Measurement, Braille 56
  - Flexible, Braille/Large Type 55
  - Large Print/Braille Toss-Away 56
  - Large Print Toss-Away 56
  - Metric-English Measurement, Braille 56
  - One Meter, Braille 56
  - Stick-On Tactile 56
  - Yardstick, Braille/Print 56
  - 1-Foot Braille 56
  - 18-Inch Flexible (Braille/Large Type) 55
  - 30-Centimeter Flexible (Braille/Large Type) 55
- Science, Adapting, for Students w/Visual Impairments 61
- Science, Basic Tactile Graphics 60
- Science: Brain Quest, LT/Braille Edition 41, 57, 63
- Science, Sense of,
  - Animals 59
  - Plants 58
- Scientific Calculator, Talking, Orion TI-36 47
- Score Card Set 188
- Screen, Individual Study (ISS) 129
- Script Letter Sheet and Board 114
- Seated Parquetry Set 141
  - Parts 230
- Select Switch 30
- Selected Recreational Reading Books from APH 201
- Self-Esteem and Adjusting with Blindness 192
- Self Esteem, Loving Me: A Guide to Creating and Presenting Workshops on 192
- Sense of Science
  - Animals 59
  - Plants 58
- Sensory Cylinder Set 36
- Sensory Learning Kit (SLK) 30
  - Parts 231
- Setting the Stage for Tactile Understanding: "Making Tactile Pictures Make Sense" 105
  - Parts 232
- Shafer Reading Stand 89
  - Parts 232
- Shape Board 33
  - Parts 233
- Shape Cards (Colored), for Light Boxes 141
- Sherlock Talking Label Identifier 168
- Signature Guide, APH 175
- Silly Squiggles (OTWL Book) 24
- Skills Development Materials, Prevocational 72
- Slate and Cubes, Brannan Cubarithm 51
- Slate, Brown 115
- SlateHolder 115
- Slate, Lightweight Aluminum 116
- Slate, Peg 93
- Slates, Styluses, and Erasers, Braille 115
- Small Handle Stylus 116
- Small, Medium, and Large Circles Sets 36

## S

- Saddle-Shaped Stylus 116
- Scattered Crowns: Tactile Attribute Game 184
  - Parts 229



## Software

- Armadillo Army 143
- Book Wizard 157
- Learn Keys: Verbal Keyboard Feedback 86
- Math Flash 47
- Money Talks Bank Account Management 174
- Studio Recorder 193
- Talking Typer for Windows 85
- Talking Word Puzzles 185
- Termite Torpedo 143
- Toodle Tiles: Emmy's Town 144
- Verbal View of
  - the Net and Web 159
  - Online Mail 160
  - Web Documents 160
  - Web Searches 159
  - Windows XP 158
  - Word 158
  - Word Advanced 158
- Something Special (OTWL Book) 23
- Sonic Perceptual Aid, 'K' Sonar 148
- Sorting and Assembly Tray 72
- Sound Matching Boards 37
- Sound Page, APH, On the Way to Literacy 26
- Sound Source 2003, Portable 73
- Spanish
  - Child-Guided Strategies 17
  - Classroom Calendar Kit 84
  - Colorino Talking Color Identifier 167
  - ColorTest II 167
  - Tactile Connections Guidebook 81
- Spanish & French Street Signs, ENVISION 133
- Spatial Reasoning Using Cubes and Isometric Drawings, StackUps: 44
- "Special Touch" Gift Items, APH 197
- Spelling and English, Braille: Patterns 101
- Spinner & Patterns (Plexiglas), for Light Boxes 140
- Spiral Pocket Notebook for Braille 122
- Squares, Game of 188
- SQUID Tactile Activities Magazine 186
- StackUps: Spatial Reasoning Using Cubes and Isometric Drawings 44
  - Parts 233

- Stands, Reading 89
- Starter Pack, Student 115
- Star Wars: Outbound Flight 206
- State Maps Collection 67
- States, Fifty, National Geographic Picture Atlas 66
- Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive Video, Reclaiming Independence: 178
- Stencil Embossing Kit: Crafty Graphics 108
- Stereo Headphone 154
- Stereo to Mono Adapter Plugs 155
- Stickers, Feel 'n Peel 80
- Stick-On Tactile Ruler 56
- Sticky Dots Adhesive™ 38
- Stokes Braille Place Holder 117
- Storage Panel, Picture Maker 149
- Storybook, Interactive: Rolling Into Place 38
- Student Starter Pack 118
- Students Who Are Deafblind Using APH Products Video 164
- Studio Recorder Software 193
- Study Lamp, Variable Intensity 130
- Study Screen, Individual 129
- Styluses, Slates, and Erasers, Braille 115
- Swail Dot Inverter 111
- Sweat Shirts, APH 198
- Swing Cell 93
- Swing Cell Compact 93
- Swirly Mat Sets 142
- Switch
  - Footpedal 155
  - Select 30
  - SLK Adaptable Stick 30
  - SLK Adaptable Tactile 30
  - SLK Power Select 30
  - SLK Scallop 30



- Table for Multiplication and Division 46
- Table of Elements, Periodic, Print/Braille Version 62
- Table Top Cassette Tape Recorder/Player & Accessories 153
- Tactile Activities Magazine, SQUID 186

# INDEX

- Tactile Attribute Game, Scattered Crowns: 184
- Tactile and Large Print Protractors 49
- Tactile and Visual Globe 64
- Tactile Connections: Symbols for Communication 81
- Tactile Demonstration Thermometer 60
- Tactile Drawing Board, DRAFTSMAN 110
- Tactile Game: Web Chase 183
- Tactile Graphics, Basic Science 60
- Tactile Graphics Instruction: Teaching Touch 104
- Tactile Graphics Kit 107
  - Parts 234
- Tactile Graphics Kit, Geometry 49
- Tactile Graphics, O & M 150
- Tactile Graphics Starter Kit 106
- Tactile Graphic, The Good (videos) 106
- Tactile Graphic Tool: Swail Dot Inverter 111
- Tactile Instruction: Setting the Stage for Tactile Understanding 105
- Tactile Marking Mat 113
- Tactile Ruler, Stick-On 56
- Tactile Stickers, Feel 'n Peel 80
- Tactile Storybook: Rolling Into Place 38
- Tactile Tape: Graphic Art 111
- Tactile Toys: Rib-It-Balls 76
- Tactile Treasures: Math and Language Concepts for Young Children 28
- Tactile Word Associations 83
- Tactile World Map 64
- Tactual
  - Diagram Kit, Chang 150
  - Discrimination Worksheets 94
- Take Away Game 188
  - Parts 234
- Talking Calculator 169
- Talking Color
  - Analyzer, ColorTest II 167
  - Identifier, Colorino 167
- Talking GlowDice 183
- Talking Label Identifier, Sherlock 168
- Talking Scientific Calculator, Orion TI-36 47
- Talking Thermometer 168
- Talking Time Machine, Zeitgeist 170
- Talking Typer for Windows Software 85
- Talking Watch 169
- Talking Word Puzzles Software 185
- Tangible Graphs 105
  - Parts 235
- Tangle Toy 40
- Tape, Graphic Art 111
- Tape Recorder/Player, Handi-Cassette II 152
- Tape Recorder/Player, Table Top 153
- Tapes, Cassette, Blank C-90 155
- Teacher Handbook, Adapting Science for Students w/Visual Impairments 61
- Teacher's Pet 16
- Teaching the Student w/a Visual Impairment 192
- Teaching Touch 104
- Techno Beat (Red), APH Soundball 75
- Teen Scene: Portraits of Success Video 134
- Telescope Array: ENVISION 131
- Ten Spot Game 188
- Termite Torpedo Software 143
- Test
  - Brigance Diagnostic Inventory of Basic Skills 11
  - Brigance Diagnostic Inventory of Early Development 13
  - ISAVE 8, 10
  - KeyMath 1988: Diagnostic Inventory of Essential Mathematics 14
  - K-FAST 16
  - Preparation for GED 16
- Tests of Achievement, 2001: Large Print Edition, Woodcock-Johnson III (WJ III): 15
- Textured
  - Beads, Giant 33
  - Block, Large 34
  - Matching Blocks 34
  - Paper Collection 110
  - Pegs 33
  - Strips, Picture Maker 149
- That's Not My Bear 23
- That Terrible, Awful Day 24
- Thermometer, Tactile Demonstration 60
- Thermometer, Talking 168
- Thingamajig (OTWL Book) 24
- 30-Centimeter Flexible Ruler (Braille/Large Type) 55



Time for Art 70  
Time Machine, Zeitgeist, Talking 170  
ToAD: Tools for Assessment and Development of Visual Skills 10  
Parts 235  
Toodle Tiles: Emmy's Town Software 144  
Toss-Away Rulers 56  
Tote System, Transition 162  
Touch and Tell 94  
Touch, Teaching 104  
Tour of APH 243  
Toy, Tangle 40  
Transcribing Paper  
Manila Braille 119  
White Tractor-Feed Braille 119  
Transcription, Braille, Code Books, BANA and NLS 196  
Transition Tote System 162  
Travel Device  
'K' Sonar 148  
Miniguide US 148  
Tray, Sorting and Assembly 72  
Trays, Work-Play 37  
T-Shirts, Short Sleeve, APH 198  
TV Screen Magnifier: ZoomView 129  
20/20 Pens 175  
27 Cell Desk Slate 115  
Twist, Turn, & Learn: Fine Motor Development Materials 29  
Typer, Talking, for Windows 85  
Typing Training  
Learn Keys Software 86  
Talking Typer for Windows Software 85

## U

UltraLens for UV Protection 136  
Using the Cranmer Abacus for the Blind 55  
U.S. Puzzle Map 66  
Parts 236  
Utilization of Low Vision, Materials on, (ULV) 145  
UV Protection: UltraLens 136

## V

Variable Beam Flashlight Kit 136

Variable Intensity Study Lamp 130  
Velveteen Rabbit, The 204  
Verbal View  
Net and Web 159  
Online Mail 160  
Web Documents 160  
Web Searches 159  
Windows XP 158  
Word 158  
Word Advanced 158  
Video  
Crafty Graphics: Stencil Embossing Kit 109  
CVI Perspectives 142  
Deafblind Products 5  
ENVISION I and II 132  
From Russia with Love and Care 18  
Functional Vision Assessment 18  
Good Lookin': ISAVE and the Minimally Responsive Child 9  
ISAVE 101 9  
Living with CHARGE: How to Deal with Challenging Behaviors and Enhance Communication 18  
Low Vision, Teen 134  
Navigating the Rapids of Life 162  
Picture Maker 150  
Reclaiming Independence: Staying in the Driver's Seat When You No Longer Drive 178  
Students Who Are Deafblind  
Using APH Products 164  
Teen Scene: Portraits of Success 134  
Library, VIPS 32

## Video Games

Armadillo Army 143  
Termite Torpedo Software 143  
Toodle Tiles: Emmy's Town 144  
Video Magnifier, MaximEyes™ 126  
VIPS Video Library 32

Vision Development Activities: Let's See 135  
Visual Efficiency Scale Kit (ULV) 145  
Visual Field/Acuity Grid, ISAVE 9  
Visual Functioning, Program to Develop Efficiency in 145

## W

Walk/Run for Fitness Kit 75  
Parts 236

# INDEX

- Warranty and Repair Policy 257  
Warranty, Extended  
    Handi-Cassette II 152  
    Table Top Recorder/Player 153  
Watch, Talking 169  
Web Chase 183  
    Parts 236  
Web Documents, Verbal View 160  
Weekly Reader: Special Print/Braille Edition 91  
What Is the World Made Of? 201  
Wheatley Picture Maker Video 150  
Wheatley Tactile Diagramming Kit: Picture  
    Maker 149  
Where the Wild Things Are 181  
White Braille Paper 119  
White Fanfold Tractor-Feed  
    Transcribing Paper 119  
Why I Sneeze, Shiver, Hiccup, and Yawn 182  
Wilson Reading System® Braille Student  
    Readers 1, 2, and 3 42  
Windows XP, Verbal View of 158  
Winnie-the-Pooh 204  
Winning Chess Openings 203  
Wireless Personal Pager 170  
Woodcock-Johnson III (WJ III): Tests of  
    Achievement, 2001: Large Print Edition 15  
Wooden Constructo Sets 189  
    Parts 237  
Word Associations, Tactile 83  
Word Cards, Expanded Dolch 42  
Word Quest Puzzles 187  
Work-Play Trays 37  
Worksheets, Tactual Discrimination 94  
World at Your Fingers 64  
World Maps 64  
World Map, Tactile 64  
Writing Kit, Freund Longhand 113  
Writing Paper, Beginner's 114  
Writing Paper/Primary Students,  
    Green-Lined 123
- 
- Y**
- Yardstick, Braille/Print 56  
Year of the Dog, The 205  
You Can Do the Math: Overcome Your  
    Math Phobia and Make Better Financial  
    Decisions 203  
Young Children,  
    Fine Motor Development Materials 29  
    Literacy, Discovering the Magic of  
        Reading Video 25  
    Literacy, On the Way to Literacy 23  
Young Children:  
    Move, Touch, Do! 21  
    Tactile Treasures 28
- 
- Z**
- Zeitgeist Talking Time Machine 170  
ZoomView 129



# **Federal Quota Funds Could Help Purchase Materials for Your Students!**

The federal Act to Promote the Education of the Blind provides funds for adapted educational materials for eligible students who meet the definition of blindness. An annual registration of eligible students determines a per capita amount of money designated for the purchase of educational materials produced by the American Printing House for the Blind (APH). These funds are credited to Federal Quota accounts maintained and administered by APH and its Ex Officio Trustees throughout the country.

## **Who Is Eligible?**

In order for students to be eligible for registration in the Federal Quota Program, they **MUST** meet the following requirements:

- meet the definition of blindness – “central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with best correction; a peripheral field so contracted that the widest diameter of such field subtends an angular distance no greater than 20 degrees; or visual performance reduced by a brain injury or dysfunction when visual function meets the definition of blindness as determined by an eye care specialist or neurologist.”
- “be enrolled in a formally organized public or private, nonprofit educational program of less than college level”
- be enrolled with the registering school or agency on the first Monday in January

There is no chronological age limit for eligibility. Adults to be registered must “have a written educational plan and be enrolled in and attend, on a regular basis, an instructional program of at least 20 hours of instruction per week. Social and leisure programs do not qualify as instructional programs.”

## **Who Are the Ex Officio Trustees?**

For each residential school for the blind, state department of education, or agency for the blind that participates in the Federal Quota Program, an Ex Officio Trustee of the American Printing House for the Blind must be designated. Each Ex Officio Trustee is entrusted with the administration of the Federal Quota Program within his or her system.

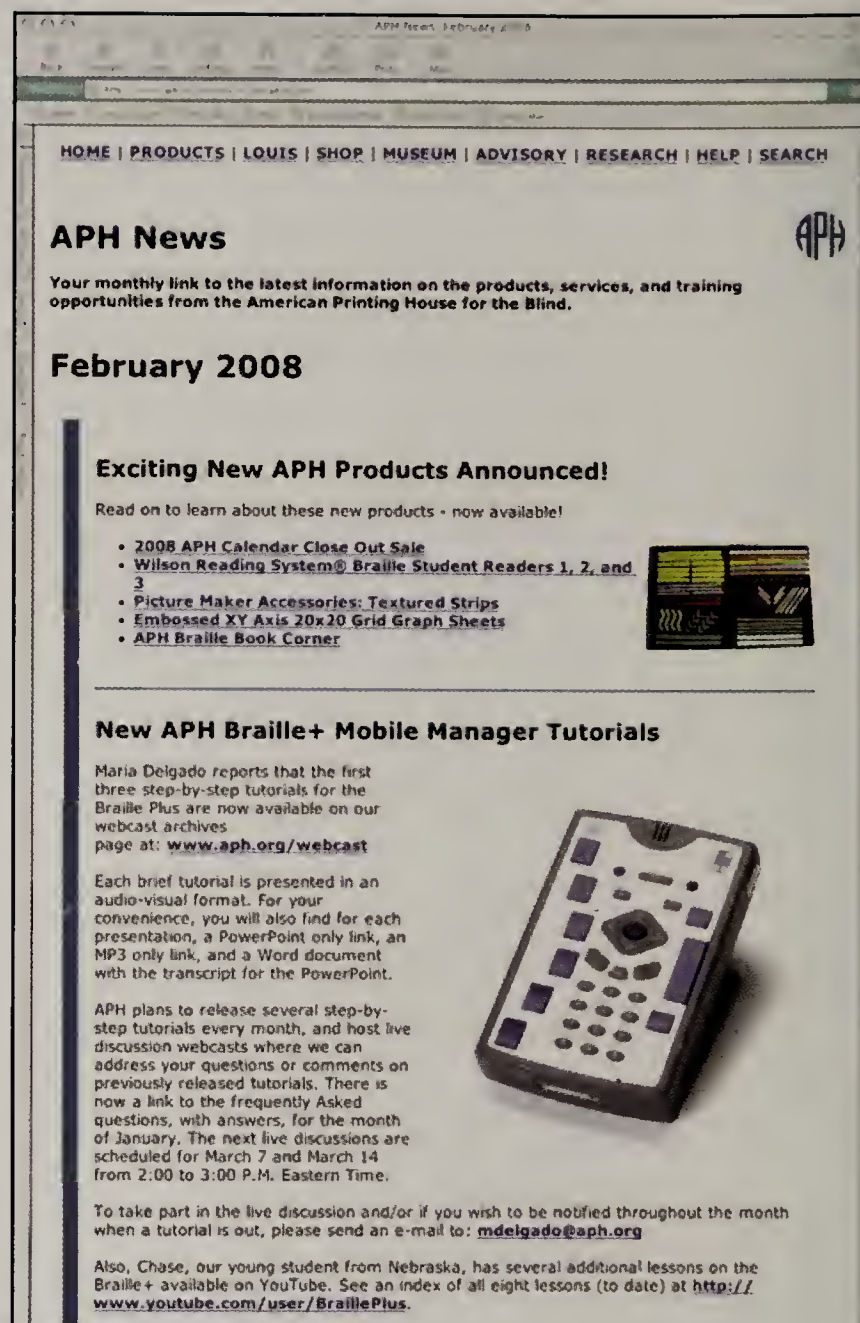
## **Want More Info?**

For more information about the Federal Quota program, visit [www.aph.org](http://www.aph.org) or call 1-800-223-1839. On our website, you can find contact information for the Ex Officio Trustees in your state. These Trustees can give you the specific information about whether your student may qualify for materials purchased with Federal Quota funds: [www.aph.org/fedquotapgm/trustees.html](http://www.aph.org/fedquotapgm/trustees.html)

# APH News — Your APH Connection!

- Free monthly web newsletter features the latest products and services offered by APH
- Includes news about workshops, product field testing opportunities, and much more
- Read on the web: Visit **www.aph.org** and click on “APH News.”
- Receive email with link: Receive a monthly email containing a link to the latest issue of *APH News*. Send an email to: **aphinfo-request@iglou.com** Type the following word in the body of the email: “subscribe” (without the quotes). Leave the subject line blank.

APH will never share your information with another organization.



American Printing House for the Blind, Inc.  
1839 Frankfort Avenue  
P.O. Box 6085  
Louisville, KY 40206-0085